START

DÉBUT

ROLL

NO. 2

ROULEAU

National Archives of Canada

Archives nationales du Canada

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the National Archives of Canada.

It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the National Archives of Canada.

Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives nationales du Canada.

Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives nationales du Canada.

Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Canada

National Archives of Canada

Archives nationales du Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

Date Feb. 6/91

Camera - Caméra W-6

Operator - Opérateur LISE KANSTRUP

Reduction - Réduction VARIED

Data - Données RECORD GROUP 10

Canada

ARC 0178 (88/04)

INDIAN TREATIES AND SURRENDERS

IN

RECORD GROUP 10 - RECORDS RELATING TO INDIAN AFFAIRS

VOLUMES 1840 - 1853

The documents on this microfilm were transferred to the National Archives of Canada by Indian Affairs. They are held in Government Archives Division in RG 10, Vols. 1840 to 1853. Other documents, reports, correspondence, and lists related to these agreements are scattered throughout RG 10 and, to a lesser extent, certain other record and manuscript groups.

Beyond the record group and volume numbers, there are at least two important numerical references for each of the 506 documents microfilmed here. All have a registration number (a consecutive treaty number) that was assigned by Indian Affairs before any of the documents were transferred to the Archives.

All have been given a unique Government Archives Division "IT" number because -- for about half of the registered treaties and surrenders -- the Archives received more than one document per consecutive number. These "extra" documents frequently consist of the same text in various formats. Sometimes they are adhesions and, occasionally, they are related items such as minutes or Orders in Council.

Not to be confused with the numbering systems mentioned above is the alternative and, for many, the more familiar terminology of the Western Treaties. Numbered One to Eleven (over their consecutive numbers), these are the major treaties entered into between 1871 and 1921 by the Government of Canada and Indian groups living to the northwest.

The list that follows shows the correlation between the volume numbers in RG 10, the Indian Affairs' consecutive numbers, the IT numbers, and the Western Treaty numbers.

The Government of Canada published the text of consecutive treaty numbers 1 to 120 in 1891 and numbers 281 to 483 in 1912. In 1971, Coles Publishing Company, Toronto, reprinted numbers 1 to 483 in a three volume set entitled Indian Treaties and Surrenders which is currently out of print but is available in some libraries.

The Archives' treaty holdings do not include all of the items represented in Indian Treaties and Surrenders; moreover, there are some documents in RG 10, Vols. 1840 - 1853 that do not appear in Indian Treaties and Surrenders.

There is no single explanation for the gaps evident in Vols. 1840 - 1853; however, some documents may have been retained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) for operational reasons.

DIAND's Treaties and Historical Research Centre has produced a series of Treaty Research Reports that not only reproduce the text of certain treaties but also contain background essays. These are available for the eleven Western Treaties and the Robinson, Williams, and Manitoulin Island Treaties.

This 35 mm black and white microfilm of the Indian Treaties and Surrenders has been converted to a treaty-by-treaty fiche format available for consultation at the National Archives. Questions regarding these records or any other holdings of the National Archives may be directed to:

Reference Services
Reference and Researcher Services Division
National Archives of Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N3

LP/23/1/1991

RG 10 - Volumes 1840 to 1853

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISIONS' REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1840	1	IT 001	N/A
1840	2	IT 002	N/A
1840	2	IT 003	N/A
1840	2	IT 004	N/A
1840	3	IT 005	N/A
1840	3-1/2	IT 006	N/A
1840	3-1/2	IT 007	N/A
1840	3-3/4	IT 008	N/A
1840	4	IT 009	N/A
1840	4-1/4	IT 010	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 011	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 012	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 013	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 014	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 015	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 016	N/A
1840	5	IT 017	N/A
1840	5	IT 018	N/A
1840	5	IT 019	N/A
1840	5	IT 020	N/A
1840	6	IT 021	N/A
1840	6	IT 022	N/A
1840	6	IT 023	N/A
1840	6	IT 024	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1840	7	IT 025	N/A
1840	7	IT 026	N/A
1840	7	IT 027	N/A
1840	7	IT 028	N/A
1841	8	IT 029	N/A
1841	8	IT 030	N/A
1841	9	IT 031	N/A
1841	9	IT 032	N/A
1841	10	IT 033	N/A
1841	10	IT 034	N/A
1841	11	IT 035	N/A
1841	11	IT 036	N/A
1841	12	IT 037	N/A
1841	13	IT 038	N/A
1841	13	IT 039	N/A
1841	13	IT 040	N/A
1841	13A	IT 041	N/A
1842	14	IT 042	N/A
1842	14	IT 043	N/A
1842	14	IT 044	N/A
1842	14	IT 045	N/A
1842	15	IT 046	N/A
1842	16	IT 047	N/A
1842	16	IT 048	N/A
1842	16	IT 049	N/A
1842	16	IT 050	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1842	17	IT 051	N/A
1842	17 [?]	IT 052	N/A
1842	17	IT 053	N/A
1842	17	IT 054	N/A
1842	18	IT 055	N/A
1842	18	IT 056	N/A
1842	18	IT 057	N/A
1842	18 [?]	IT 058	N/A
1842	19	IT 059	N/A
1842	19	IT 060	N/A
1842	20	IT 061	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 062	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 063	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 064	N/A
1842	21	IT 065	N/A
1842	21	IT 066	N/A
1842	21 [?]	IT 067	N/A
1842	22	IT 068	N/A
1842	22	IT 069	N/A
1842	22	IT 070	N/A
1842	23	IT 071	N/A
1842	23	IT 072	N/A
1842	23	IT 073	N/A
1842	23	IT 074	N/A
1842	23	IT 075	N/A
1842	24	IT 076	N/A
1842	24	IT 077	N/A
1842	24	IT 078	N/A
1842	25	IT 079	N/A
1842	25	IT 080	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1843	26	IT 081	N/A
1843	26	IT 082	N/A
1843	27	IT 083	N/A
1843	27	IT 084	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 085	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 086	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 087	N/A
1843	27-1/2	IT 088	N/A
1843	28	IT 089	N/A
1843	28-1/2	IT 090	N/A
1843	29	IT 091	N/A
1843	29	IT 092	N/A
1843	29	IT 093	N/A
1843	30	IT 094	N/A
1843	31	IT 095	N/A
1843	31	IT 096	N/A
1843	32	IT 097	N/A
1843	33	IT 098	N/A
1843	34	IT 099	N/A
1843	34	IT 100	N/A
1843	34	IT 101	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1843	35	IT 102	N/A
1843	35-1/2	IT 103	N/A
1843	36	IT 104	N/A
1843	37	IT 105	N/A
1843	37	IT 106	N/A
1843	38	IT 107	N/A
1843	39	IT 108	N/A
1843	39	IT 109	N/A
1843	40	IT 110	N/A
1843	40-1/2	IT 111	N/A
1843	41	IT 112	N/A
1843	41-1/2	IT 113	N/A
1843	42	IT 114	N/A
1843	42	IT 115	N/A
1844	42-1/2	IT 116	N/A
1844	43	IT 117	N/A
1844	43	IT 118	N/A
1844	44	IT 119	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1844	45	IT 120	N/A
1844	45-1/2	IT 121	N/A
1844	46	IT 122	N/A
1844	46	IT 123	N/A
1844	47	IT 124	N/A
1844	47	IT 125	N/A
1844	48	IT 126	N/A
1844	48-1/2	IT 127	N/A
1844	49	IT 128	N/A
1844	50	IT 129	N/A
1844	50	IT 130	N/A
1844	51	IT 131	N/A
1844	52	IT 132	N/A
1844	53	IT 133	N/A
1844	53-1/2	IT 134	N/A
1844	53-1/2	IT 135	N/A
1844	54	IT 136	N/A
1844	54	IT 137	N/A
1844	55	IT 138	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1844	56	IT 139	N/A
1844	57	IT 140	N/A
1844	58	IT 141	N/A
1844	58-1/2 A	IT 142	N/A
1844	58-1/2 B	IT 143	N/A
1844	58-1/2 C	IT 144	N/A
1844	58-1/2 D	IT 145	N/A
1844	58-1/2 E	IT 146	N/A
1844	60	IT 147	N/A
1844	61	IT 148	N/A
1844	65	IT 149	N/A
1844	65-1/2	IT 150	N/A
1844	65-1/2	IT 151	N/A
1845	66	IT 152	N/A
1845	66	IT 153	N/A
1845	66-1/4	IT 154	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 155	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 156	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 157	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 158	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 159	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 160	N/A
1845	67	IT 161	N/A
1945	67	IT 162	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	68	IT 163	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 164	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 165	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 166	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 167	N/A
1845	69	IT 168	N/A
1845	69	IT 169	N/A
1845	69	IT 170	N/A
1845	70	IT 171	N/A
1845	71	IT 172	N/A
1845	71	IT 173	N/A
1845	71	IT 174	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 175	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 176	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 177	N/A
1845	72	IT 178	N/A
1845	72	IT 179	N/A
1845	72	IT 180	N/A
1845	73	IT 181	N/A
1845	74	IT 182	N/A
1845	75	IT 183	N/A
1845	75	IT 184	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 185	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 186	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 187	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	76	IT 188	N/A
1845	76	IT 189	N/A
1845	76	IT 190	N/A
1845	76	IT 191	N/A
1845	76	IT 192	N/A
1845	76[?]	IT 193	N/A
1845	77	IT 194	N/A
1845	78	IT 195	N/A
1845	78	IT 196	N/A
1845	78	IT 197	N/A
1845	77 AND 78	IT 198	N/A
1845	77 AND 78	IT 199	N/A
1845	79	IT 200	N/A
1845	79	IT 201	N/A
1845	80	IT 202	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 203	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 204	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 205	N/A
1845	81	IT 206	N/A
1845	81	IT 207	N/A
1845	82	IT 208	N/A
1845	82	IT 209	N/A
1845	83	IT 210	N/A
1845	83	IT 211	N/A
1845	83	IT 212	N/A
1845	83.2	IT 213	N/A
1845	83.2	IT 214	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	84	IT 215	N/A
1845	85	IT 216	N/A
1845	85	IT 217	N/A
1845	85	IT 218	N/A
1845	86	IT 219	N/A
1845	86	IT 220	N/A
1845	88	IT 221	N/A
1845	89	IT 222	N/A
1845	90	IT 223	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90	IT 224	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 225	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 226	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 227	N/A
1845	91 A	IT 228	N/A
1845	91 A	IT 229	N/A
1845	91 B	IT 230	N/A
1845	91 C	IT 231	N/A
1845	92	IT 232	N/A
1845	92	IT 233	N/A
1845	93	IT 234	N/A
1845	93	IT 235	N/A
1845	93	IT 236	N/A
1846	94	IT 237	N/A
1846	94	IT 238	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1846	95	IT 239	N/A
1846	95	IT 240	N/A
1846	95 [?]	IT 241	N/A
1846	96	IT 242	N/A
1846	96	IT 243	N/A
1846	97	IT 244	N/A
1846	97	IT 245	N/A
1846	98	IT 246	N/A
1846	99	IT 247	N/A
1846	100	IT 248	N/A
1846	101	IT 249	N/A
1846	106	IT 250	N/A
1846	116	IT 251	N/A
1846	116	IT 252	N/A
1846	118	IT 253	N/A
1846	120	IT 254	N/A
1846	124	IT 255	Treaty One
1846	124	IT 256	Treaty One
1846	124(1)	IT 257	Treaty One
1846	124(1)	IT 258	Treaty One
1846	124(1) [?]	IT 259	Treaty One
1846	124(2)	IT 260	Treaty One
1846	124(3)	IT 261	Treaty One
1846	124(4)	IT 262	Treaty One

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1846	125	IT 263	Treaty Two
1846	125	IT 264	Treaty Two
1846	129	IT 265	N/A
1846	131, 132	IT 266	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 267	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 268	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 269	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132(A)	IT 270	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132(A)	IT 271	Treaty Three
1846	135	IT 272	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 273	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 274	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 275	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 276	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 277	Treaty Four
1846	137	IT 278	N/A
1847	138	IT 279	N/A
1847	138	IT 280	N/A
1847	138	IT 281	N/A
1847	142	IT 282	N/A
1847	142	IT 283	N/A
1847	148	IT 284	N/A
1847	149 A	IT 285	Treaty Five
1847	149 B	IT 286	Treaty Five
1847	149 A & B	IT 287	Treaty Five
1847	149 C	IT 288	Treaty Five
1847	149 D	IT 289	Treaty Five
1847	149 E	IT 290	Treaty Five
1847	149 A-F	IT 291	Treaty Five
1847	149 A-F	IT 292	Treaty Five

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1847	150	IT 293	N/A
1847	152	IT 294	N/A
1847	156	IT 295	N/A
1847	157 A	IT 296	Treaty Six
1847	157 A	IT 297	Treaty Six
1847	157 A	IT 298	Treaty Six
1847	157 B	IT 299	Treaty Six
1847	157 C	IT 300	Treaty Six
1847	157 D	IT 301	Treaty Six
1847	157 E	IT 302	Treaty Six
1847	157 F	IT 303	Treaty Six
1847	157 G	IT 304	Treaty Six
1847	157 H	IT 305	Treaty Six
1847	158	IT 306	N/A
1848	159	IT 307	N/A
1848	161	IT 308	N/A
1848	162	IT 309	N/A
1848	163	IT 310	Treaty Seven
1848	163	IT 311	Treaty Seven
1848	169	IT 312	N/A
1848	170	IT 313	N/A
1848	170	IT 314	N/A
1848	170	IT 315	N/A
1848	173	IT 316	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1848	175	IT 317	N/A
1848	176	IT 318	N/A
1848	176	IT 319	N/A
1848	182	IT 320	N/A
1848	182	IT 321	N/A
1848	182	IT 322	N/A
1848	186	IT 323	N/A
1848	186	IT 324	N/A
1848	187	IT 325	N/A
1848	190	IT 326	N/A
1848	191	IT 327	N/A
1848	201	IT 328	Treaty Six
1848	202	IT 329	N/A
1848	202	IT 330	N/A
1848	203	IT 331	N/A
1848	204	IT 332	N/A
1848	206	IT 333	N/A
1848	217	IT 334	N/A
1848	218	IT 335	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1848	227	IT 336	N/A
1848	228	IT 337	N/A
1848	229	IT 338	N/A
1848	230	IT 339	N/A
1849	231	IT 340	N/A
1849	232	IT 341	N/A
1849	233	IT 342	N/A
1849	234	IT 343	N/A
1849	235	IT 344	N/A
1849	237	IT 345	N/A
1849	239	IT 346	N/A
1849	239	IT 347	N/A
1849	239	IT 348	N/A
1849	240	IT 349	N/A
1849	244	IT 350	N/A
1849	244	IT 351	N/A
1849	245	IT 352	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1849	247	IT 353	N/A
1849	247	IT 354	N/A
1849	247	IT 355	N/A
1849	247	IT 356	N/A
1849	247	IT 357	N/A
1849	247	IT 358	N/A
1849	247	IT 359	N/A
	247	IT 360	N/A
1849	255	IT 361	N/A
1849	255	IT 362	N/A
1849	255	IT 363	N/A
1849	260	IT 364	N/A
1849	262	IT 365	N/A
1849	262	IT 366	N/A
1849	265	IT 367	Treaty Six
1849	280-1/2	IT 368	N/A
1849	281	IT 369	N/A
1849	281	IT 370	N/A
1850	306	IT 371	N/A
1850	307	IT 372	N/A
1850	308	IT 373	N/A
1850	309	IT 374	N/A
1850	318	IT 375	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1850	321	IT 376	N/A
1850	325	IT 377	N/A
1850	341	IT 378	N/A
1850	353	IT 379	N/A
1850	367	IT 380	N/A
1850	368	IT 381	N/A
1850	370 A	IT 382	N/A
1850	370 B	IT 383	N/A
1850	370 C	IT 384	N/A
1850	371	IT 385	N/A
1850	380	IT 386	N/A
1850	380	IT 387	N/A
1850	380	IT 388	N/A
1850	380	IT 389	N/A
1850	380	IT 390	N/A
1850	380	IT 391	N/A
1850	380	IT 392	N/A
1850	380	IT 393	N/A
1850	380	IT 394	N/A
1850	380	IT 395	N/A
1850	381	IT 396	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1850	384	IT 397	N/A
1850	384	IT 398	N/A
1850	386	IT 399	N/A
1850	387	IT 400	N/A
1851	404	IT 401	N/A
1851	404	IT 402	N/A
1851	404	IT 403	N/A
1851	406 A	IT 404	N/A
1851	406 B	IT 405	N/A
1851	410	IT 406	N/A
1851	411	IT 407	N/A
1851	412	IT 408	N/A
1851	412	IT 409	N/A
1851	413	IT 410	N/A
1851	413	IT 411	N/A
1851	413	IT 412	N/A
1851	419	IT 413	N/A
1851	420	IT 414	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1851	428	IT 415	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 416	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 417	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 418	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 419	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 420	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 421	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 422	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 423	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 424	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 425	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 426	Treaty Eight
1851	434	IT 427	N/A
1851	459	IT 428	N/A
1851	470	IT 429	N/A
1851	471	IT 430	N/A
1851	474	IT 431	N/A
1851	482	IT 432	N/A
1851	483	IT 433	N/A
1851	518	IT 434	N/A
1851	518	IT 435	N/A
1851	539	IT 436	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 437	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 438	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 439	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 440	Treaty Nine

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	555	IT 441	N/A
1852	555	IT 442	N/A
1852	557	IT 443	Treaty Ten
1852	557	IT 444	Treaty Ten
1852	573	IT 445	Treaty Nine
1852	573	IT 446	Treaty Nine
1852	577	IT 447	Treaty Five
1852	597	IT 448	Treaty Five
1852	597	IT 449	Treaty Five
1852	598	IT 450	N/A
1852	600	IT 451	N/A
1852	600	IT 452	N/A
1852	618	IT 453	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 454	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 455	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 456	Treaty Eight
1852	619	IT 457	Treaty Five
1852	622	IT 458	N/A
1852	623	IT 459	N/A
1852	625	IT 460	N/A
1852	626	IT 461	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	636	IT 462	N/A
1852	648	IT 463	N/A
1852	652	IT 464	N/A
1852	654	IT 465	N/A
1852	659	IT 466	N/A
1852	660	IT 467	N/A
1852	665	IT 468	N/A
1852	665	IT 469	N/A
1852	665	IT 470	N/A
1852	665	IT 471	N/A
1852	665	IT 472	N/A
1852	665	IT 473	N/A
1852	665	IT 474	N/A
1852	667	IT 475	Treaty Six
1852	668	IT 476	N/A
1852	695	IT 477	N/A
1852	696	IT 478	N/A
1852	698	IT 479	N/A
1852	701	IT 480	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	702	IT 481	N/A
1852	702	IT 482	N/A
1853	1080	IT 483	N/A
1853	1080	IT 484	N/A
1853	1080	IT 485	N/A
1853	1080	IT 486	N/A
1853	1080	IT 487	N/A
1853	1081	IT 488	N/A
1853	1081	IT 489	N/A
1853	1081	IT 490	N/A
1853	1081	IT 491	N/A
1853	1081	IT 492	N/A
1853	1081	IT 493	N/A
1853	2389	IT 494	Treaty Six
1853	2389	IT 495	Treaty Six
1853	2390	IT 496	Treaty Six
1853	2390	IT 497	Treaty Six
1853	2391	IT 498	Treaty Six
1853	2392	IT 499	Treaty Six
1853	2392, 2393	IT 500	Treaty Six
1853	2392, 2393	IT 501	Treaty Six
1853	2394-2397	IT 502	Treaty Nine
1853	1080, 1081 2389-2405	IT 503	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1853	2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405	IT 504	Treaty Eleven
1853	UNNUMBERED	IT 505	Treaty Eleven
1853	UNNUMBERED TREATY	IT 506	Treaty Eleven

IT 160

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 160

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 66-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 June 1852

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): William Yellowhead, Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Godahgezunn, John Jones

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 5 shillings to each signator, the surrender of land whereby the proceeds are for the use and benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 20 acres and 50 perches of land being part of Lot 2, in the first concession, northern division of the Township of Orillia, County of Simcoe

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 9 totems
- 9 seals, covered
- 1 red wax seal, located on top of a blue ribbon
- 1 pink ribbon holding sheets together

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- small holes along centre fold lines, also torn and dirty
- ink smears on pp.[1,4]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 155 - Correspondence
IT 156 - Power of Attorney
IT 157 - Affidavit
IT 158 - Deed of 6 March 1851
IT 159 - Deed of 4 February 1852

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 167-168

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Entered S.C.16

Recorded 24th July 1852. In Lib: C.S. Fol. 60.
[illegible]
Dep^y Reg^r

This Indenture made and concluded this Seventeenth day of June in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and Fifty two, Between William Yellow Head Thomas Naningishkung James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones The principal Chiefs Warriors and people of the Indian Tribes commonly designated and known as the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, of the one part. And Her Majesty The Queen Victoria By the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of great Britain and Ireland, of the other part. Witnesseth That for and in consideration of the Sum of Five Shillings of Lawful money of the Province of Canada, By Her said Majesty to the said William Yellow Head Thomas Naningishkung James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones well and truly paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, The receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge. And for and in consideration of the further condition and trust hereinafter contained and expressed, They the said William Yellow Head Thomas Naningishkung James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake John Aissance James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun and John Jones have and each and every of them hath granted bargained sold released surrendered and forever yielded up And by these presents Do and each and every of them Doth grant bargain sell release surrender and forever yield up unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors In trust for the purpose of enabling Her said Majesty Heir Heirs and Successors to sell the same to the best advantage for the use benefit and behoof of them the said William Yellow Head, Thomas Naningishkung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake John Aissance, James Aissance, Peter Gadahgegwun, and John Jones and their people and posterity forever All that certain piece or parcel of land and Premises situated lying and being in the Northern division of the Township of Orillia in the County of Simcoe and in the Province of Canada, Being composed of part of Lot Number Two in the first Concession of the said Northern division of the said Township of Orillia. And commencing at a Post planted on the North side line of said Lot, Being twenty One Chains and Thirty three links from the North West angle of the said Lot. Thence North Sixty degrees East Twelve Chains to the Centre of said first Concession to a post there planted. Thence South thirty degrees East One Chain Forty links more or less to a post planted and forming the jog in the said North side line. Thence North Sixty degrees East eight Chains to a post there planted. Thence South Thirty degrees East eight Chains twenty five links to a Post there planted, Thence South Sixty degrees West Forty One Chains thirty three links more or less to the Township line, Between the Townships of Orillia & Medonte; Then North thirty ___ degrees West One Chain. Thence North Sixty degrees East Twenty One Chains thirty three links to a post there planted. Thence North thirty ___ degrees west Eight Chains and Sixty five links be the same more or less to the place of beginning. Containg by admeasurement

admeasurement. Twenty Acres and Fifty perches of Land more or less. Together with all the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining. And all the Estate and interest of them the said ~~William~~ Yellowhead Thomas Naningishkung James Bigwind, George Young Joseph Snake John Aissance James Aissance Peter Gadahzegwun And John Jones

Their Tribe Nation an people, To have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty The Queen Her heirs and Successors for the purpose herein already mentioned. forever

Read explained in Council, signed sealed And delivered in the presence of
Adam Paterson Comr. Queens Bench
John Simpson
Joseph Naneyishkung Interpreter

Certified
T.S. Anderson
V. S. I. A.

In testimony whereof The said principal Chiefs and Warriors on their own behalf as well as on behalf of their Tribe Nation and people do hereunto make and affix their sign or totum, against their seals respectively, at Orillia On the day and date first herein written.

Chief William Yellowhead his Totem
Chief Thomas Naningishkung his Totem
Chief James Bigwind his Totem
Chief George Young his Totem
Chief Joseph Snake his Totem
Chief John Aissance his Totem
Chief James Aissance his Totem
~~Witness to the signature of James Aissance W.B. Hamilton~~
Chief John Jones his Totem
Peter Gadahzegwun his Totem

Witness to the signature of James Aissance W.B. Hamilton
Witness to the signature of John Jones John Simpson
Charles Keeshick Interpreter
John Simpson
Witness to the signature of Peter Gadahzegwun
Fredk. C. M. Fraser
John Simpson
Certified
T.S. Anderson
S. I. A.

66 ½

The Chippewa Indian
Chiefs of Lakes Huron
& Simcoe.

To

Her Majesty the Queen

Surrender of part of Lot
Number 2, in the 1st
Concession of North Orillia

No. 66½

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 160, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 66-1/2

3

IT 161

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 161

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 67

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 September 1851

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Jacob Metegob and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Thomas G. Anderson, SIA for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be sold and the proceeds to be invested for the benefit of the Tribe

11. **Land involved:** 4800 acres lying in the Counties of Grey and Bruce on the southern limit of the "Indian Tract" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 49 x 38 cm (19" x 15"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 12 totems
- 12 red wax seals, and 3 of them have "I.D." embossed in the wax

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brown circular stains opposite wax seals
- fold lines have small holes, and are yellowed and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 162 - original or duplicate

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 169

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all whom these Presents shall come — Greeting

Know ye that we the undersigned Chiefs of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians residing at Saugeen and at Owen Sound, Have surrendered and do hereby Surrender, on behalf of our said Tribe, with their entire knowledge and consent unto Her Most gracious Majesty Queen Victoria and her successors all and singular that certain tract or parcel of land and premises, situate lying and being in the Counties of Grey & Bruce in the Province of Canada and composed of that South Westerly part of the Lands commonly called and known by the name of the Saugeen tract which is bounded on the South by Lake Huron and the Huron District and on the North by the Georgian Bay and comprised within the following limits That is to say Commencing on the present Southern limit of said Indian Tract at the intersection thereof by the Easterly side of the Allowance for Road between the Fourth and Fifth Concessions of the Township of Derby Being about three Miles Westerly from the Indian Village of Saugeen; Thence North Nine degrees West Forty Chains Statute measure to a Post to be planted; Thence South Seventy Six degrees fifteen minutes west or parallel with the said Southerly line of limit of the said Indian Lands Twelve hundred Chains or to within about two Miles of the Indian Village of Saugeen. Thence South Nine degrees East Forty Chains to the said Southern present limit of the said Indian Lands; Thence North Seventy Six degrees and fifteen minutes East Twelve hundred Chains to the place of beginning. Containing by admeasurement Four thousand and Eight hundred acres of Land

To have and to Hold the said tract of land and premises hereby released and surrendered unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors forever, in trust for the purpose of being sold to the best advantage, and the proceeds thereof be invested in such a fund or funds as the Governor General or other person administering the Government of Canada for the time being may direct; for the benefit of our said Tribe and their posterity.

In testimony whereof we the said undersigned Chiefs together with the principal men or warriors of our said Tribe have hereunto affixed our respective seals and totems in signification of our signatures and deliberate and voluntary act & deed this Second day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and Fifty one.

Read & explained in open Council at Owen Sound Signed Sealed and delivered by Thomas G. Anderson Superintendent in the Indian Department on behalf of Her Majesty Queen Victoria & Her Successors In presence of us.

C. Rankin D.P.S.
John Ernst
Francis Assiginack Interpreter
David Sawyer Interpreter

Jacob Metegobe
Alex Mashwagosh
John Keewaquekum
John Mandowab
John Wabogeshig
Joseph Nesmaco
John Wabbadick
John Jones
Thos Wabbadick
John Snake
George Kegedonce
George Arthur Jakegumon

Certified
T. G. Anderson
S. I. D.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 161, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58
1

67

Surrender of
4. 800 Acres of
the South part of the
Sungeeng Tract to
Her Majesty Queen
Victoria
In trust

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 161, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 58

2

IT 162

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 162

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 67

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 September 1851

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Jacob Metegob and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Thomas G. Anderson, SIA for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be sold and the proceeds to be invested for the benefit of the Tribe

11. **Land involved:** 4800 acres lying in the Counties of Grey and Bruce on the southern limit of the "Indian Tract" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 48 x 38 cm (19" x 15"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 13 totems
- 12 red wax seals, with possibly a "S" stamp

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- torn along fold lines
- small pieces missing
- small brown circular stains opposite wax seals
- edges worn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 161 - original or duplicate

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 169

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all whom these Presents shall come Greeting.

Know ye that we the undersigned Chiefs of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians residing at Saugeen and at Owen Sound, HAVE Surrendered and do hereby Surrender, on behalf of our said Tribe & with their entire knowledge and consent, unto Her Most gracious Majesty Queen Victoria and her Successors all and singular that certain tract or parcel of Land and premises situate lying and being in the Counties of Grey & Bruce, in the Province of Canada and composed of the Southerly part of the lands commonly called and known by the name of the Saugeen tract, which is bounded on the South by Lake Huron and the Huron Destrict and on the North by the Georgian Bay and comprised within the following limits that is to say commencing on the present Southern limit of said Indian Tract at the intersection thereof by the Easterly Side of the allowance for Road between the Fourth and Fifth Concessions of the Township of Derby, Being about three Miles westerly from the Indian Village of Neyaash; Thence North Nine degrees West Forty Chains Statute measure, to a Post to be planted; Thence South Seventy Six degrees fifteen minutes West or parallel with the said Southerly line of limit of the said Indian Lands, Twelve hundred Chains or to within about two Miles of the Indian Village of Saugeen, Thence South Nine degrees East Forty Chains to the said Southern present limit of the said Indian Lands; Thence North Seventy Six degrees and fifteen minutes East Twelve hundred Chains, to the place of beginning, containing by admeasurement Four Thousand and Eight hundred acres of land. To have and to hold the said tract of land and its appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria and her Successors forever, in trust for the purpose of being sold to the best advantage, and the proceeds thereof, to be invested in such a fund or funds as the Governor General or other person administering the Government of Canada for the time being may direct; for the benefit of our said Tribe and their posterity. —

In testimony whereof we the said undersigned Chiefs, together with the principal Men or Warriors of our said Tribe have hereunto affixed our respective Seals and Totems in signification of our Signatures and deliberate and voluntary act & deed this second day of September in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and Fifty One.

Read & Explained in open Council at Owen Sound — Signed Sealed and delivered to Thomas G. Anderson Superintendent in the Indian Department, on behalf of Her Majesty Queen Victoria & Her Successors In presence of us:—

C. Rankin D.P.S.
Edw Ermatt.
Francis Shikimak Interpreter
David Sawyer Interpreter

Certified
Th. Anderson
S. S. A

Jacob Metegobe		John J. Wabbadick	
Alx Madaayosh		John Jones	
John Kemegwabenn		Thos Wabbadick	
John Landsdowne		John Snake	
John Wabsagechig		George Kyerson	
		George Arthur Jabgwin	
Joseph Ocanda			

213
120
60
80
49

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 162, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numbers

1

No. 67

Surrender of
4.800 Acres of
The South part of the
Saugeen Tract to
Her Majesty. Queen
Victoria
In trust

Provincial Registrar's Office
Quebec 19th February 1862.

I Certify that the within Surrender has this day been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib: C.S. Folio 47.

Thos Amfoot
Dep. Reg.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 162, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 67

2

IT 163

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 163

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 68

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 November 1850

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** George Vardon, Ass't SGIA; Thomas G. Anderson, SIA; Joseph B. Clench, SIA and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson & J.B. Clench Surrender to Her Majesty their Trust of the Land in Tyendinaga Set apart for the Town Plot of Shannonville"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Conveyance of lands to the Crown, in order to obtain "the more perfect accomplishment of the object of the original grants"

11. **Land involved:** 26 acres and three roods of land, composed of partial lots 5 and 6 in the first concession south of the road in the Township of Tyendinaga, District of Victoria on the south-easterly side of the Salmon River

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 45 x 37 cm (17-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp.[1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 2 pink ribbons crossed on p.[1] probably used previously to bind sheets together through 4 holes on each sheet
- red ink border
- 2 red wax seals, probably there were 3

16. **Remarks:**
- dirty
- stained and yellowed on sheet 2 bottom right corner
- red stain possibly located where a wax seal was once located

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 170-172

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



To all whom these presents shall come:

George Vardon of the City of Montreal Esquire Assistant Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Thomas G. Anderson of the City of Toronto Esquire and Joseph B. Clench of the Town of London Esquire, Visiting Superintendents of Indian Affairs send Greeting:

Whereas in and by certain Letters Patent under the Great Seal of the Province of Canada and bearing date the twelfth day of January in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty seven it is recited that the Chiefs Warriors Women and children of the six Nations residing on the District or Territory of Tyendinaga in the District of Victoria in the Province of Canada had by Deed Poll under the hands and totems of certain chiefs therein named and affixed thereto in testimony of the assent of the said six Nations to the act of Surrender thereby made surrendered and yielded up to Her Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors the tract or parcel of land thereinafter described and by the said Letters Patent granted trusting and confiding in her said Majesty's Royal will and pleasure to regrant the same to the persons therein named as Trustees for their use in manner and subject to the Trusts and for the ends intents and purposes and with under and subject to the powers provisoes conditions restrictions limitations and declarations therein expressed declared and contained of and concerning the same. And Whereas her said Majesty being willing & desirous to carry into effect the wishes and desires of the said six Nations did by the said Letters Patent of her Special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion give and grant unto them the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench their heirs and assigns for ever, all that Tract or parcel of land situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the District of Victoria and on the Southeasterly side of the Salmon River in the Province of Canada being composed of parts of Lots numbers Five and six in the first Concession South of the Road in the said Township containing by admeasurement Twenty six acres and three roods of Land be the same more or less including the several streets laid out or intended to be laid out thereon for the purpose of forming a Town plot and which said Tract or Parcel of land is butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows: (that is to say, Commencing in front of the said Concession at the Southeast angle of the said Lot number six, then North sixteen degrees West thirteen chains more or less to land leased by the Mohawk Indians to George Auldjo Esquire, then Southerly seventy four degrees West twenty chains fifty links more or less to the Southeasterly side of the Salmon River, then Southwesterly following the Southeasterly side of the said River down the stream to the allowance for road in front of the said Concession then North Eighty two degrees thirty minutes east twenty nine chains seventy five links more or less to the place of beginning; Reserving nevertheless the allowance for road between the said lots numbers five and six, and free access to the

Recorded 16th December 1851. Lib. C S. Folio 41.

[signature]

Dep. Registrar of the Province.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 163, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68

1

shore of the said Salmon River for all vessels Boats and persons. To have and to hold the said tract or parcel of land thereby given and granted unto them the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench their heirs and assigns as joint tenants and not as tenants in common free and clear of and from all manner of rents fines or services whatsoever to be rendered by them the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench or their heirs to her said Majesty and her Successors for the same and of and from all conditions stipulations and agreements whatever except as hereinafter expressed and declared but nevertheless upon the Trusts and for the ends intents and purposes therein expressed declared and contained of and concerning the same (that is to say) Upon Trust that they the said George Vardon Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench and the survivors and survivor of them and the heirs and assigns of such survivor should upon the direction and with the assent of the Governor General or person for the time being administering the Government of the said Province of Canada to be testified by his signing his name or the initials of his name in the margin of every Deed of Conveyance to be made under or by virtue of the aforesaid Deed or Letters Patent from time to time when and as the same should be deemed expedient make sale and absolutely dispose of the said Tract or Parcel of land thereby granted with their appurtenances in such lot or lots and upon such terms as to payment of the purchase money or purchase monies as should be considered most advantageous and likely to produce the most money for the same respectively and either by Public sale or Auction or private contract or partly by public sale or auction and partly by private contract unto such person or persons as they or he should think fit and for such price or prices as to them or him should seem reasonable with liberty for them or him to consent to the abandonment or to any alteration in the terms and conditions of any contract or contracts which should be entered into for the sale of the said hereditaments and premises without being answerable for any loss which might arise thereby; and that all monies to arise and be produced by the sale of the said hereditaments and premises or any part or parts thereof should be payable and paid when and as the same should respectively become due unto the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs or other Officer to be by the Governor General for the time being as aforesaid appointed in that behalf whose receipt alone should be a good and sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the said hereditaments and premises or any part or parts thereof for so much of the same monies as in such receipt or receipts should be expressed or acknowledged to be or to have been received and upon the production of the said receipt or receipts it should and might be lawful to and for the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson, and Joseph B. Clench or the Survivors or Survivor of them or the heirs or assigns of such Survivor to enter into make and execute all such Deeds Conveyances and assurances as to them or him should seem reasonable. And whereas the system under which the lands set apart within this Province for the benefit of various Indian Tribes have been vested in Trustees as above described has been found to be attended with inconveniences and it has consequently been determined to require all lands so circumstanced to be reinvested in Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors, with a view nevertheless to the more perfect accomplishment of the objects of the original grants. And whereas the Indian Department have requested the Grantees herein named to convey to Her Majesty the parcel of land herein described and hereby intended to be conveyed with the objects nevertheless and for the purposes hereinbefore stated and the said trustees have consented thereto. Now these Presents Witness that in consideration of the premises and also in further consideration of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of the said Province to the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench on behalf of the said Majesty in hand paid, the receipt whereof the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench and each of them doth hereby acknowledge, they the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench have

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 163, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68
2

shore of the said Salmon River for all vessels Boats and persons. To have and to hold the said Tract or parcel of land thereby given and granted unto them the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench their heirs and assigns as joint tenants and not as tenants in common free and clear of and from all manner of rents fines or services whatsoever to be rendered by them the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench or their heirs to her said Majesty and her Successors for the same and of and from all conditions stipulations and agreements whatever except as hereinafter expressed and declared but nevertheless upon the Trusts and for the ends intents and purposes therein expressed declared and contained of and concerning the same (that is to say) Upon Trust that they the said George Vardon Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench and the survivors and survivor of them and the heirs and assigns of such survivor should upon the direction and with the assent of the Governor General or person for the time being administering the Government of the said Province of Canada to be testified by his signing his name or the initials of his name in the margin of every Deed of Conveyance to be made under or by virtue of the aforesaid Deed or Letters Patent from time to time when and as the same should be deemed expedient make sale and absolutely dispose of the said Tract or Parcel of land thereby granted with their appurtenances in such lot or lots and upon such terms as to payment of the purchase money or purchase monies as should be considered most advantageous and likely to produce the most money for the same respectively and either by Public sale or Auction or private contract or partly by public sale or auction and partly by private contract unto such person or persons as they or he should think fit and for such price or prices as to them or him should seem reasonable with liberty for them or him to consent to the abandonment or to any alteration in the terms and conditions of any contract or contracts which should be entered into for the sale of the said hereditaments and premises without being answerable for any loss which might arise thereby; and that all monies to arise and be produced by the sale of the said hereditaments and premises or any part or parts thereof should be payable and paid when and as the same should respectively become due unto the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs or other Officer to be by the Governor General for the time being as aforesaid appointed in that behalf whose receipt alone should be a good and sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the said hereditaments and premises or any part or parts thereof for so much of the same monies as in such receipt or receipts should be expressed or acknowledged to be or to have been received and upon the production of the said receipt or receipts it should and might be lawful to and for the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson, and Joseph B. Clench or the Survivors or Survivor of them or the heirs or assigns of such Survivor to enter into make and execute all such Deeds conveyances and assurances as to them or him should seem reasonable. And whereas the system under which the lands set apart within this Province for the benefit of various Indian Tribes have ban vested in trustees as above described has been found to be attended with inconveniences and it has consequently been determined to require all lands so circumstanced to be reinvested in Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors, with a view nevertheless to the more perfect accomplishment of the object of the original grants. And whereas the Indian Department have requested the Grantors herein named to convey to Her Majesty the parcel of land herein described and hereby intended to be conveyed, with the objects nevertheless and for the purposes hereinbefore stated and the said trustees have consented thereto. Now these Presents Witness that in consideration of the premises, and also in further consideration of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of the said Province to the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench on behalf of Her said Majesty in hand paid, the receipt whereof the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench do and each of them doth hereby acknowledge, they the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench have and

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 163, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68
Repeat/ Répétition
2

each of them hath granted, conveyed, released, enfeoffed, surrendered and confirmed, and by these Do and each of them doth grant, convey, release, enfeoff, surrender and confirm unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria, her Heirs and Successors for ever, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of Land and premises hereinbefore specially described. To have and to hold the said Lands and premises with all and every the appendages and appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her Heirs and Successors to the use of her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors for ever in as full and ample manner to all intents and purposes as they the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench can or may by law or otherwise grant, convey, release, enfeoff, surrender and confirm the same together with the said Letters Patent. But with a sole view nevertheless to the benefit of the aforesaid Indians and for the purpose of disposing of the said lands more conveniently and carrying out the objects in the said Letters Patent hereinbefore recited more particularly stated and setforth.

In witness whereof we the said George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson and Joseph B. Clench have hereunto set our hand and seals at Toronto this Eigth day of November in [illegible] thousand eight hundred and ~~forty nine~~ Fifty, and in the ~~twelfth~~ fourteenth year of Her [illegible] reign.

The words Forty Nine, being first erased and the word fifty Entertained before signing & delivering hereof

George Vardon

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of

S. Y. Chesley
Wm R Bartlett

T. G. Anderson S. I. A.
W. B. Clench
S. I. A.

Received on the day of the date above mentioned, from and on the part of Her Majesty The Queen the sum of five Shillings of lawful money of the Province of Canada, being the full consideration money mentioned in the within Deed of conveyance, to be paid on the part of Her said Majesty to us, for and on the part and behalf of the Six Nations residing on the District or Territory of Tyendinaga in the District of Victoria in the Province of Canada

Witness hereto

S. Y. Chesley
Wm R. Bartlett

George Vardon

T. G. Anderson S. I. A.
W. B. Clench
S. I. A.

Witness to signature of said George Vardon
H. Napier
Ignace Gigson

Signed sealed and delivered by the within named George Vardon in the presence of
H. Napier
Ignace Gigson

Witnesses

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 163, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68

3

Province Canada
To wit

I certify that this is the identical Deed Poll produced before me and referred to in an affidavit of the execution of the same and of a memorial thereof made before me this day by J. Y. Chesley

Witness my hand this 19th day of September 1851.

L. M. Wilmot Barrister &c

I certify that this is the identical Deed Poll produced before me and referred to in an affidavit of the execution of the same and of a memorial thereof made by me.

Lower Canada
To wit

I certify that this is the identical Deed Poll produced before me and referred to in an affidavit of the execution of the same made before me this day by D. C. Napier

Witness my hand this Eighth day of November 1851

D. C. Napier J.P.

68

County of Huntingdon } I Henry Chapman Esquire Registrar of the County of Huntingdon do certify that a memorial of the within Indenture of Release bearing date the 29th day of September 1851 and Registered in this Office at the hour of 11 O'Clock A.M. on the 30th day of October A.D. 1851 in Book [illegible] of Registry pages 220 221 and memorial number 68

Dated 20th October A.D. 1851

Henry Chapman Registrar
County of Huntingdon

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 163, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68

4

Upper Canada
To Wit

I certify that this is the identical Deed Poll produced before me and referred to in an affidavit of the execution of the same and of a Memorial thereof made before me this day by J. Y. Chesley

Witness my hand this 19th day of September 1851.

[illegible]

I certify that this is the identical Deed Poll produced before me and referred to in an affidavit of the execution of the same and of a Memorial thereof made by me.

Lower Canada
To Wit

I certify that this is the identical Deed Poll produced before me and referred to in an affidavit of the execution of the same made before me this day by J. C. Mapier

Witness my hand this [illegible] day of November 1851.

[illegible]

68

George Vardon, Thomas G. Anderson & J. B. Clench Surrender to Her Majesty the Trust of the Land in Tyendinaga set apart for the Town Plot of Shannonville

County of Hastings
Court

I hereby certify that a Memorial of the within Indenture is this 29th day of November A.D. 1851 Entered and Registered in this Office at the hour of 10 o'clock A.M. in Book A for the Township of Tyendinaga pages 220 & 221 Memorial of Township record 206. General number 2747. E. H. Benjamin
Dy. Registrar
County of Hastings

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 163, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68
Repeat/ Répétition
4

IT 164

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 164

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 68-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 August 1849

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Reynold Rogers, Benjamin Rogers and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "Deed of Surrender R & B Rogers to Her Majesty Queen Victoria"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land and improvements to the Crown in consideration of a payment of money, in trust for the Six Nations Indians

11. **Land involved:** Lots 21, 22 and partial lot 20 in the second concession of the Township of Townsend, District of Talbot and the south halves of lots 28 and 29 in the Township of Tuscarora in the Gore District

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp.[3-10] (one sheet encloses the other)

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5

p.[6]	text	6
p.[7]	text	6
p.[8]	text	7
p.[9]	text	8
p.[10]	docket title, etc.	9

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 2 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 3 holes along folded edge possibly used for binding leaves together
- coloured stains possibly from sealing wax on the top corners of sheets 2 and 3 adjacent to the folded edge

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 165 - memorial of deed

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 173-176

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To All to whom these presents shall Come
Reynold Rogers of the Tuscarora in the
Gore — District and Province of Canada
Yeoman and Benjamin Rogers of Brantford
in the Talbot District in the
Province of Canada Yeoman.
Send Greeting

Whereas the Indian
Department in and for the Province of Canada
have been in treaty with the said Reynold Rogers
and Benjamin Rogers for the transfer and
surrender to Her Majesty Queen Victoria
in trust for the Six Nations Indians, of the
Mills water privileges buildings and improvements
of the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers
situated in the Townships of Townsend
and Tuscarora on and near to the line between
the said Townships and also of their interest
in the Lands Connected therewith and on which
the same are situate being Lots Numbers
Twenty two and Twenty one and part of Lot
Number Twenty in the second Concession
of the Township of Townsend in the District
of Talbot in said Province and the South halves
of Lots Numbers Twenty Eight and Twenty Nine
in the Township of Tuscarora in the Gore
District in said Province which
transfer and surrender the said Reynold
Rogers and Benjamin Rogers have agreed to
make - And whereas a reference was made
by and on behalf of the said Indian Department
and said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers
to John Jackson Thomas Perine and William
Walker to decide what Amount should
be paid to said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin
Rogers for said transfer and surrender and they
have since decided and awarded that
the sum of Nine hundred and Six pounds

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
1

and ten Shillings be paid and allowed for
in respect of the said Lands and improvements
in Townshend and the further sum of Four
hundred and Eighty Five pounds and ten Shillings
for and in respect of the said Lands and
improvements in Dereverora aforesaid
And Whereas the said Reynold Rogers and
Benjamin Rogers have by deed bearing
even date herewith
already surrendered and yielded up to His said
Majesty his heirs & Successors in trust for
the Six Nations Indians all their right
and title in said Lot Numbers Twenty two
and twenty-two in said second Concession of
Townsend aforesaid and the Mills Building
and improvements thereon, the Consideration
in which said last mentioned deed is stated
to be Eight hundred pounds and which
is hereby declared to be part and parcel of the
said sum of Nine hundred and Six
pounds and ten Shillings awarded to be
paid for the surrender of all the said
Lands and premises with the improvements
in Townsend aforesaid
Now these presents witness that the
said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin
Rogers for and in Consideration of the
said sum of Nine hundred
and Six pounds and ten Shillings
and which said sum also embraces and
includes the Consideration for the said
last mentioned surrender as before
stated / and in pursuance of the said
agreement, which said sum of Nine hundred
and six pounds and ten Shillings is now
in hand paid to the said Reynold Rogers
and Benjamin Rogers by and on behalf
of His said Majesty and the receipt whereof

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

2

they the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin
Rogers and each of them do hereby acknowledge
have granted bargained sold conveyed
released enfeoffed surrendered yielded up and
Confirmed unto the said Majesty and by these
do and each of them doth grant bargain
sell Convey release enfeoff surrender
yield up said Confirm unto Her said
Majesty Queen Victoria Her heirs and
Successors forever All and singular
that Certain parcel or tract of Land
and premises situate lying and being in
the Township of Townsend in the County
of Norfolk in the District of Talbot and
Province of Canada Containing by
Estimation Twelve acres of Land the the
same more or less being Composed of a
Central part of the North half of Lot
Number Twenty in the second Concession
of the Township of Townsend aforesaid
which said parcel of Land is bounded
as follows that is to say Commencing
where the Easterly side of said Lot would
intersect the Northerly Edge of the Waters of
the Mill Pond upon said half Lot allowing
the waters of said Mill Pond to be raised
to the height of Twelve feet above the natural
level of the waters of Malcolms Creek below
the Mills now or lately owned or occupied by said Reynold Rogers
and Benjamin Rogers. Thence North
fifteen degrees and forty minutes East seven
Chains or to the distance more or less to the
Southerly Edge of the waters of said Mill Pond
allowing the same to be raised to the height
before mentioned. Thence bounding on
the Southerly edge of the waters of said
Mill Pond allowing the same to be
raised to the height before mentioned the

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
NO.10012 ROTEX
3

several windings and turnings thereof in a North Westerly direction be the distance more or less to the Westerly side line of said lot. Thence North fifteen degrees and forty minutes West be the distance more or less to the Northerly edge of the waters of said Mill Pond allowing said waters to be raised to the height before mentioned and thence bounding on the Northerly edge of the waters of said Mill Pond allowing the same to be raised to the before mentioned height in a South Easterly direction the various turnings thereof be the distance more or less to the place of beginning - Together with all houses outhouses waters ways watercourses buildings and other improvements thereon erected lying or being. and all and singular the privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining - And all the estate right title interest Claim property and demand whatsoever of them the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers and each of them of in to and out of the same - To have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty her heirs and successors forever to her and their use and benefit but in trust nevertheless for the Six Nation Indians and subject also to the reservations Contained in the deed of Conveyance of the said parcel or tract of Land from one Matthias Woodley to them the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers

And these Presents further Witness that the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers. for and in Consideration of the said Sum of Four hundred and Eighty Six pounds and ten shillings to them in hand paid by and on behalf of Her said Majesty the Receipt whereof they and each of them do hereby acknowledge have granted bargained

Sold

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

4

sold Conveyed released surrendered yielded
up and Confirmed And by these presents do and
each of them doth grant bargain sell
Convey release surrender yield up and
Confirm unto Her said Majesty Queen
Victoria Her Heirs and Successors forever all
the right title interest Claim property and
demand whatsoever both at Law and in
equity of them and each of them the said
Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers
of in to and out of all and singular those
Certain parcels or tracts of land and premises
situate and being in the Township of Tuscarora
in the Gore of District in the Province aforesaid
being Composed of the South halves of Lots
Numbers Twenty Eight and Seventy nine
in the first Concession of the said Township
of Tuscarora and also of in to and out of
all and singular all & Ponds Reservoirs Dams
woods ways waters and Water Courses and
all Clearings Mills houses outhouses and
other Buildings and all other improvements
whatsoever thereon erected lying and being and
all privileges and appurtenances whatsoever
thereunto belonging or appertaining and the
rents issues and Profits thereof In To have and
to hold the same to Her said Majesty Queen
Victoria Her heirs and Successors forever
to her and their sole use forever but in trust
nevertheless for the Six Nation Indians

And Whereas some of the Mills, dams
Buildings and other the premises and
improvements intended to be surrendered
and yielded up and for which the said
sums of money above specified are
paid may be situated in part upon
the Town line allowance for Road or
Common between the said Townships

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
NO. 10012
RETEX
5

Townsend and Tuscarora but it was
said is nevertheless understood and agreed
that they are to be included in this Grant
and Surrender. Now these presents
further witness that the said Reynold
Rogers and Benjamin Rogers for and in
Consideration of the said sums of Money
above specified and of the further sum
of Five Shillings of lawful money paid
by and on behalf of Her said Majesty
Queen Victoria the receipt whereof they and each of them
do hereby acknowledge have granted
bargained sold Conveyed released Surren-
dered yielded up and Confirmed and by
these presents do and each of them doth
grant bargain sell Convey release Surrender
yield up and Confirm unto Her said Majesty
Her heirs and Successors all the right
title interest Claim property and demand
whatsoever both at law and in Equity of them
the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers
and each of them of in to and out of all and
Singular the said Townline allowance for
Road Common a parcel of land lying and
being between the said Townships of Townsend
and Tuscarora and also of in to and out of
all and singular all ponds reservoirs dams
woods waters and watercourses and all
Clearings mills houses outhouses and all
other Buildings and improvements whatsoever
thereon erected lying or being and all privileges
and appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining
and the rents issues and profits thereof - To have
and to hold the same to Her said Majesty
Queen Victoria Her heirs and Successors
to her and their sole use forever but in
trust nevertheless for the said Six Nations
Indians - And the said Reynold Rogers

and Benjamin Rogers do hereby for the Considerations
aforesaid Viz Consideration of the further sum of Five
Shillings of lawful money paid by and on behalf
of Her said Majesty the receipt whereof is
hereby acknowledged assign transfer and set over
to Her said Majesty Queen Victoria Her heirs and
Successors forever in trust as aforesaid all the
rights privileges and powers of raising the waters in
the stream or Creek streams or Creeks supplying the said
mills and of overflowing lands adjacent thereto in the
said Townships of Townsend and Tuscarora, which they
the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers
or either of them now have or possess and in as
full and ample a manner as they or either of them
now lawfully or rightfully may or might or could
exercise or enjoy the same

And the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin
Rogers do hereby for themselves and their heirs
executors and administrators Covenant
and agree to and with Her said Majesty
Her heirs and Successors in manner following
that is to say. That for and notwithstanding
any act deed matter or thing by them or their
~~subscribed~~ made done or Committed or knowingly suffered
to be done or Committed they are now seized in
fee simple of the said parcel or tract of land in
Townsend hereinbefore mentioned and described
as Containing twelve acres more or less
and have full right and lawful authority to Grant
& surrender the same as aforesaid subject
however to the reservations hereinbefore
mentioned and referred to - And also that
they have not nor hath either of them
at any time heretofore done or Committed
or knowingly suffered to be done or Committed
any act deed matter or thing whereby or
by means or reason whereof any right title
interest Claim privilege property or demand

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
6

whatsoever either at law or in Equity which they
or either of them at any time heretofore had held
possessed or enjoyed of in to or out of the said parcel
of Land in Lanark and last mentioned or the said
South halves of Lots Numbers Twenty eight
and Twenty nine in the first Concession
of Lanark aforesaid, or of in to or out of the
said Lanark line, allowance for Road or Common
or parcel of Land between said Townships
and hereinbefore mentioned or either of them
or any part thereof or of in to or out of any
ponds reservoirs dams woods ways waters
watercourses Clearings Mills houses or
other Buildings or improvements whatsoever
now thereon erected or being or any privileges
or appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining
hath been or at any time hereafter may or can
be sold assigned transferred Charged Charged
incumbered or defeated - And Also that
they the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin
Rogers and each of them and all persons
and tenants holding of from by or under
them or either them shall and will at
and immediately after the execution of
these presents quietly yield and surrender
up possession to the said Majesty her
heirs or successors or to her or their authorized
agent in this behalf, of all and singular
the said parcels or lots of Land and premises
and each and every of them herein before
mentioned and of all Ponds Reservoirs dams
woods ways waters watercourses Clearings
Mills houses out houses and other buildings
and improvements whatsoever erected
situate or being thereon, and all privileges
and appurtenances thereunto belonging
or appertaining in their or any of their custody
holding or possession — And lastly that

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

7

they the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers and each of them and all persons claiming under them or either of them shall and will at the reasonable request and at the proper Cost and Charges of the Majesty's attorney General or the Attorney General for the time being for Upper Canada make do and execute all further acts deeds Conveyances and assurances in the Law whatsoever for the further better and more perfect assigning surrendering and yielding up and Conveying to Her said Majesty her heirs and successors of the said Lands and other the premises hereby and improvements thereby assigned surrendered and yielded up according to the true intent of these presents as by the said Attorney General for time being shall be reasonably advised or required

In Witness whereof the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers have hereunto set their hands and seals the tenth day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty nine

Signed Sealed and delivered in presence of

Two words on the second page four words on the third page & the word '2' on the sixth page erased. and the word "executors" on the 7th page interlined before Execution.

John Jackson
John Carlough

Reynold Rogers

Benjamin Rogers

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

8

Received on the day and year within mentioned
the sum of Nine hundred and six pounds
and ten shillings and the sum of Four
hundred and Eighty six pounds and ten
shillings being the respective sums within
mentioned to be paid by and on behalf of Her
Majesty Queen Victoria to us. Also the
ten within mentioned sums of five shillings
each also stated within as paid to us

Witness present
John Jackson
John Carlough
Ben

× Reynold Rogers
× Benjamin Rogers

No 6824

Deed of Surrender.

R & B. Rogers
to
The Queens Queen
Victoria

Lots 22.21. ½ part of
20 in 2 Con: Thames
& S½ 28 & 29 in
Thurlow

Crown Title Surrender
Page 10½
1
109 Indian Lands
River Sydney

United Counties of
Prince Edward & Hastings } John Jackson of Belleville
to wit: } saith that he was personally present
on the day mentioned in the prefixed Deed of Surrender bearing
the tenth day of August One Thousand Eight hundred & forty nine
and did see the Persons named Reynolds Rogers & Benjamin Rogers
sign seal & duly execute the same Deed in which Instrument
the ground is described as bounded with Parcels or Lots as
therein mentioned & that the name John Jackson
subscribed as a witness to the execution thereof is of the
proper handwriting of this deponent. Sworn before me at Belleville in the
County of Hastings this 13th day of Nov. 1850. Jacob Thurlow J.P.

9

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 164, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

IT 165

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 165

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 68-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 August 1849 - Date of Deed
13 November 1850 - Date of Affidavit by J. Jackson

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Reynold Rogers, Benjamin Rogers and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Memorial of Deed

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Condensed version of deed of surrender by R. and B. Rogers to Queen Victoria

11. **Land involved:** Lying in the Townships of Tuscarora and Townsend, Gore and Talbot Districts, respectively

12. **Form:** Manuscript [copy?]

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- dirty along outer fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 164 - Deed original

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 173-176

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these presents shall come
Reynold Rogers of Tuscarora in the Dis-
trict of Gore in and Province of Canada
Yeoman and Benyamin Rogers of Town-
send in the District of Talbot and
Province aforesaid Yeoman - send greeting

Whereas the said Reynold Rogers and
Benjamin Rogers have by deed of Surrender
bearing even date herewith August tenth
1849 instant at the instance of and pursuant
to an agreement with the Indian De-
partment of the Province aforesaid
transferred surrendered and yielded up
unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs
and successors forever in trust for the
Six Nations Indians all their the said
Reynold Rogers and Benyamin Rogers right
title and Interest in and to Lots Numbers
Twenty one and Twenty two in the Town-
ship of Township of Townsend in the District
of Talbot in said Province and in and to
all Water Buildings houses clearings and other
improvements whatsoever situate thereon
the consideration in which said Deed
is expressed to be Eight hundred Pounds
And whereas the said Lot Number
Twenty one is a Crown Lot or Reserve
and said Lot Number Twenty two is
a Clergy reserve and the fee simple of
both said Lots is and was before the said
Surrender in Her said Majesty, and the
purchase of the said Lots is still to be
completed with the Crown Land Department

of

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 165, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
NO. 10012
1

of said Province - And it has been deemed advisable that another surrender of said Lot Number Twenty two should be executed by the said Reynold and Benjamin Rogers to be filed in the Clergy Reserve Department of the Crown Land Office as evidence of said surrender -

Now these presents witness that the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers for and in consideration of the said sum of Eight hundred pounds to them in hand by and on behalf of Her said Majesty Queen Victoria the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged by them and each of them (which said sum is expressed in said Deed herebefore referred to as the consideration for the surrender of both said Lots) have granted bargained sold conveyed released surrendered yielded up and confirmed And by these presents do and each of them doth grant bargain sell convey release surrender yield up and confirm unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria Her heirs and successors forever all the right title Interest Claim property and demand whatsoever both at Law and in Equity of them and each of them the said Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Rogers of in to and out of all and singular that certain parcle or tract of lands and premises situate and being in the Township of Townsend in the Talbot District in the Province of Canada being composed of Lot Number Twenty two in the second Concession of the said Township - And also of in to and

out

Out of all and singular all ponds reservoirs dams wood ways waters and water courses - And all clearings Mills houses outhouses and other buildings and all other improvements whatsoever thereon erected lying or being and all privileges and appertenances whatsoever thereunto belonging or appertaining and the rents issues and profits - To have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors to Her and their sole use forever but in trust nevertheless for the Six Nations Indians -

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals the tenth day of August in the Year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and forty nine

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of

John Jackson
John Carlough

Reynold Rogers
Benjamin Rogers

United Counties of Wentworth & Halton to wit

John Jackson Esquire Maketh oath and saith that he was personally present on the day mentioned in the prefixed assignment being the tenth day of August one thousand Eight hundred & forty nine and did see the there in named Reynold Rogers and Benjamin Sign. seal & duly Execute the same in favor of the Indian Department. And to which agreement is a

Subscribing

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 165, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

2

Subscribing witness And was Executed at Tuscarora on the day it bears sworn before me at New Port in the Township of Brantford this Thirteenth day of November one thousand eight hundred & fifty

John. Jackson

David. Thorburn
J.P

Surrender
Rogers

1849

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 165, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

3

IT 166

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 166

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 68-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 July 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Joshua Wawanosh and David Wawanosh

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Provisional agreement on the part of David Wawanosh, Joshua Wawanosh and H.P. Chase to Surreate [?] to Her Majesty in trust a portion of their Reserve adjoining the Town Plot of Port Sarnia"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be "laid out in Town Lots and sold to the best advantage for the benefit of the Chippewa Indians and their posterity"

11. **Land involved:** 2 lots on the north-west extremity of their reserve on the St. Clair River adjoining the town plot of Port Sarnia

12. **Form:** Manuscript original [?]

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 3 red wax seals

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- fold lines yellowed, dirty and torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 167 - "true copy"

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 176-177

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these presents That we Joshua Wawanosh, David Wawanosh Chiefs and Henry P. Chase Interpreter to and for the Chippewa Tribe of Indians residing at Port Sarnia in Western Canada. Being duly authorised by the Chiefs in full Council assembled, to proceed to Quebec as a Deputation for the purpose of entering into an agreement with the Government, for the Surrender of a portion of their Reserved Lands adjoining the said Town to Her Majesty the Queen, to be Sold for their benefit.

Do hereby in the name and behalf of the said Tribe & Nation of Indians, as well as in our own behalf and that of our posterity Remise, release, Convey Surrender and forever quit Claim unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors forever. All and Singular, that Certain parcel or tract of land & premises Situate lying and being at the North west Extremity of their Reserve on the River St. Clair adjoining the said Town Plot of Port Sarnia, Being Composed of the two lots now in the occupation of the Chiefs Salt and David Wawanosh, and being butted and bounded as follows (Viz) on the West by the River Saint Clair, on the North by the present Town plot of Port Sarnia, on the East by a line produced by a Continuation of the rear or Easterly boundary of the present Town Plot of Sarnia, and on the South by the possessions of Joshua Wawanosh. Containing about Eighty Acres of Land be the same more or less. To have and to hold the same with all & singuler its appurtenances, unto Her said Majesty, Her Heirs and Assigns forever, for the purpose of being laid out into Town Lots, and sold to the best advantage for the benefit of the said Chippewa Indians and their posterity

In testimony whereof the parties herein before named on their own behalf and that of the Tribe they represent have hereunto affixed, their totems & Seal at the Office of the Indian Department at Quebec this 28th day of July 1852 Joshua Wawanosh. ± (seal)
David Wawanosh
Henry P. Chase. I.D.

Read, Explained, Signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of
T. G. Anderson
Michael Dumont.

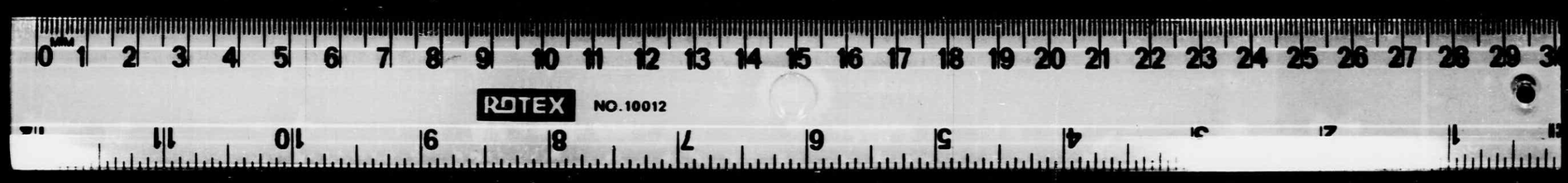
RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 166, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
ROTEX NO.10012
1

69

Provisional agreement on the part of David Wawanosh Joshua Wawanosh and H. P. Chase to surrent to Her Majesty in trust a portion of their Reserve adjoining the Town Plot of Port Sarnia

the Interest enables the Dpt. to pay £100 to the parties in the proportion named from 1st April 1854

Copy sent to Fairbairn Plot — Mar 1860



RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 166, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2

2

IT 167

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 167

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 68-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 July 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Joshua Wawanosh and David Wawanosh

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to be "laid out into Town Lots and sold to the best advantage for the benefit of the said Chippewa Indians and their posterity"

11. **Land involved:** 2 lots on the north-west extremity of their reserve on the St. Clair River adjoining the town of Port Sarnia

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink blot on p.[4]
- fold lines dirty, torn and bleached

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 166 - Original [?]

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 176-177

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy.

Know all Men by these Presents That We Joshua Wawanosh, David Wawanosh Chiefs and Henry P. Chase Interpreter to and for the Chippewa Tribe of Indians residing at Port Sarnia in Western Canada Being duly authorized by the Chiefs in full Council assembled to proceed to Quebec as a Deputation, for the purpose of entering into an agreement with the Government for the surrender of a portion of their Reserved Lands adjoining thereto from to Her Majesty the Queen to be sold for their benefit

Do hereby in the name and behalf of the said Tribe and Nation of Indians, as well as in our own behalf and that of our posterity Remise, release, convey surrender and forever quit claim unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria, Her Heirs and Successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being at the North west extremity of their Reserve on the River St Clair adjoining the said Town Plot of Port Sarnia, Being composed of the two lots numbered in the occupation of the Chiefs Joshua and David Wawanosh, and being butted and bounded as follows /viz/ on the West by the River Saint Clair, on the North by the present Town plat of Port Sarnia, on the East by a line produced by a continuation of the road or Easterly boundary of the present Town Plot of Sarnia, and on the South by the property of Joshua Wawanosh, containing about eight acres of land be the same more or less - To have and to hold the same with all and singular its appurtenances unto Her said Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors forever, for the purpose of being laid out into Town Lots, and sold to the best advantage for the benefit of the said Chippewa Indians and their posterity.

Read, explained, signed Sealed and delivered in the presence of

/signed/ S. P. Chesley
" Michael Turner

In testimony whereof the parties herein before named on their own behalf and that of the Tribe they represent have hereunto affixed their totems and seal at the Office of the Indian Department at Quebec this 28th day of July 1851.

Signed/ Joshua Wawanosh. his totem (Seal)
" David Wawanosh (Seal)
" Henry P. Chase S.I.D. (Seal)

Certified a true copy from the Original S. P. Chesley

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 167, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 68-1/2
1

685-769

Copy of a

Surrender by the Chippeways

of Satmia

of

a parcel of land adjoining Port Sarnia

IT 168

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 168

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 69

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 25 August 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Joshua Waywanosh, James Meshebeshance, Andrew Negeshick, Joshua Wappegass, William Pommosang, David Waywanosh, Peter Salt

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Deed of Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve land to be laid out in town or park lots and sold; the proceeds to benefit the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 189 acres of their reserve land in the Township of Sarnia, County of Lambton - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 totems
- 7 seals, covered
- 6 lids with "Chief" and 1 lid with "Head Chief"

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- ink smears and blots
- small holes, yellowing and possibly white bleach stains along fold lines
- docket title area dirty with possible rust stains
- two holes in top left corner probably used to adhere documentation together
- piece missing and sealing wax stain on top left corner of p.[1] corresponds to markings on map

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 169 - Map
   IT 170 - Order in Council

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 177-178

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 21st Sept. 1852
In Lib: C.S. Folio 62.
Thos. Ridout
Actg. Regr.

Know all Men by these Presents

that We the Chiefs Shawanoskum Jamen Mashebeshause, Andrew Nyeshick, Johnson Wappegaps, William Pommoway, David Waywanosh and Peter Salt on their own behalf and for and with the Account of the Warriors whose they represent being the Chippewas of the Upper Reserve on the River St Clair in the County of Lambton Canada West now in full Council assembled for and in Consideration of the advantages brought and anticipated profit to arise from the sale of a portion of their reserved land as herein after expressed Do hereby Surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria her Heirs and Successors that piece, parcel, or tract of land and premises being a portion of our reserve in the township of Sarnia in the County of Lambton and Province of Canada adjoining the town of Port Sarnia containing by admeasurement One hundred and Eighty nine Acres be the same more or less and which may be thereon known as follows: Commencing at the North west corner of the said Reserve at the intersection of the Northern boundary (as laid down in the diagram hereunto annexed) with the Waters Edge on the River St. Clair and adjoining lot number Seventy six in the front Concession of the said township of Sarnia: Thence South Eighty nine degrees East along the said

Northern

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 168, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 69
RJ-TEX NO. 10012
1

northern boundary of the Reserve one hundred and forty Chains more or less to the present Eastern boundary of the Reserve. Thence South one degree West along the said Eastern boundary thirteen Chains and thirty two links: Thence parallel to the northern boundary North Eighty nine degrees West one hundred and forty five Chains more or less to the River St Clair: Thence northward along the River St Clair to the place of beginning together with the Hereditaments and Appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining. To have and to hold the said piece or parcel of land as herein before described unto her said Most Gracious Majesty her Heirs and Successors forever To the intent and purpose that the said land be laid out into Town and Park lots and sold to the best advantage for the benefit of the said Chippewa Indians and their posterity in such manner and form as Her said Majesty her Heirs and Successors shall be graciously pleased to order and direct

In Testimony whereof the Parties herein before named on their own behalf and that of the Tribe which they represent have hereunto affixed their names and Seals at Port Sarnia Canada West the twenty fifth day of August in the year of our

Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and fifty two and Sixteenth year of Her Majesty's reign.

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of (being first read and explained)

J. F. Cluck
Supt. Com. Gr. Indian Affairs

H. P. Chase
I. I. D.

W. D. Daley Sheriff

Joshua his Wawanosh. mark and Seal — Head Chief
James his Mishebishee. mark and Seal — Chief
Andrew his Nugishigh. mark and Seal — Chief
Johnston his Wupugass. mark and Seal — Chief
William his Pomossong. mark and Seal — Chief
David Wawanosh — Chief
Peter his Salt. mark and Seal — Chief

United Counties of Essex & Lambton } Henry P. Chase of Port Sarnia in the United Counties aforesaid, Interpreter, maketh Oath and saith that he is a Subscribing Witness to the preceding Deed of Surrender and that the same was duly signed, sealed and delivered in his presence.

H. P. Chase

Sworn before me at Port Sarnia the 25th day of August 1852.

Avch. Young J.P.

69

Deed of Surrender
from the Chippewa
Indians of Port
Sarnia to Her
Most Gracious
Majesty the Queen.

1819 Recorded in the
Township of Sarnia.

Entered Letters &c. No 19

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 168, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 69

3

IT 169

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 169

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 69

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 25 August 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of the St. Clair Reserve [Chippewas)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Indicates the location of lands ceded by the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 189 acres of reserve land on the River St. Clair adjacent to the Town-Plot of Port Sarnia

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "Sketch of the Tract of Land ceded by the Indians of the St. Clair Reserve on the 25th day of August 1852".

Provincial land surveyor: Alexander Vidal
Scale: 40 chains to the inch

15. **Special Features:**
- red ink
- notation "copy in C.L. Department"

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- 2 holes top left corner probably used to bind documentation together
- top right corner of p.[2] stain and piece of paper possibly from original surrender document (stain visible on p.[1] top left corner)
- edges dirty and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 168 - Surrender
IT 170 - Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

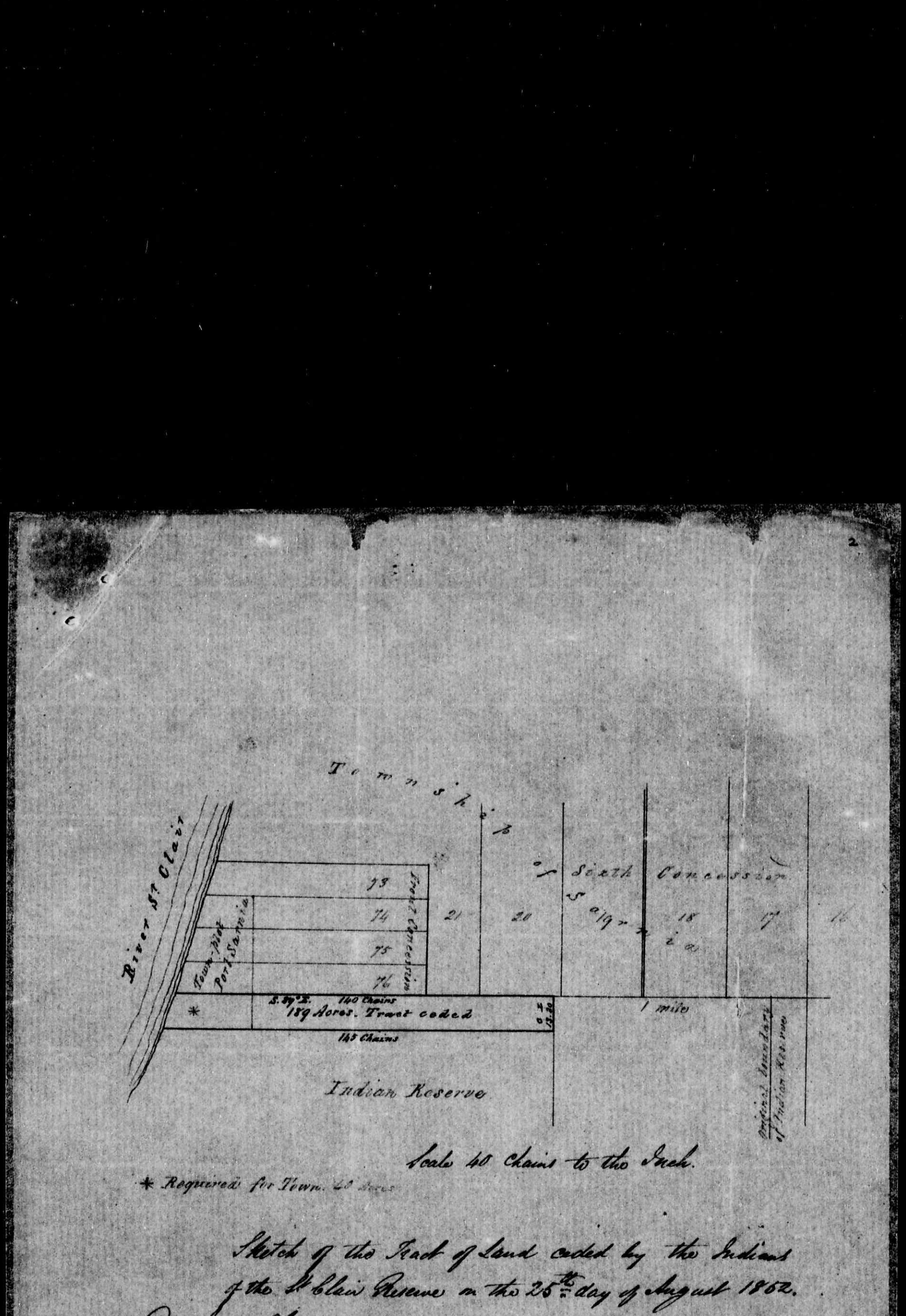
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 169, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 69

1

IT 170

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 170

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 69

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 September 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Recommendation of the Committee of the Executive Council to accept the surrender and have it recorded in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands

11. **Land involved:** A portion of reserve lands adjoining the town plot of Port Sarnia

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- circular red stain on p.[2] top right corner possibly from a wax seal or sealing wax
- 2 small holes adjacent to stain probably used to bind documentation
- worn, dirty, small pieces missing along fold lines and edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 168 - Original surrender
IT 169 - Original map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 178

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Extract from a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council on **LAND APPLICATIONS**, dated 6th September 1852 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the same day.

On the Letter dated 1st Instant, of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs transmitting a Deed of Surrender from the Chippewa Indians of Port Sarnia to Her Majesty the Queen, of a portion of their Reserve adjoining the Town Plot, for the purpose of the trust being accepted, and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registry.

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registry.

Certified
Wm. S. Lee
Asst. Clk. Ex. Co.

To the Honorable
The ~~Commissioner of Crown Lands~~,
~~&c &c &c~~.
Provincial Registrar
&c &c &c

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 170, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 69

1

IT 171

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 171

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 70

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 December 1852

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Joseph Augustus Woodruff, Julia and Warren Claus and Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons and Walter Hamilton Dickson, Augusta Maria and William Stewart, Catherine Claus and John Bernard Geale, Caroline and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "Surrender and Release"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A conveyance of land back to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** 4 parcels of land containing a total acreage of approximately 20,260 acres located in the Township Innisfil, County of Simcoe; Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division), County of Prescott; and lands on the south side of the Grand River, County of Haldimand

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 70 x 61 cm (27-1/2" x 24"); pp.[1-6]

    1 sheet; 70 x 65 cm (27-1/2" x 25-1/2"); pp.[7-8]

    1 sheet; 70 x 55 cm (27-1/2" x 21-1/2"); pp.[9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6
p.[9]	text		7
p.[10]	text and docket title		8

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 10 blue ribbons wrapped through leaves
- 10 red wax seals, located on top of ribbon
- bottom edge of sheet 5 partially covers sheet 1 and binds document together by means of ribbon and two straight pins hidden under hem
- red ink underlining and multi-lined border
- 2 pieces of red wax on the back of two blue ribbons

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment very bubbled and brittle
- ink faded, mostly illegible
- yellowing
- dirty along edges
- some seals are badly cracked with pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 178-190

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1

This Indenture Made the third — — day of December — in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty two **Between** Joseph Augustus Woodruff of the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln and Province of Canada Esquire and Julia his wife of the First Part Warren Claus of the same place Esquire of the Second Part Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons of the same Town Widow of the Third Part Walter Hamilton Dickson of the same town Esquire and Augusta Maria his Wife of the Fourth Part William Stewart of the Township of Oneida in the County of Haldimand and Province aforesaid Gentleman and Catherine Claus his Wife of the Fifth Part John Bernard Geale of the said Town of Niagara a Lieutenant in the Regiment of the Royal Canadian Rifles and Caroline his Wife of the Sixth Part and Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith of the Seventh Part — **Whereas** The Honorable William Claus sometime since of the Town of Niagara aforesaid Esquire Deceased was in his lifetime and at the time of his decease seized to him and his heirs in fee simple in possession of and in the tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly and secondly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be and being so seized he departed this life on or about the Eleventh day of November in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty Six leaving John Johnson Claus of Niagara aforesaid Esquire his eldest Son and heir at Law **And Whereas** the said William Claus at and previous to his decease held the Office of Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs and was also Trustee of the Six Nations Indians and the said John Johnson Claus after his decease succeeded to the said Office of his said Father as Trustee and the said William Claus in the capacity of Deputy Superintendent or Trustee and the said John Johnson Claus in the capacity of Trustee as it is alleged severally became indebted to His Majesty King George the Fourth in right of His Crown as Trustee on behalf of the Six Nations Indians in large sums of money and the said John Johnson Claus being desirous to satisfy and discharge the said debt the said John Johnson Claus and Catherine Claus deceased the Mother of the said John Johnson Claus and Widow of the said William Claus agreed and determined to convey and assure unto certain Trustees on behalf of the said Six Nations Indians not only the tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be with their appurtenances but also certain other Lands and hereditaments Secondly and Thirdly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be situate in the Township of East Hawkesbury in the County of Prescott respectively belonging to the said Catherine Claus And as it was then supposed and believed to him the said John Johnson Claus as such Heir at Law as aforesaid **And Whereas** in pursuance and part performance of the said determination and in order to carry the same into effect by a certain Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date on or about the Sixth day of June in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Thirty One and made or expressed to be made between the said John Johnson Claus therein described as Eldest surviving Son and Heir at Law of the said William Claus of the One Part and The Honorable James Baby since deceased The Honorable John Henry Dunn and The Honorable George Herchmer Markland therein respectively described of the Other Part It is Witnessed That the said John Johnson Claus for the nominal consideration therein mentioned **Did** grant bargain sell alien release and convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns **All** that the parcel or tract of Land and hereditaments situate lying and being in the Township of Innisfil in the County of Simcoe containing by admeasurement Nine Hundred Acres more or less being the Lands and hereditaments therein and firstly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances **To Hold** the said parcel or tract of Land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns **And Whereas** in pursuance and further performance of the said determination and in order to carry the same into effect by a certain other Indenture of Bargain and Sale also bearing date on or about the said Sixth day of June in the said Year One Thousand Eight hundred and Thirty One and made or expressed to be made between the said John Johnson Claus therein also described as Eldest son and Heir at Law of the said William Claus as aforesaid of the One Part and the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland of the Other Part It is Witnessed That the said John Johnson Claus for the nominal consideration therein mentioned **Did** grant bargain sell alien release and convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns **All** that the parcel of Land and hereditaments situate lying and being in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) in the County of Prescott in the then Ottawa District containing by admeasurement Two Thousand and Eight Hundred Acres of Land being the Lands and hereditaments therein and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby released or intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances To Hold the same parcel or tract of Land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns **And Whereas** in pursuance and further performance of the said determination and in order to carry the same into effect by a certain other Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date on or about the Sixth day of June in the said Year One Thousand Eight hundred and Thirty One and made or expressed to be made between the said Catherine Claus therein described as the Widow of the said William Claus of the One Part and the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland of the Other Part It is Witnessed That the said Catherine Claus for the nominal consideration therein mentioned Did grant bargain sell alien release and convey unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns All that the parcel or tract of Land and hereditaments situate lying and being in the Township of Hawkesbury (Eastern Division) containing by admeasurement Twelve Hundred Acres of Land more or less being the Land therein and thirdly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be with their and every of their appurtenances To Hold the said parcel or tract of Land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging unto the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns And in each of the said three several Indentures hereinbefore partly recited Indentures was contained a Declaration by the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland that the said Lands and hereditaments therein respectively comprised were respectively conveyed to them **In Trust** for the sole use benefit and behoof of the Six Nations Indians settled by the authority of His then Late Majesty King George the third upon the Ouse or Grand River in the said late Province of Upper Canada and their Posterity forever **And** that all sums of money and the Interest arising from the absolute sale or disposal of the said parcels or tracts of Lands in the same Indentures respectively described or of any part thereof respectively or from the Rents or profits of the same respectively or any part thereof respectively which should come into the hands of them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators or Assigns under and by virtue of any Sale Lease or demise of the said respective parcels or tracts of Land made by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland and their Executors administrators or Assigns under and by virtue of the said several Indentures should be and the same were thereby respectively declared to be by them the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors Administrators and Assigns held in trust as aforesaid to and for the sole use and benefit of the said Six Nations Indians and their posterity forever. **And Whereas** by a certain other Indenture bearing date on or about the third day of June in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty three and made or expressed to be made between the said John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland of the First Part and Her said Majesty Queen Victoria of the Second Part after reciting the said three several hereinbefore in part recited Indentures as to the purports and effects hereinbefore recited and

Joseph Augustus Woodruff — W Claus — Walter H Dickson — William Stewart — [illegible]

Julia Woodruff — Cath. A M Lyons — Augusta M H Dickson — Catherine C Stewart — Caroline Geale

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70

1

2

The Schedule referred to in the within written Indenture containing a List of the several Actions of Ejectment brought by the within named Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his wife against the several persons hereinafter named for the recovery of the undermentioned Lands that is to say.

In the Township of Innisfil		In the Township of Hawkesbury Eastern Division	
Defendants Names	Number of Lot and Concession	Defendants Names	Number of Lot and Concession
Henry Grose	Part of Lot Number 28 in the 4th	Melvin Bellisle and Francis Lischau	Lot number 16 in the fifth
Jonathan Irwin	Part of Lot number 19 in the same	Patrick Mullen	Lot number 19 in the sixth
John Bannerman	Part of Lot number 21 in the same	Michael Bellisle	Lot number 17 in the same
George Read	Part of Lot number 19 in the same	Andrew [illegible]	Lot number 25 in the fifth.
John Moore	Part of Lot number 18 in the same	Richard Kirkner	Lot number 14 in the same.
Jane Spink	Part of the same Lot	Edward St Denis	Lot number 14 in the same
George McGurther	Part of Lot number 16 in the same	Joseph Clemo	Lot number 15 in the same.
Hugh Trueman	Part of the same Lot.	Lewis Casneau	Lot number [illegible] in the fourth
Irwin Moore	Part of the same Lot	George Dockstuter and George Albright	Lot number 15 in the same
Wellington Wilson	Part of Lot number 14 in the same	William Mark	Lot number 12 in the same

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70

2

Reciting the death of the said James Baby and that it was expedient that the said Estates should be vested in the Crown for the purposes and intendments of the Trusts declared by his Will assessed That the said William Claus John Dunn and George Forsyth or the survivor of them the said Most Excellent Majesty Queen Victoria and Her Heirs and Successors All the Estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever both at Law and in Equity of them the said John Henry Dunn and George Forsyth marked A of in and to or by virtue of the said several hereinbefore in part recited Indentures and every part thereof of in and to all and singular the said Lands and hereditaments in the said several hereinbefore in part recited Indentures and firstly secondly and thirdly hereinafter described and every part thereof To Hold the same with their appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her Heirs and Successors forever In Trust nevertheless to and for the several Nations Indians settled upon the Base or Grand River aforesaid and their Posterity forever and to apply the Rents issues and Profits of the same in any manner that the Governor for the time being of the said Six Nations Indians settled upon the Base or Grand River and their Posterity forever And Whereas by a certain Deed Poll or Instrument in writing bearing date on or about the third day of August One Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty Six made between the Chiefs Warriors of the Six Nations Indians inhabiting the Country called the Grand River in the County of Haldimand in the Province of Upper Canada of the one part and the Right Honorable Sir George Murray then His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies of the other part it was declared by the said Chiefs Warriors that they the said Chiefs Warriors had with the consent of the Nations they represented in Council resolved to grant to the said Sir George Murray his Heirs and Assigns Fifteen Thousand Acres of Land being part of the Land so reserved to their use and had by their Deed executed in the usual form granted the same to him

One Thousand Eight hundred and thirty One of the said Lands therein respectively comprised having been severally to the use of the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland their Executors administrators and Assigns instead of to the use of them their heirs and assigns it is apprehended not only that the said John Johnson Claus had no further or other right or interest in the said hereditaments firstly and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered or intended so to be than in One undivided fourth part thereof but that under the several limitations aforesaid a life Estate only as to the same hereditaments and the said hereditaments thirdly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered or intended so to be became vested in the said James Baby John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland and consequently that the estate and Interest of Her Majesty in the same hereditaments respectively under and by virtue of the said hereinbefore in part recited Indenture of Surrender and release of the third day of June One thousand Eight hundred forty four became defective and curtailed to an estate therein for the lives of the said John Henry Dunn and George Herchmer Markland as such surviving Trustees as aforesaid and the life of the Survivor of them - And Whereas the said Catherine Ann Margaret Geale prior to the decease of the said Testator became a Widow and she afterwards intermarried with and became the Wife of John Lyons who also departed this life leaving the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons his Widow him surviving and the daughters of the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons that is to say the said Augusta Maria the Wife of the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Catherine Claus the Wife of the said William Stewart after the decease of the said Testator respectively intermarried with the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and William Stewart - And Whereas the said Warren Claus and Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons having severally claimed to be entitled to two undivided Fourth Parts and the said William Stewart and Catherine his Wife and John Bernard Geale having severally claimed with the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife to be entitled to One other undivided Fourth Part of the said Lands and hereditaments firstly and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be agreed and determined to convey their respective rights and Interests therein unto the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife and the said Walter Hamilton Dickson respectively in order to enable them more conveniently and at less expense to litigate their claims in respect of the same and it was agreed that the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife and Walter Hamilton Dickson should respectively stand seised and possessed of the said Lands in Trust for the said parties respectively and for their respective heirs and assigns and accordingly by two several Indentures one thereof bearing date on or about the Fifth day of May in the year One thousand Eight Hundred and fifty One and made or expressed to be made between the said William Stewart and Catherine Claus his Wife of the First Part and the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife of the Second Part And the other thereof bearing date on or about the Seventh day of May in the same year and made or expressed to be made between the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons and John Bernard Geale of the First Part and the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife of the Second Part the tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby released or surrendered or intended so to be with their appurtenances were duly conveyed and assured unto and to the use of the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife their heirs and Assigns And under and by virtue of a certain Deed Poll under the hand and Seal of the said Warren Claus and bearing date on or about the Sixth day of December in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and forty Seven the right and Interest of the said Warren Claus of and in the tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be became vested in the said Walter Hamilton Dickson his heirs and Assigns - And Whereas sometime in or about the Month of May - - in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and fifty One the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife commenced several Actions at Law in Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench at Toronto against the parties in possession of the said tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be in order to recover possession of the same respectively the particulars of which said actions are set forth in the Schedule hereunder written or hereunto annexed And in one of the said actions intitled John Doe on the demise of the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife against Henry Grose Judgment was recovered for three fourth Parts of Lot Number Twenty One in the Fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil but no Judgment hath hitherto been entered in any other of the said Actions And Whereas by a certain Indenture bearing date on or about the twenty third day of March now last past and made or expressed to be made between the said John Johnson Claus by the name of John Claus and the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff for the considerations therein mentioned the Estate and Interest of the said John Johnson Claus of and in the said Lands and hereditaments firstly Secondly and Fourthly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be became absolutely vested in the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff his heirs and Assigns — And Whereas in order to put an end to all future litigation as well in respect of the said tracts or parcels of Lands and hereditaments firstly and Secondly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be as in respect of the lands and hereditaments in the same Township late belonging to the said Catherine the Wife of the said William Claus being the Lands and hereditaments thirdly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be and also as to the said tracts of Land containing Fifteen Thousand Three hundred and Sixty Acres of Land or thereabouts mentioned and comprised in the hereinbefore in part recited Deed Poll or Instrument in Writing bearing date the third day of August in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and twenty Six being the lands and hereditaments fourthly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be as also to correct the limitation in the said several hereinbefore in part recited Indentures of the Sixth day of June One thousand Eight hundred and thirty One the Sixth day of June One thousand Eight hundred and thirty One and the Sixth day of June One thousand Eight hundred and thirty One it has been agreed on behalf of Her Majesty and by and between the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff Warren Claus and Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife William Stewart and Catherine Claus his Wife and John Bernard Geale that they should severally execute the surrender and Release and also the Receipts and Releases hereinafter contained in consideration whereof it was agreed that the said several sums of money hereinafter mentioned amounting in the whole to the sum of Five — Thousand Pounds should be paid to them by or on behalf of Her Majesty - And it was Also Agreed that the said Walter Hamilton Dickson should enter satisfaction on the said Judgment so obtained in the said Action of Ejectment and discontinue the said other Actions so commenced as aforesaid upon the terms hereinafter mentioned and should enter into the covenants hereinafter contained with respect to the same) And Whereas in pursuance and performance of the said Agreements on behalf of Her Majesty there hath this day been paid by The Honorable Robert Bruce Her Majesty's Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in the said Province of Canada to the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff (by and with the privity consent and approbation of the said several other persons granting parties hereto testified by their severally executing these Receipts) the sum of One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds of lawful money of Canada in satisfaction of the Share of the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff in the said sum of Five Thousand Pounds the consideration money aforesaid as he the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff doth hereby admit and acknowledge And there hath also in like manner and by and with the like privity consent and approbation as aforesaid testified as aforesaid been paid by the said Robert Bruce as such Superintendent as aforesaid to the said Warren Claus the like sum of One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds of like lawful money aforesaid in satisfaction of the share of the said Warren Claus in the said sum of Five Thousand Pounds the consideration money aforesaid as he the said Warren Claus doth hereby admit and acknowledge And there hath also in like manner and by and with the like privity consent and approbation as aforesaid testified as aforesaid been paid by the said Robert Bruce as such Superintendent as aforesaid to the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons the like sum of One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds of like lawful money aforesaid in satisfaction of the Share of the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons in the said sum of Five Thousand Pounds the Consideration money aforesaid as she the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons doth hereby admit and acknowledge And there hath also in like manner and by and with the like privity consent and approbation as aforesaid testified as aforesaid been paid by the said Robert Bruce as such Superintendent as aforesaid to the said Walter Hamilton Dickson the further sum of Four Hundred and Sixteen Pounds Thirteen Shillings and four Pence of like lawful money aforesaid in satisfaction of the Share of the said Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife in right of the said Augusta Maria in the said sum of Five Thousand Pounds the consideration money aforesaid as he the said Walter Hamilton Dickson doth hereby admit and acknowledge And there hath also in like manner and by and with the like privity consent and approbation as aforesaid testified as aforesaid been paid by the said Robert Bruce as such Superintendent as aforesaid to the said William Stewart the further sum of Four Hundred Sixteen Pounds Thirteen Shillings and four pence of like lawful money aforesaid in satisfaction of the Share of the said William Stewart and Catherine Claus his Wife in right of the said Catherine Claus in the said sum of Five Thousand Pounds the consideration money aforesaid as he the said William Stewart doth hereby admit and acknowledge And there hath also in like manner and by and with the like privity consent and approbation as aforesaid testified as aforesaid been paid by the said Robert Bruce as such Superintendent as aforesaid to the said John Bernard Geale the further sum of Four Hundred and Sixteen Pounds Thirteen Shillings and four pence of like lawful money aforesaid

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70

4

Satisfaction of the [illegible] John Bernard Geale in the said sum of [illegible] Pounds the consideration money aforesaid he the said John Bernard Geale [illegible] hereby remit and [illegible] Which said several sums of One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds Four Hundred and [illegible] Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Four Pence Four Hundred and Sixteen Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Four Pence and Four Hundred and Sixteen Pounds Thirteen Shillings and Four Pence form together the whole of the said sum of Five Thousand Pounds the consideration money so agreed to be paid by or on behalf of Her said Majesty as aforesaid **Now this Indenture Witnesseth** That in pursuance and performance of the said Recited Agreement and for the consideration hereinbefore expressed and also in consideration of the several payments so respectively made by the said Robert Bruce on behalf of Her said majesty as hereinbefore is mentioned They the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff and Julia his Wife Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife William Stewart and Catherine Claus his Wife and John Bernard Geale and Caroline his Wife as to their right title and Interest in and to the Lands and hereditaments Firstly Secondly and Fourthly hereinafter described and hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be with their rights members and appurtenances but as to the said Julia Woodruff and Caroline Geale for the purpose and only for the purpose of barring their respective rights to Dower of and in the said hereditaments And the said Warren Claus as well as to his right title and Interest in and to the same Lands and hereditaments as to the Lands and hereditaments Thirdly hereinafter surrendered and released or intended so to be with their rights members and appurtenances ~~rights and members~~ Have and each and every of them Hath granted bargained sold and also surrendered remised released and yielded up [illegible] by these Presents Do and each and every of them Doth grant bargain and sell and also surrender remise release and yield up unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and successors ~~First~~ - All that parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Innisfil and County of Simcoe containing by admeasurement Nine Hundred Acres be the same more or less being composed of the North Halves of Lots Numbers Sixteen Eighteen Nineteen and Twenty One and the South Halves of Lots Numbers Fourteen Sixteen Eighteen Nineteen and Twenty One in the Fourth Concession of the said Township of Innisfil Which said parcel or tract of Land is butted and bounded or otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing where a post has been planted at the North East Angle of each of the said North Half Lots respectively then South Seventy three degrees Thirty minutes West Thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the North West angle of each of the said half Lots then South Nine Degrees thirty minutes East Thirty three Chains thirty three links and an half more or less to the centre of the said Concession then North Seventy Three Degrees Thirty minutes East Thirty chains more or less to the Eastern limit of each of the said Half Lots then North Nine degrees thirty minutes West Thirty three Chains thirty three links and an half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said Half Lots Also Commencing where a post has been planted at the South West angle of each of the said South Half Lots respectively then North Seventy three degrees thirty minutes East thirty Chains more or less to where a Post has been planted at the South East Angle of each of the said Half Lots then North Nine degrees thirty minutes West to thirty three chains thirty three links and an half more or less to the centre of the said Concession then South Seventy three degrees thirty minutes West thirty chains more or less to the Western limits of each of the said half lots then South Nine degrees thirty minutes East thirty three chains thirty three links and an half more or less to the place of beginning in each of the said Half Lots - **Secondly** - All that parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Hawkesbury Eastern Division in the County of Prescott containing by admeasurement Two Thousand and Eight Hundred Acres of Land more or less being composed of Lots Numbers Twelve Fifteen and Eighteen in the Fourth Concession of the said Township Lots Numbers Thirteen Fourteen Fifteen Sixteen Eighteen and Twenty five in the Fifth Concession and Lots Numbers Fourteen Fifteen Seventeen Eighteen and Nineteen in the Sixth Concession of the Township of Hawkesbury and butted and bounded as follows that is to say Commencing in front of the said Concessions at the North East Angle of each of the said lots respectively then South Twenty five degrees West One Hundred and Five Chains twenty Seven links more or less to the allowance for Road in the rear of the said Concessions then North Sixty five degrees West to Nineteen chains more or less to the Western limit of each lot then North twenty five degrees East One hundred and five chains twenty seven links more or less to the allowance for Road in front of the said Concession then South Sixty five degrees East Nineteen chains more or less to the place of beginning in each Lot. - **Thirdly** - All that parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Hawkesbury Eastern Division in the said County of Prescott containing by admeasurement One Thousand Two Hundred Acres be the same more or less being lots Numbers Thirteen Fourteen Fifteen Sixteen Eighteen and Twenty in the Third Concession of the said Township of Hawkesbury Eastern Division which said One Thousand and Two Hundred Acres are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows that is to say Commencing in front of the said Concession at the North East angle of each of the said lots respectively then about South twenty five degrees West One hundred and five chains twenty Seven links more or less to the allowance for Road in the rear of the said Concession then North Sixty five degrees West Nineteen chains more or less to the Western limit in each lot then North twenty five degrees East One hundred and five chains twenty Sevens links more or less to the allowance for Road in front of the said Concession then South Sixty five degrees East Nineteen chains more or less to the place of beginning in each Lot **And Fourthly** - All that parcel or tract of Land situate lying and being on the South side of the Grand or River Ouse and within the limits of the said Grant to the Six Nations Indians made by His said Late Majesty King George the Third by the said Instrument bearing date the Twenty fifth day of October in the Year One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty four and in the County of Haldimand containing by admeasurement Fifteen Thousand Three Hundred and Sixty Acres more or less and which is butted and bounded or may be known as follows that is to say Commencing at a stake placed on the Indian Line between lots Twenty two and Twenty three in the Township of Walpole about three chains more or less from the house of one Bellows now or late a Settler in Walpole thence along the Indian line in the said Township of Walpole and Township of Rainham South Sixty three degrees East Five Hundred and Eighty chains thence North twenty three degrees East or at right angles to the Indian Line between the said Townships to the said Grand River Three Hundred and Seventy chains more or less thence up the Stream of the Grand River the several courses and windings to a Stake on the Bank of the said River thence South Twenty Seven degrees West extending to the point of commencement And all houses Outhouses edifices buildings barns stables yards gardens orchards fences ditches ways waters watercourses liberties privileges easements profits commodities emoluments hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever to the said several parcels or tracts of land and hereditaments hereinbefore described and hereby respectively surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be belonging or in anywise appertaining And the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof respectively And all the Estate right title interest use trust inheritance property possession benefit and Equity of Redemption claim and demand whatsoever both at Law and in Equity of them the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff and Julia his Wife Warren Claus Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons Walter Hamilton Dickson and Augusta Maria his Wife William Stewart and Catherine Claus his Wife and John Bernard Geale and Caroline his Wife and each and every of them of in to or out of the said several tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments hereinbefore respectively described and hereby respectively surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances To Have and To Hold the said Lands and hereditaments hereinbefore respectively described and hereby respectively surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances unto Her said Majesty her heirs and Successors to the use of Her said Majesty her heirs and Successors But Nevertheless upon such and the same trusts and for such and the same ends intents and purposes as are mentioned expressed and declared of and concerning the tracts or parcels of land and hereditaments therein comprised and thereby surrendered and released or intended so to be in and by the said hereinbefore in part recited Indentures of the third day of June One Thousand Eight hundred and Forty Four and to for and upon no other use trust intent or purpose whatsoever. And the said Joseph Augustus Woodruff so far as relates to one equal Fourth Part or Share of and in the said several tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly Secondly and Fourthly hereby respectively surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be with the appurtenances and the title thereto Doth for himself his heirs Executors and Administrators And he said Warren Claus as well so far as relates to One other equal Fourth Part or Share of and in the said several tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly Secondly and fourthly hereby respectively surrendered and released or otherwise assured or intended so to be as so far as relates to the entirety of the said tract or parcel of Land thirdly hereby surrendered and released or intended so to be and their respective appurtenances and the title to the same respectively Doth hereby for himself his heirs Executors and Administrators And the said Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons so far as relates to one other equal Fourth Part or share of and in the said several tracts or parcels of Land and hereditaments firstly Secondly and Fourthly hereby respectively

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70

5

5

We do hereby certify that on this third day of December one thousand eight hundred and fifty two at the Town of Niagara in the County of Lincoln in the Province of Canada the within deed was duly executed in the presence of us by Casuda Vidia the wife of Walter Hamilton Dickson one of the Grantors therein named and that the said Jagenda Maria at the said time and place being examined by us apart from her husband did appear to give her consent to depart with her estate in the Lands mentioned in the said Deed freely and voluntarily and without coercion or fear of coercion on the part of her Husband or of any other person or persons whatsoever

E. McDougall J.P.

[illegible] Simpson J.P.

4

We do hereby certify that on the thirteenth day of December one thousand eight hundred and fifty two at the City of Hamilton in the County of Wentworth in the Province of Canada the within deed was duly executed in the presence of us by Catherine Blacks the wife of William Stuart one of the Grantors therein named and that the said Catherine Blacks at the said time and place being examined by us apart from her Husband did appear to give her consent to depart with her Estate in the Lands mentioned in the said deed freely and voluntarily and without coercion ~~[illegible]~~ or fear of coercion on the part of her husband or of any other person or persons whatsoever

[illegible] J.P.

John Tiner J.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70

6

required and intended to be released or conveyed so to be and thereof and of every part thereof with the appurtenances unto the said Walter Hamilton Dickson his heirs and assigns for ever as far as relates to One Equal third Part or Share of One other equal Sixth Part of the said several tracts or parcels of land and premises hereby granted or intended so to be and with their appurtenances and as far as relates to One other equal third Part or Share

5

Received the day and year first within written of and from the Queens Most Excellent Majesty by payment of the Honourable Robert Bruce Her Majesty's Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the sum of Five thousand Pounds in the proportions in the within written Indenture mentioned being the consideration money within expressed to be paid to us

£ 5000

Signed sealed and delivered by the within named Joseph Augustus Woodruff and Julia his wife, Warren Clauss, Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons, Walter Hamilton Dickson and Clementia Maria his wife William Stewart and Catherine Claus his wife and Jean Bernard Geale and Caroline his wife in the presence of

Robert B. Burnet Barrister at Law Toronto
William Dickson Gentleman Niagara

Cath. A. H. Lyons
Joseph Augustus Woodruff
Walter H. Dickson

Robert B. Burnet Barrister at Law Toronto
William Dickson Gentleman Niagara

7

Provincial Registry Office
Quebec 11th June 1850

Thereby Certify that the within Deed of Surrender hath this day been entered upon the Record of this Office in Lib. [illegible] Surrenders to the Govt. Fees 7/8 [illegible]

Jno. [illegible]
Supt. Govt. Reg.

Dated Third day of December A.D. 1850

Joseph C. Woodruff Esq. Warren Clausing and others

The Queens Most Excellent Majesty

Surrender and Release of Lands in the Townships of Innisfil and Hawkesbury

Turner Toronto

6

[illegible]

[illegible] situate in the County [illegible] on the first day of January A.D. 1851 at ten minutes [illegible] in the Register of the Township of [illegible] folios 42–44, and also, that on the same day [illegible] the same Memorial was also entered [illegible] in the Register of the Township of North Cayuga [illegible] folios 34–35

[illegible]

A Memorial hereof is Recorded in the Register office for the County of Simcoe, on the 22 day of Decr. A.D. 1852 at One O'Clock P.M. in Lib. [illegible] folios 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. Memorial No. 11602

George [illegible]
Reg.
[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70

8

5

Received the day and year first within written of and from the Queens Most Excellent Majesty by payment of the Honourable Lieutenant Bruce Her Majesty's Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the sum of Five Thousand Pounds in the proportions in the within written Indenture mentioned being the consideration money within expressed to be paid to us.

Witness
Robert S. Turner Barrister at Law Toronto
William Dickson Gentleman Niagara

Cath^e A. M. Lyons Joseph Augustus Woodruff
[illegible]

£ 5000

Signed sealed and delivered by the within named Joseph Augustus Woodruff and Julia his wife, Warren Claus, Catherine Ann Margaret Lyons, Waitte Hamilton Dickson and Elizabeth Maria his wife William Stewart and Catherine Claus his wife and Ann Bernard Grace and Caroline his wife in the presence of
Robert S. Turner Barrister at Law Toronto
William Dickson Gentleman Niagara

6

N. House
County of Haldimand

[illegible] Lieutenant in the County of Haldimand is entered [illegible] on the first day of January A.D. 1851 at ten minutes [illegible] in the Register of the Township of [illegible] folios 42–45, and also, [illegible] on the same day [illegible] Boon, the same Bar[illegible] was also entered [illegible] in the Register of the Township of North Cayuga [illegible] folios 34–35

[illegible]

79

Dated third day of December A.D. 1852

Joseph C. Woodruff Esq. Warren Claus Esq. and others

The Queens Most Excellent Majesty

Surrender and Release of Lands in the Townships of Innisfil and Hawkesbury

Turner, Toronto

7

Provincial Registrar's Office
Quebec Wm June 1850

Thereby Certify that the within Deed of Surrender has been entered upon the Record of this Office in Feb. 0. Surrenders to the Government
Vide Vol. 78 [illegible]

The Hon. [illegible]
Rep^t Govt. [illegible]

[illegible]

A Memorial hereof is Recorded in the Register office for the County of Simcoe on the 22 day of Decr A.D. 1852 at One O'clock P.M. in Lib. [illegible] folio 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. Memorial No. 11602

[illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 171, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 70
Repeat/ Répétition
8

IT 172

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 172

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 71

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 July 1853

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyendott Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Joseph White, Matthew Greyeyes, William Clarke, Alexander Clarke, James Clarke, Joseph Warrow, Francis Parke, Matthias Splitlog

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Deed of Surrender from the Wyandott Indians to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender land to be appraised and sold with the proceeds for the use and benefit of the Indians "and for no other purpose whatsoever"

11. **Land involved:** A triangular shaped piece adjoining the town of Sandwich by the Detroit River to the Huron Church line - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, bottom left corner on p.[2]
- 8 seals, covered and names written on the lids

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- possibly both sheets were originally one sheet which was folded in half
- edges worn, with small tears
- fold lines dirty
- 2 small holes at top left corner probably used for binding

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 173 - Order in Council for Province
IT 174 - Order in Council for Crown Lands

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 192-193

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Empin C.L. Office
on 2 13. 19/Jan 82

2

Know all Men by these presents that We Joseph White, Matthew Greyeyes, William Clarke, Alexander Clarke, James Clarke, Joseph Warren, Francis Parke and Matthias Splitlog, Chiefs and Principal men of the Wyandott Indians residing in the township of Anderdon in the County of Essex and Province of Canada in Council Assembled claiming to be possessed of the Sole and exclusive right and title to a certain triangular tract of land in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich by virtue of the reservation contained in a Deed or Grant to His late Majesty George the Third — executed by the Principal Village and War Chiefs of the Ottawa, Chippewa, Pottowattomee and Huron Indians of Detroit in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety, wherein the tract so reserved is thus described "as — beginning at the mouth of the Riviere au Jarvais commonly called Knaggs Creek running up along the border of the Streight to the Huron Church and one hundred and twenty arpents in depth" do hereby Surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious — Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors all our right title, interest claim, property and demand whatsoever both at law and equity of in and to that certain part or tract of land — aforesaid Situate lying and being in or adjoining to the town of Sandwich commencing on Detroit Street and running along the river Detroit to the Huron Church line and then along a small rivulet to a bridge in the Queens Highway to Detroit Street, then along Detroit Street to the place of beginning, with all and singular the appurtenances, privileges advantages and

— hereditaments

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 172, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71

1

hereditaments unto the said premises appertaining or in any wise belonging, unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever. to the end and purpose that Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors may be graciously pleased to order and direct that the said Parcel or tract of land be first valued and then disposed of by bargain and Sale, and the monies arising therefrom to be appropriated to the use and benefit of the said Indians and for no other purpose whatsoever.

In testimony whereof we the said Chiefs and principal men of the said Wyandott Indians have hereunto set our names and Seals at Anderdon Canada West the Nineteenth day of July in the year of Our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and fifty three.

Signed and Sealed in Our Presence, being first read and fully explained. ——— Thomas King School Master

Joseph White his mark
Mathew Gray Eyes his mark
William Clarke.

William Clarke Interpreter

Alex[r] Clarke
James Clarke

Certified.
D. B. Buck
S. I. A.

Joseph Warrows.
Francis Park his mark
Alexis Matthias Splitlog

White
Grey Eyes
Wm. Clarke
Alex. Clarke
J. Clarke
Warrows
Park
Splitlog

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 172, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71
ROTEX NO.10012
2

Province of Canada
County of Essex
to wit

Thomas King of Anderdon in the County and Province Aforesaid, School Master maketh oath and Saith that the preceding Deed of Surrender was duly executed in his presence and that he is a Subscribing Witness thereto.

Joseph Thomas King.

Sworn before me at Anderdon the nineteenth day of July 1853.
William Jeffield J.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 172, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71

3

71. 1890

Deed of Surrender
from the Kyaudoth
Indians to Her
Most Gracious
Majesty the
Queen.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 172, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71

4

IT 173

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 173

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 71

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 August 1853

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandott Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of the Deed of Surrender dated 19 July 1853 and that it be entered into the Records of the Provincial Registrars and Crown Lands

11. **Land involved:** "A certain triangular tract of land in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich"

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- dirty
- p.[2] has circular stain on bottom left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 172 - Original surrender
IT 174 - Copy of Order in Council for Crown Lands

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 193

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Provincial Registry Office
I do hereby certify Mr. [illegible]
Deed of Surrender and Extract
have been duly entered on the
Registrant.

Extract from a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council on **LAND APPLICATIONS**, dated the 9th August 1853 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the same day

---

On the Letter of the Superintendent Genral of Indian Affairs, transmitting a Deed of Surrender, dated 19 July 1853, from the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, to Her Majesty The Queen, of a certain triangular tract of land in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich; - and requesting that said Deed may be laid before the Governor General in Council for the purpose of the Trust being accepted and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar.

The Committee recommend that the above mentioned Deed of Surrender be accepted and that the same be entered of Record in the Crown Lands and Provincial Registrars Offices.

Certified Wm. H. Lee. Asst. Clk.

To the Honorable Provincial Registrar
The ~~Commissioner of Crown Lands~~,
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 173, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71

1

IT 174

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 174

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 71

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 August 1853

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandott Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Commissioner of Crown lands

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council - Docket title: "Surrender from the Wyendotte Indians of a Triangular piece of Land adj'g Town of Sandwich"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of the Deed of Surrender and recommending that it be entered into the Records of the Provincial Registrar and Crown Lands

11. **Land involved:** "A certain triangular tract of land in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich"

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, torn, pieces missing
- circular brown stain on bottom right corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 172 - Original surrender
IT 173 - Copy Order in Council for Province

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 192-193

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Extract from a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council on **LAND APPLICATIONS**, dated Thursday 9th August 1850 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the same day

---

On the Letter of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, transmitting a Deed of Surrender, dated 19th July 1850, from the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, to Her Majesty The Queen, of a certain triangular tract of land in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich;- and requesting that said Deed may be laid before the Governor General in Council for the purpose of the Trust being accepted and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar:

The Committee recommend that the abovementioned Deed of Surrender be accepted and that the same be entered of Record in the Crown Lands & Provincial Registrars Offices

Certified

Wm. Lee
Actg Clk.

To the Honorable
The Commissioner of Crown Lands,
&c. &c. &c.

Entd OC 13. 11/86

1

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 174, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71

71.

Dated 19th July 1853

Surrender from the Wyendotte Indians of a Triangular piece of Land adj & Town of Sandwich.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 174, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71

2

IT 175

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 175

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 71-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 May 1854

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Joshua Waywanosh, Andrew Nageeshigk, Jackson Wopagass, William Paneosang, Gordon Corning, Joseph Ashgwagwonabie, Thomas Nayonnquott

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender Chippewas of Sarnia to Her Majesty the Queen Right of Way for the Great Western R.R. Co."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be sold to the Great Western Railway Company of Canada in consideration of a payment of 2400 pounds currency

11. **Land involved:** 24-1/2 acres including 10 water lots fronting on the St. Clair River situated on the Upper Reserve in the Township of Sarnia, County of Lambton

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 27 x 42 cm (10-1/2" x 16-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 7 totems
- 7 seals, covered with white lids
- paper is blue

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- bottom right corner missing
- dirty and pieces missing along fold lines
- edges worn and torn, with pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 176 - Order in Council
IT 177 - map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 193-194

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Encl.
11th August 1856

Know all men by these Presents

That We Joshua Wayaowanosh, Andrew Nagueshigh, Jackson Wopagass, William Sawadang, Gordon Corning, Joseph Ashgwagwonabie, and Thomas Nayoungueshe. Chiefs and Principal Men of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians occupying and Claiming to be the sole possessors of a certain tract or parcel of land in the Township of Sarnia in the County of Lambton and Province of Canada and known and described as the Upper Reserve at the River St. Clair in consideration of the sum of Four Hundred Pounds Currency, DO hereby surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, ALL our Claim, right, title, interest property and demand whatsoever both at Law and in Equity of in and to the several pieces or parcels of Land described on the Map hereunto annexed containing twenty four and a half acres of land including the ten water lots fronting the River St Clair, (reference being also had to the Award of Arbitrators hereunto annexed) the same being a portion of the said Chippewa Reserve and required for Rail Road purposes unto Her said Majesty her Heirs and Successors forever to the end and intent that her Majesty may be graciously pleased to order and direct that the said land and water lots be sold to the Great Western Rail Way Company of Canada their Heirs and

Noted ds

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 175, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2

1

Assigns forever. In testimony whereof We the said Chiefs and Principal Men have hereunto set our hands and Seals in Council assembled at Port Sarnia the tenth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and fifty four."

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in our presence being first read and explained.

J. W. Keating
P. L. J. A.
A. P. Chadwick
David B. Macaulay, P.L.S.

Joshua Wawanosh
Andrew Sagaashkie
Jackson Waboogat
William Sawanosh
Gordon Corbiere
George Ashquawasabee
Thomas Nahgahwenabee

Provincial Registrar's Office
Toronto 5th August 1856

I hereby Certify That the foregoing Surrender, as well as the Minute in Council relating thereto, have respectively been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib: C.S. folio 158.

Thos Hincks
Dep'y Reg'r

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 175, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2
2

4400 71 E

82/835

Surrender

Chippewas of Lavinia

to

Her Majesty the Queen

Right of Way for the

Great Western R. Rd. Co.

See Plan in Port Folio

S 81

Crown Land Department

Toronto, 20th July 1854

Entered upon the Records of this

Department in L. No. 7 35

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 175, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2

3

IT 176

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 176

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 71-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 July 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indian Tribe residing at Port Sarnia

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of the recommendation of the Committee to accept the surrender and trust and have it recorded in the records of Crown Lands and the Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** "A certain space of land through their Reserve, comprising about 25 acres"

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 175 - Original surrender
IT 177 - Map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 194

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 4th July 1856 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 5th July 1856.

On a Communication from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs dated 20th June 1856 transmitting the Deed of Surrender from the Chiefs and principal men of the Indian Tribe residing at Port Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, to Her Majesty the Queen, in trust of a certain space of land through their Reserve, comprising about twenty five acres, as is shewn by an enclosed Map; in order that the same may be sold and Patented to the Great Western Rail Road Company for a right of way, Station accommodations &c.— And requesting that the same be laid before Your Excellency for the purpose of the Trust being accepted, and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar.

The

To the Honorable
The ~~Commissioner of Crown Lands~~
Provincial Registrar.
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 176, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2
NO. 10012
ROTEX
1

The Committee recommend that the Trust be accepted and entered upon the records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar, as requested by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Certified
Wm. J. Lee.
C.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 176, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2

IT 177

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 177

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 71-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 September 1858 - Crown Lands Dept. Toronto
30 August 1856 - G.W.R. Sarnia Branch

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Great Western Railway Company

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate location of the land requirements for the railway through the Indian reserve

11. **Land involved:** 25.16 acres running southerly and easterly from the boundary of the Indian reserve on the River St. Clair

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy of a "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 75 x 38 cm (29-1/2" x 15"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "G.W.R. Sarnia Branch Plan of location through the Indian Reserve"
Engineer: Thos. C. Gregory
Assist. Comm.: Crown Lands: [?] Russell
Scale: 400 feet to an inch

15. **Special Features:** - colouring in red, green and brown

16. **Remarks:** In excellent condition and does not appear to have been conserved

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 175 - Surrender
IT 176 - Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 193-195

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy

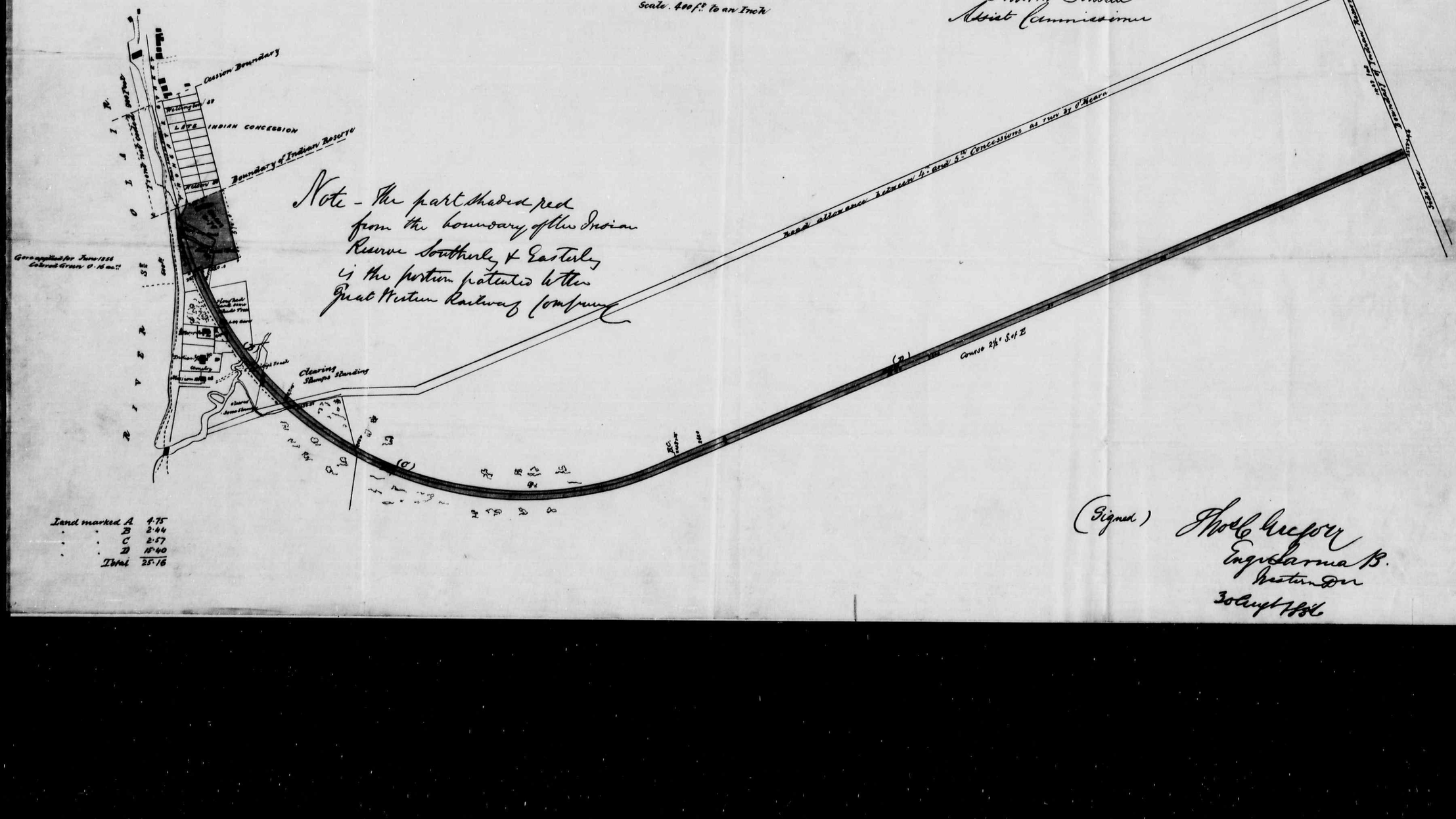
G. W. R.

SARNIA BRANCH

Plan of location through the Indian Reserve

Scale. 400 f.t to an Inch

Crown Lands Department
Toronto Sep. 8th 1854
Certified a true copy
(Signed) Murray Russell
Assist Commissioner



Note - The part shaded red from the boundary of the Indian Reserve Southerly & Easterly is the portion patented to the Great Western Railway Company

(Signed) Thos C Gregory
Engr Sarnia B.
Western Dor
30 Augt 1854

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 177, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2

1

Copy

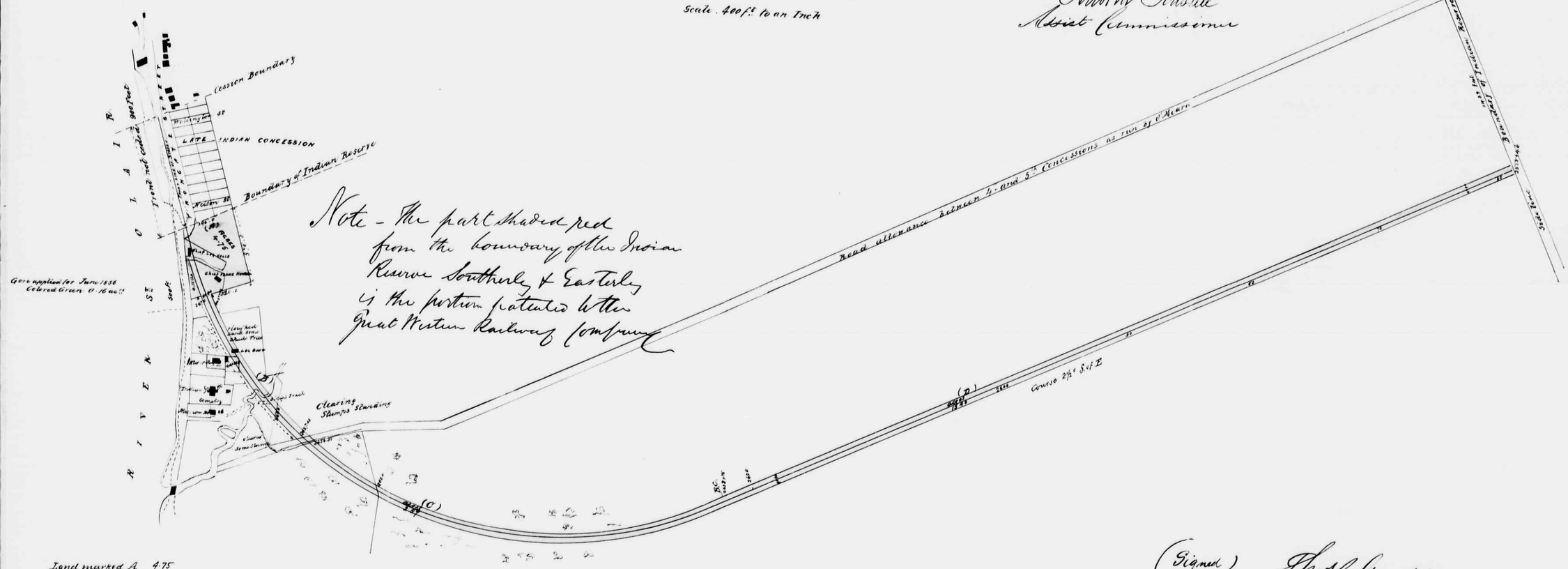
G. W. R.

SARNIA BRANCH

Plan of location through the Indian Reserve

Scale. 400 ft. to an Inch

Crown Lands Department
Toronto Sep. 8th 1858
Certified to true copy
(Signed) Murray Russell
Assist Commissioner



Note - The part shaded red from the boundary of the Indian Reserve Southerly & Easterly is the portion patented to the Great Western Railway Company

Land marked	A	4.75
" "	B	2.44
" "	C	2.57
" "	D	15.40
Total		25.16

(Signed) Thos C Gregory
Engr Sarnia B.
Western Dn
30 Augt 1856

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 177, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 71-1/2
Repeat/ Répétition
1

IT 178

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 178

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 72

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 October 1854

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Owen Sound Indians, Saugeen Indians, Colpoys Bay Indians [Chippewa Indians]

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Kaduhgekwun and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria - "our Great Mother across the Big Lake" and L. Oliphant, SGIA for the Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land, with several reservations described for certain Indians in perpetuity and the interest from "the principal sum arising out of the sale of our lands be regularly paid ... at half yearly periods"

11. **Land involved:** "Saugeen Penninsula" bounded on three sides by Georgian Bay and Lake Huron and the south side by a "line drawn from the Indian village of Saugeen to the Indian village of Nawash in continuation of the Northern limit of the narrow strip recently surrendered by us to the Crown"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 19 x 32 cm (7-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 8 totems
- 14 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- ink smears
- top right corner missing
- pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 179 - Order in Council of 3 February 1855
IT 180 - Order in Council of 27 September 1855

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 195-196

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Surrender of the Saugeen Peninsula.

We the Chiefs Sachems and principal men of the Indian tribes resident at Saugeen and Owen Sound, confiding in the wisdom and protecting care of our Great Mother across the Big Lake, and believing that our Good Father His Excellency The Earl of Elgin and Kincardine Governor General of Canada is anxiously desirous to promote those interests which will most largely conduce to the welfare of his Red Children, have now, being in full Council assembled in presence of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and of the Young men of both tribes, agreed that it will be highly desirable for us to make a full and complete surrender unto the Crown of that Peninsula known as the Saugeen and Owen Sound Indian Reserve subject to certain restrictions and reservations to be hereinafter set forth - We have therefore set our marks to this document after having heard the same read to us, and do hereby surrender the whole of the above named tract of country bounded on the South by a straight line drawn from the Indian village of Saugeen to the Indian village of Nawash in continuation of the Northern limit of the narrow strip recently surrendered by us to the Crown, and bounded on the North East and west by Georgian Bay and Lake Huron, with the following reservations, to wit,

1st For the benefit of the Saugeen Indians we

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 178, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

1

we reserve all that block of land bounded West by a straight line running due north from the river Saugeen at the spot where it is entered by a ravine immediately to the west of the village and over which a bridge has recently been constructed to the Shore of Lake Huron — on the South by the aforesaid northern limit of the lately surrendered strip on the East by a line drawn from a spot upon the coast at a distance of about (9) nine miles and a half from the western boundary aforesaid and running parallel thereto until it touches the aforementioned northern limit of the recently surrendered strip — and we wish it to be clearly understood that we wish the Peninsula at the mouth of the Saugeen river to the west of the western boundary aforesaid to be laid out in town & park lots and sold for our benefit without delay, and we also wish it be understood that our surrender includes that parcel of land, which is in continuation of the strip recently surrendered, to the Saugeen River —

We do also reserve to ourselves that tract of land called Chiefs Point bounded on the East by a line drawn from a spot half a mile up the Sable River and continued in a northerly direction to the Bay and upon all other sides by the Lake —

2ndly We reserve for the benefit of the Owen Sound Indians all that tract bounded on the South by the northern limit of the continuation of the strip recently surrendered, on the North West by a line drawn from the North Easterly angle of the aforesaid strip (as it was surrendered in a north Easterly direction in 1857) on the South East by the Sound extending to the the

the Southern limit of the Caughnawaga Settlement on the North by a line two miles in length and forming the said Southern limit — And we also reserve to ourselves all that tract of land called Cape Crocker bounded on three sides by Georgian Bay on the South East side by a line drawn from the bottom of Nochemowenaing Bay to the mouth of Sucker River — And we include in the aforesaid surrender the parcel of land contained in the continuation to Owen's Sound of the recently surrendered strip aforesaid.

3ndly We do reserve for the benefit of the Colpoys Bay Indians in the presence of and with the concurrence of John Beattie who represents the tribe at this Council a block of land containing 6000 acres and including their village and bounded on the North by Colpoys Bay —

All which reserves we hereby retain to ourselves and our children in perpetuity, and it is agreed that the interest of the principal sum arising out of the sale of our lands be regularly paid to them so long as there are Indians left to represent our tribe without diminution at half yearly periods —

And we hereby request the sanction of our Great Father the Governor General to this surrender which we consider highly conducive to our general interests —

Done in Council at Saugeen
this thirteenth day of October 1854
It is understood that no islands are included in this surrender —

Signed

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 178, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

2

Signed and Sealed

John T. Kadunkgekwin

Johp Hart
Supt. Gen! Indian Affairs Alex! T Madwaysosh

Peter Jacobs
Missionary

John R Manedoowab

Witnesses.
Jas. Ross M.P.P.
C. Rankin P.L.S.
Wm Hall
Crown Land Agent

Jno. Thomas Wabenakais

Peter T Jones

David Sawyer

John H. Beaty

Thomas Pabahmosh

John Madwashemmid

John J Johnston

John Ramsegahbowh

James Newash

L. Oliphant.

Thomas Wabenahdu

Charles Keshick

Provincial Registrar's Office
Quebec 16th. February 1865.

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Surrender, & Minute of the Executive Council thereon, have been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib: C.S. Folio 129.

Thos Amiot
Dep. Reg.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 178, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

3

IT 179

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 179

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 72

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 February 1855

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians of Saugeen and Owen's Sound

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council - Docket title: "Surrender of the Saugeen Tract"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of the recommendations that the "Trust" be accepted and recorded in the records of the Crown Lands and Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** "Situated in the County of Grey, and forming part of the Peninsula on the North East shore of Lake Huron commonly called the "Saugeen Reserve"

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn, worn and dirty
- yellow along fold lines
- two holes in top left corner possibly for binding documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 178 - Surrender
IT 180 - Order in Council of 27 September 1855

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 197

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 31st January 1855 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 3d February 1855.

On a Communication dated 31st January Ultº from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, transmitting a Surrender from the Chippewa Indians of Saugeen & Owen's Sound to Her Majesty in Trust, of a Tract of Land situated in the County of Grey, and forming part of the Peninsula on the North East Shore of Lake Huron commonly called the "Saugeen Reserve", & requesting that the Trust may be accepted by Your Excellency in Council and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, and Provincial Registrar.

The Committee recommend that the Trust be accepted & that an Entry be made thereof in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands & Provincial Registrar.

Certified
Wm. H. Lee.
C.E.C.

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 179, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

1

No. 72.

Surrender
of the
Saugeen Tract.
13 Oct. 1854.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 179, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

2

IT 180

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 180

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 72

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 27 September 1855

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saugeen Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** "Recommends that the proposed changes in the 'Saugeen Reserve' & 'Cape Crocker Reserve' be effected"

11. **Land involved:** 2 reserves on the "Saugeen Peninsula" known as the Saugeen Reserve and the Cape Crocker Reserve

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- lamination split approximately half the length of fold
- 2 pairs of small holes in top left corner probably used for binding documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 178 - Surrender
IT 179 - Order in Council of 3 February 1855

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 196

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee
of the Hon.ble the Executive
Council, approved by His Excellency
the Governor General on the
27.th September 1855.

On a Memorandum dated 12.th
Instant from the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, submitting certain proposed
changes, as shewn in two certain plans, in
the Shape of the Indian Reserves in the
Tract Commonly called the Saugeen
Peninsula, lately surrendered to the Crown
both changes having been assented to by the
Indians in Council; and recommending

1.st That the Reserve known as the Saugeen
Reserve, now bounded on the West by a
straight line running due North from the
River Saugeen at the Spot where it is
entered by a Ravine immediately to the
West of the Village, be bounded instead
by the Indian path called the Copway Road
which takes a North Westerly direction, as
shewn by the red line in the plan - This
change will give the Saugeen Indians a

small

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 180, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

1

small increase of frontage on Lake Huron, and will not interfere with the Town plot now laid out on the tongue of land contained between that Lake and the River Saugeen.

2. That the South Western boundary of the Cape Crocker Reserve now formed by a line drawn from the bottom of Nochemowenaing Bay to the Mouth of Sucker River start instead from the South Shore of Hope Bay at a small point about a Mile from its head, and strike Lake Huron two Miles South of Sucker River, as shewn by the plan. This change would cut off from the Indians one Mile of frontage on Hope Bay, giveng them in compensation two Miles extra frontage on the Georgian Bay - The Head of Hope Bay has been recommended by Mr. Dennis the Surveyor of the Tract as the site for a Town, and the present position of the South Western Boundary of the Reserve would render it impossible to carry out his suggestion.

The Committee recommend that the proposed changes be effected.

Certified
Wm. S. Lee.
Clk.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 180, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

2

8633.

27/28 Septr 1855.

Order in Council

Recommends that the proposed changes in the "Saugeen Reserve" & "Cape Crocker Reserve" be effected

Send copy
to Mr Dennis

Copy to Messrs Dennis & Rankin
29 Septr 1855

Recd
in OC Book

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 180, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 72

3

IT 181

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 181

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 73

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 May 1832

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of the Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Thomas Markland, Hon. George Herchmer Markland and Hon. James Baby, Hon. John Henry Dunn

9. **Type of document:** Bond

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A commitment of money to be paid over a period of five years, to the Trustees of the Indians of the Six Nations to be applied for their use

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (possibly folded in half originally but now flat); 40 x 32 cm (16" x 12-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 4 seals, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- pieces missing
- torn along edges and fold lines
- yellowed
- dirty
- red ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all Men by these Presents, That We
Thomas Markland of the Town of Kingston
in the Midland District and Province of
Upper Canada Esquire, and the Honorable
George Herchmer Markland of the Town of
York in the Home District and Province
aforesaid, are held and firmly bound unto
the Honorable James Baby, and the Honorable
John Henry Dunn, both of York aforesaid
in the penal sum of three thousand pounds
which sum well and truly to be paid to
the said James Baby and John Henry
Dunn, their Executors administrators or
assigns, we and each of us, jointly and
severally bind ourselves, our and each
of our heirs executors and administrators
firmly by these Presents. Signed
by our hands and Sealed with our
Seals this seventeenth day of May
in the year of our Lord one thousand
eight hundred and thirty two.

Now the Condition of
this Obligation is such that if the said

Thomas

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 181, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 73

1

Know all Men by these Presents, that We Thomas Markland of the Town of Kingston in the Midland District and Province of Upper Canada Esquire, and the Honorable George Herchmer Markland of the Town of York in the Home District and Province aforesaid, are held and firmly bound unto the Honorable James Baby, and the Honorable John Henry Dunn, both of York aforesaid in the penal sum of three thousand pounds which sum well and truly to be paid to the said James Baby and John [illegible] Dunn, their Executors administrators [illegible] assigns, we and each of us, jointly and severally bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs executors and administrators firmly by these Presents. Signed by our hands and Sealed with our Seals this seventeenth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty two.

Now the Condition of this Obligation is such that if the said

Thomas

73

Bond
17th May 1832
Thomas Markland Esqr
and
Honbl. George H. Markland
to
Hon. James Baby
and
Hon. John H. Dunn
Trustees

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 181, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 73

Thomas Markland and George Heichmer Markland, Or either of them, their or either of their heirs executors or administrators shall well and truly pay to the said James Baby and Wm Henry Dunn the just and full sum of Seventeen hundred and eighty two pounds of lawful money aforesaid at or before the expiration of Five years from the date of these presents, together with lawful Interest on [illegible] same, which said Interest is to [illegible] paid annually, then this Obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue. —

Signed Sealed and Delivered in Presence of
Jas Macfarlane
E. P. Ridout

Thomas Markland
George H. Markland

We the above named James Baby and Wm Henry Dunn, do promise

our

our executors administrators and assigns by these Presents declare, that the foregoing Obligation is taken by [illegible] in our names, as Trustees nevertheless for the Indians of the Six Nations, living on the Grand River in the said Province And that the sum of money in the said Obligation mentioned, and the Interest thereon, is, when received by us, to be applied to and for the use of the said Indians and their descendants, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals the day and Date within written. —

In Presence of
B Turquand

J. Baby
Wm H Dunn

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 181, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 73
2

IT 182

1. GAD reference number: IT 182

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 74

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1845

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 19 April 1834, Recorded 30 May 1834

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): King William IV and Rev'd Richard Scott, Rev'd. Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge, Hon. George Herchmer Markland

9. Type of document: Government grant - Docket title: "Grant to the Rev'd R. Scott and others 1120 acres in Otonabee in Trust"

10. Specific purpose(s): A grant of land to be held in trust for the benefit of the Indian Tribes of the Province, "with a view to their conversion and civilization"

11. Land involved: 1120 acres in the Township of Otonabee County of Northumberland, District of Newcastle, being the town plot reservation on Rice Lake and River Otonabee - See document

12. Form: Manuscript "Copy from a Copy"

13. Contents: 2 sheets folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	docket title		6

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features: - g… t…

16. Remarks: Tis… - y… - i… - e…

17. CROSS REFERENCES

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 182

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 182

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 74

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 April 1834, Recorded 30 May 1834

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** King William IV and Rev'd Richard Scott, Rev'd. Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge, Hon. George Herchmer Markland

9. **Type of document:** Government grant - Docket title: "Grant to the Rev'd R. Scott and others 1120 acres in Otonabee in Trust"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land to be held in trust for the benefit of the Indian Tribes of the Province, "with a view to their conversion and civilization"

11. **Land involved:** 1120 acres in the Township of Otonabee County of Northumberland, District of Newcastle, being the town plot reservation on Rice Lake and River Otonabee - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Copy from a Copy"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	text		5
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	docket title		6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - green yarn used to bind sheets together through 2 holes on each side

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- yellowing along fold lines
- ink blots on p.[8]
- edges worn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 197-199

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Rice Lake Reserve

Copy from a Copy.

T. Colborne

Upper Canada

Grant to Revd R. Scott + others 1120 acres in Stonehe

William the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith.

To all to whom these Presents shall come — Greeting —

Recorded 30th May 1834.

Know Ye that we of our special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion Have given and granted and by these presents Do give and grant unto the Reverend Richard Scott of the township of Otonabee, The Revd Alexander Bethune of Cobourg, Charles Anderson and Charles Rubidge both of the township of Otonabee Esquires, all in the County of Northumberland in the District of Newcastle, and the Honorable George Heurhmer Markland of the City of Toronto in the Home District and to their Heirs and Assigns for ever All that parcel or Tract of land situate in the Township of Otonabee in the County of Northumberland in the District of Newcastle in our Province of Upper Canada containing one thousand one Hundred and

Trustees

Granted Land conveyed

1

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74

and Twenty acres be the same more or less,
Being the town Plot Reservation on the
Rice Lake and River Otonabee in the said
township of Otonabee commencing on
the shore of the Rice Lake where a Red cedar
post has been planted at the South East
Angle of a certain Block of Land granted
to Charles Anderson Esquire, then North
sixteen Degrees forty Minutes west sixty three
chains to where a Red cedar post has been
planted at the North East Angle of the
said Block, then south seventy four
degrees five Minutes West sixty five chains
more or less, to within one chain of the
River Otonabee, then Northerly following the
several turnings and windings of the
said River, against the stream always
at the distance of one chain therefrom
to within one chain of Lot Number seven
in the Twelfth Concession of the said
township, then North Seventy four Degrees
five minutes East along the southern limit
of the allowance for road between the
Reservation aforesaid and Lots Numbers
seven in the Eleventh and twelfth Concessions
of the said Township one hundred and
eighteen chains to the North East angle of
the said Reservation being in the Western
limit of the allowance for road between
the tenth and eleventh Concessions of the
aforesaid Township, then South sixteen
degrees forty minutes East along the Western
limit

Description of Land Conveyed

Description of Land Conveyed

Purposes of Trust

limit of the allowance for road produced
between the said Concessions ninety six
chains fifty links to the Rice Lake, thence
south Westerly along the waters edge to
the place of beginning reserving within
the same one chain off the front of
the said Block on the Lake as an
accommodation for a ferry with pas-
sage to the Beach for all vessels, Boats
and persons. To have and to hold the
said parcel or tract of land hereby given
and granted to them the said Richard
Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson
Charles Rubidge and George Hoofstetter
Markland their heirs and Assigns forever
but upon the Trusts nevertheless, and to
and for the uses intents and purposes
following, that is to say. In trust to
hold the same forever hereafter to and
for the benefit of the Indian Tribes in
this Province and with a view to their
conversion and civilization, saving
nevertheless to us our heirs and Successors
all mines of Gold and Silver that shall
or may be hereafter found on any part
of the said parcel or tract of land
hereby given and granted as aforesaid
and saving and reserving unto us
our Heirs & Successors all white Pine
Trees that shall or may now or hereafter
grow or be growing on any part of the
said parcel or tract of land hereby
granted

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74
2

granted as aforesaid, Provided always
that no part of the parcel or tract of land
hereby given and granted be within any
reservation heretofore made and
marked for us our Heirs and Successors
by our Surveyor General of Woods or his
lawful Deputy in which case this our
grant for such part of the land hereby
given and granted forever as aforesaid
and which shall upon a survey thereof
being made be found within any such
reservation shall be null and void and
of none effect any thing herein contained
to the contrary notwithstanding Provided
always nevertheless that in case any of
them the said Richard Scott, Alexander
Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles
Rutledge and George Gardner Markland
or any succeeding Trustee or Trustees to be
appointed as hereinafter mentioned
shall happen to die or be desirous of
being discharged from the powers or
trusts hereby in them reposed or vested
or become incapable of acting in the
same, then and in every such case and
so often as the same shall happen full
power and authority is given by these
presents to the said Richard Scott,
Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson
Charles Rutledge and George Gardner
Markland or the Survivor or Survivors
of them or any of them or any Succeeding
Trustee

Provisio

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74

3

Trustee or Trustees of them the said Richard Scott Alexander Bethune Charles Anderson Charles Rutledge and George Herkimer Markland or any of them or the survivor or survivors of them or any of them by any writing or writings under their or his hands and seals or hand and seal to be by them or him sealed and delivered in presence of and attested by two or more credible witnesses to nominate, substitute, and appoint any other fit person in the room and place of any of them the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson Charles Rutledge and George Herkimer Markland or any succeeding Trustee who shall so die or be desirous of being released or discharged from or become incapable of acting in the aforesaid Trusts or powers and so from time to time as often as there shall be occasion to nominate, substitute and appoint any other person or persons in the place or stead of them the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rutledge and George Herkimer Markland, or any of them or any succeeding person or persons to be appointed as aforesaid who shall die or be desirous of being discharged or become incapable as aforesaid and when and so often as any person or persons shall be nominated and appointed as aforesaid the said parcel or tract of land

Several tenements

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74

4

Hereditaments and premises hereby mentioned or intended to be hereby granted shall be conveyed with all convenient speed in such manner and form so as that all and every other person or persons so to be appointed as aforesaid shall and may be invested with all such powers and authorities and shall and may in all things act in relation to the premises in conjunction with the others of them who shall or may survive or not decline or not become incapable to act thereon, as fully and effectually in all respects and to all intents and purposes as if he or they had originally been in and by these presents a grantee to the uses and Trusts and for the purposes aforesaid any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. In default of all or any of which conditions limitations and restrictions this said Grant and every thing herein contained shall be & We hereby declare the same to be null and void to all intents and purposes whatsoever and the land hereby granted and every part and parcel thereof shall revert to and become vested in us our Heirs & Successors in like manner as if the same had never been granted any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

And whereas by an act of the Parliament of

of Great Britain passed in the thirty first year of the reign of the late King George the third entitled "An act to repeal certain parts of an Act passed in the fourteenth year of His Majesty's Reign entitled an Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec in North America and to make further provision for the Government of the said province, it is declared that no grant of lands thereafter made should be valid or effectual unless the same should contain a specification of the land to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a protestant clergy within the said province in respect of the lands to be thereby granted.

Now Know Ye, that we have caused an allotment or appropriation of one Hundred and sixty acres to be made in in Lot number fifteen in the thirteenth Concession of the said township of Otonabee

In testimony whereof we have caused these our letters to be made Patent and the Great seal of our said Province to be hereunto affixed. Witness our Trusty and well Beloved Sir John Colborne K.C.B. Lieutenant Governor of our said Province & Major General Commanding our Forces therein at Our City of Toronto this nineteenth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and thirty four and in the fourth year of our Reign

J. C.

signed Robert S. Jameson Atty Genl.

By Command of His Excellency in Council

signed D. Cameron Secy

O.C. 5th Feby 1831 admr of Sir John Colborne K.C.B. Lt Governor.

Catd with the Auditor signed D. Boulton Junr Auditor General 22 May 1834

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74

5

74.

Copy from a Copy

Rice Lake Reserve

Grant to

The Revd R. Scott & others

1120 acres in Otonabee

In Trust &c

Provincial Registrar's office

Montreal 14 April 1845.

I certify that the within is truly and correctly copied from the entry of the original Grant as it is entered in the Records of this office in Ex fo: 491.

Signed) R. P. Tucker

Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74

6

74.

Certificate a Copy

of Grande Isle Lake Reserve

Lot

Edward B. Scott & others

Settlers in Stanstead

Grant &c.

Provincial Registrars
Office
Montreal 16 April 1866.

I do hereby that the within is
a correctly copied from
a copy of the original grant
entered in the Records of
this office in Book C. folio 491.

Signed/ A. McLeod Esquire
Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 182, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 74

6

IT 183

1. GAD reference number:	IT 183
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	75
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1845
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	10 April 1855
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Band or Tribe at Gros Cap
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chief Tootoominaie
8. Other party(ies):	Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land
10. Specific purpose(s):	A surrender of land to be sold and the proceeds to be invested for the use and benefit of the Indians
11. Land involved:	The whole of Gros Cap being on the north shore of Lake Superior and extending as for Northward as may be necessary to produce the said Square Mile or Six hundred and forty Acres of land
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 1 totem - 2 red wax seals

16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - top right corner and central piece missing - worn along fold lines - yellow staining on reverse - 2 small holes in top left corner used to bind document to Order in Council
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 184 - Order in Council
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 199-200

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Entd on Letters &c No 19 page 6

C. L. Aspl

To all whom these presents shall come Greeting

Know ye that I the undersigned Chief of the Band or Tribe of Indians residing and holding lands at Gros Cap on Lake Superior near the Hudsons Bay Post of Michipicoten Have surrendered and do surrender by these presents on my own behalf and that of my people whom I represent with their entire knowledge and consent. unto Her most gracious Majesty Queen Victoria her heirs and Successors all an singular that certain tract or parcel of Land and premises situate lying and being on the North Shore of Lake Superior in the Province of Canada, and composed of an area of Land equal to one mile square at gros Cap near Michipicoten, comprising the whole of said Cap and extending as far Northward as may be necessary to produce the said Square Mile or six hundred and forty Acres of Land. To have and to hold the said Tract of Land with all its appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs & Successors forever, in trust for the purpose of being sold to the best advantage, and the proceeds thereof to be invested in such a fund or funds as the Governor General or other person administering the Government of Canada for the time being may direct. For the use and benefit of me and my people and our posterity.

In testimony whereof I the said undermentioned Chief for myself and on behalf of my people have hereunto affixed my totem and seal in signification of my signature and deliberate and voluntary act and deed, this Tenth day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and Fifty Five as may be

Tootoomuvaie his x mark Totem

John MacKerrie

Read Explained & Interpreted at Michipicoton
Signed Sealed & Delivered to John MacKerrie
of Michipicoton on behalf of Her Majesty
Queen Victoria her Heirs & Successors
In the presence of
Alexander Harvey
William Langskell

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 183, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75

75

Surrender

Torboomenie

to

Her Majesty the Queen

one Mile Square at

Grose Cap Micheipicton

10th April 1855

Recorded 18th Sept.
1855 In Lib: C.S. Folio
135

1939 [signature]
T 5-5-5

Dep'y Reg'r

Patent to duplicate sent
Sent to the Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 183, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75

2

IT 184

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 184

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 75

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 11 September 1855

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Band or Tribe of Indians... at Gros Cap"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Tootomenaie

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptence of recommendation of recording the surrender, i.e. trust upon the records of Crown lands and the Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** "One mile Square at Gros Cap, Michipicoton" on Lake Superior

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 31 cm (8" x 12"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - pink archival ribbon through two holes in top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- worn, torn and dirty along fold lines and edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 183 - Surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 200

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 10th September 1855 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the following day.

On a communication from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, transmitting a Deed of Surrender dated 10th April 1855, from Chief Tootomenaie of the Band or Tribe of Indians residing and holding lands at Gros Cap on Lake Superior to Her Majesty the Queen in Trust, of one mile square at Gros Cap, Michipicoton; - and requesting that said Deed of Surrender may be laid before Your Excellency in Council for the purpose of the Trust being accepted and entered upon the Records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar —

The Committee recommend that the Deed of Surrender in question be accepted and entered upon the Records as above stated.

Certified
Wm. Lee
C.E.C.

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 184, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75

1

IT 185

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 185

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 75-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 April 1854

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandotte Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Joseph White, William Clarke, Alexander Clarke, James Clarke, Joseph Warrow, Francis Parke, Matthias Splitlog

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be valued and sold whereby the proceeds are for the use and benefit of the Indians "and for no other purpose whatsoever"

11. **Land involved:** 60.25 acres situated adjoining to town of Sandwich along the River Detroit, Township of Anderdon, County of Essex - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 7 seals, covered, one with an "X" over it

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- yellowed and torn on fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 200-201

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these Presents that we Joseph White, William Clarke, Alexander Clarke, James Clarke Joseph Warrow Francis Parke and Matthias Splitlog Chiefs and Principal men of the Wyandotte Indians residing in the Township of Anderdon in the County of Essex and Province of Canada in Council assembled, claiming to be possessed of the sole and exclusive right and title to a certain triangular tract of land in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich by virtue of the reservation contained in a Deed or Grant to his late Majesty George the Third executed by the principal Village and War Chiefs of the Ottawa, Chippewa, Pottowattomee and Huron Indians of Detroit in the Year one thousand seven hundred and ninety, wherein the tract so reserved is thus described "as beginning at the mouth of Riviere au Jawais commonly called Knaggs Creek running up along border of the streight to the Huron Church and one hundred and twenty arpents in depth" do hereby surrender and yield up unto Her most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors all our right title interest Claim property and demand whatsoever both at Law and equity of in and to that certain part or tract of land aforesaid situate lying and being in or adjoining to the Town of Sandwich County and Province aforesaid, commencing at the waters Edge on the River Detroit and on the northerly limits of Detroit Street then running north easterly along the waters edge against the Stream thirty Chains thirty nine links more or less to the westerly limits of the Huron Church line. Then South twenty eight degrees east along the westerly limit of the Huron Church line forty two Chains eighty seven links more or less. to the land Patented in the Year one thousand eight hundred and ten to Thomas Pagon and being the limits between the Huron Reserve and Park lot lettered A; Then north sixty eight

degrees

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 185, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2
NO. 10012 KOLTEX
1

degrees west forty chains thirty four links more or less to the River Detroit and place of beginning, containing by admeasurement sixty acres and one quarter, be the same more or less, with all and singular the appurtenances, privileges, advantages and hereditaments unto the said premises appertaining or in any wise belonging unto Her said Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors forever, to the end and purpose that Her said Majesty, Her Heirs and Successors may be graciously pleased to order and direct that the said parcel or tract of land be first valued and then disposed of by bargain and sale and the monies arising therefrom to be appropriated to the use and benefit of the said Indians and for no other purpose whatsoever.

In testimony whereof we the said Chiefs and Principal men of the said Wyandotte Indians have hereunto set our names and seals at Anderdon Canada West the 28th day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty four.

Signed and Sealed in Our presence being first read and fully explained
William Clarke
Interpr.

Thomas Stoneman

J.B. D.S.P. Church
U.S.I.A.

his
Joseph + Monette
mark

William Clarke

Alex. Clark

James Clarke

Joseph Watrous

his
Francis × Park
mark

A. McD. Splitog

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 185, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2
2

No 75½

Surrender

of

Land at Sandwich

IT 186

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 186

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 75-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 31 January 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. George Herchmer Markland, William Hepburn and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed - Docket title: "Surrender"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Conveyance of land back to the Crown so as to transfer the trust for the Indians to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** "200 [acres?] of land" lying in the Township of Otonabee, County of Northumberland, District of Newcastle, lot 9, 10th concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 59 x 68 cm (23" x 27"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 2 red wax seals, situated on 1 reddish ribbon
- 1 pink archival ribbon used to bind sheets together at top left corner folded to make a triangular shape with 2 small holes
- red ink underlining and double-lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- yellow, brittle and bubbled
- ink faded
- edges dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 187 - Original memorial

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 201-202

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To All to whom these presents shall come We the Honorable George Markham Markland of the Town of Kingston in the county of Frontenac of the Province of Canada Esquire and William Hepburn of the city of Montreal of the said Province Esquire Send Greeting

Whereas by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the ninth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six the hereinafter described and set forth was for the consideration therein mentioned conveyed to the said George Markham Markland and William Hepburn and one John Henry Dunn since deceased by James Divine then of the city of Toronto Esquire Upon trust for the Mississaga Tribe of Indians residing at the Rice and Mud Lakes And Whereas owing to the decease of the said John Henry Dunn the trust aforesaid has become vested in us the said George Markham Markland and William Hepburn by survivorship And Whereas it has become expedient that the said trust so created as aforesaid should be transferred to the crown and for that purpose it has been directed by the Governor General of the said Province of Canada that We the said George Markham Markland and William Hepburn should surrender all our estate right title and interest of in and to the said parcel of land hereinafter described and by virtue of the said in part recited conveyance upon the like trusts as we now hold the same. Now Know ye that We the said George Markham Markland and William Hepburn in consideration of the premises and also in further consideration of the sum of five shillings to Us in hand well and truly paid by Her Majesty Queen Victoria the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have surrendered and yielded up and by these presents do surrender and yield up all the estate right title and claim whatsoever which We the said George Markham Markland and William Hepburn have under and by virtue of the said in part recited Indenture of Bargain and Sale of in and to all that certain parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the Township of Otonabee in the county of Northumberland in the district of Newcastle being composed of Township lot number one hundred and nine in the Tenth concession of the Township of Otonabee in the county of Northumberland in the late Newcastle District containing by admeasurement two hundred and one acres more or less and said parcel or tract of land may be better described and known as follows Commencing where a post had been planted at the South East angle of the said half of

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 186, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2

1

To All to whom these presents shall come We the Honorable George Heurtner Markland of the Town of Kingston in the County of Frontenac of the Province of Canada Esquire and William Hepburn of the city of Montreal of the said Province Esquire Send Greeting

Whereas by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the ninth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six the hereinafter described or set forth was for the consideration therein mentioned conveyed to We the said George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn and one John Henry Dunn since deceased by James Givins then of the city of Toronto Esquire Upon trust for the Mississaga tribe of Indians residing at the Rice and Mud Lakes And Whereas owing to the decease of the said John Henry Dunn the trust aforesaid has become vested in us the said George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn by survivorship And Whereas it has become expedient that the said trust so created as aforesaid should be transferred to the crown and for that purpose it has been directed by the Governor General of the said Province of Canada that We the said George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn should surrender all our estate right title and interest of in and to the said parcel of land hereinafter described and under and by virtue of the said in part recited conveyance upon the like trusts as we now hold the same.

Now Know ye that We the said George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn in consideration of the premises and also in further consideration of the sum of five shillings to Us in hand well and truly paid by Her Majesty Queen Victoria (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have surrendered and yielded up and by these presents do surrender and yield up all the estate right title and claim whatsoever which we the said George Herchmer Markland and William Hepburn have under and by virtue of the said in part recited Indenture of in and to all that certain parcel or tract of land situate lying and being in the Township of Otonabee in the county of Northumberland in the district of Newcastle being composed of Township lot number nineteen in the tenth concession of the Township of Otonabee in the county of Northumberland in the late Newcastle District containing by admeasurement two hundred and be the same more or less and said parcel or tract of land may be better described and known as follows Commencing where a post has been planted at the South East angle of the said half of

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 186, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2
Repeat/ Répétition
1

the said lot thence north sixteen degrees forty minutes west thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the north east angle of the east half of the said lot thence South seventy four degrees five minutes west thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the centre of the said concession thence South sixteen degrees forty minutes East thirty chains more or less to the Southern limit of the east half of the said lot thence north seventy four degrees five minutes East thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning: Commencing also at a post has been planted at the South west angle of the west half of said lot thence North sixteen degrees forty minutes west thirty chains more or less to where a post has been planted at the north west angle of the west half of the said lot. thence thence north seventy four degrees five minutes East thirty three chains thirty three links more or less to the centre of the said concession thence South sixteen degrees forty minutes East thirty chains more or less to the southern limit of the west half of the said lot thence south seventy four degrees five minutes west thirty three chains thirty three links and a half more or less to the place of beginning containing two hundred acres of land as aforesaid together with the appurtenances thereto belonging To have and to hold the same unto Her said majesty the Queen her heirs and successors for ever Nevertheless for use and benifit of the hereinbefore mentioned tribe of Indians as aforesaid.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals this thirty first day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty six

Signed Sealed and delivered
in the presence of
W. Keddes
Wimess to the Signature "George K Markland"

George K Markland

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 186, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2
2

— 75½ —

Surrender

The Honorable G. H. Markland
and William Hepburn
— Co —
The Crown
Upon Trust
Lot 9 a 10 Cor of Chimbra
For the Mississiqa Indians
of Rice and Mud Lakes
31 Jany 1856

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 186, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2

3

IT 187

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 187
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 75-1/2
3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845
5. **Province(s):** Ont.
6. **Date:** 31 January 1856
7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A
   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A
8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. George Herchmer Markland, William Hepburn and Queen Victoria
9. **Type of document:** Memorial - Docket title: "Memorial of an Indenture of Surrender..."
10. **Specific purpose(s):** "A memorial to be registered pursuant to the statute in such case made and provided of an indenture of surrender"
11. **Land involved:** 200 acres of land in lot 9, 10th concession, Township of Otonabee, County of Northumberland in the late Newcastle District" - See document
12. **Form:** Manuscript original
13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A
15. **Special Features:**
    - 2 circular gold seals
    - 1 pink archival ribbon used to hold sheets together at top left corner folded down
16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated - dirty at docket title
17. **CROSS REFERENCES**
    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 186 - original deed
    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**
    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**
    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**
    e) **Other repositories:**
    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 202-203

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1

A memorial to be Respectfully pre-
sented to the Assembly in such case
made and provided of one Moiety
of surrender bearing date the thirty
first day of January in the year of our
Lord one thousand eight hundred
and fifty six - whereby after reciting
as is thereby recited it is witnessed
that the Honorable Jas of Hincheon
Marsh and of the city of Kingston in
the county of Frontenac Esquire and
William Hepburn of the city of Mon-
treal in the Province of Lower Canada
for the consideration therein mention-
ed did surrender and yield up
unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria all
all that certain Parcel or tract of
land situate as follows comprising
Township Lot number nine in the
tenth concession of the Township
of Oloman in the county of North
umberland in the late Newcastle
district containing by admeasure-
ment two hundred acres of land
be the same more or less and which
said Parcel or tract of land may be
better described and known as
follows commencing where a post
has been planted at the South East
angle of the East half of the said
Lot thence north six hundred degrees
forty minutes west thirty chains
more or less to where a post has
been planted at the north East
angle of the East half of said Lot
thence South seventy four degrees

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 187, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2

five minutes west thirty three links
and a half more or less to the centre
of the said mountain - thence south
sixteen degrees forty minutes east
thirty chains more or less to the southern
limit of the east half of the said
lot thence north seventy four degrees
five minutes east thirty three links
and a half more or less to the centre
of beginning. commencing also
where a post has been planted at
the south west angle of the west
half of the said lot thence north
sixteen degrees forty minutes west
thirty chains more or less to where a
post has been planted at the north
west angle of the west half of the
said lot thence north seventy four
degrees five minutes east thirty
three chains thirty three links and
a half more or less to the centre
of the said mountain thence south
sixteen degrees forty minutes
east thirty three chains more or less
to the southern limit of the west
half of the said lot thence ninety
seventy four degrees five minutes
west thirty three chains thirty three
links and a half more or less to
the place of beginning containing
two hundred acres of land as afore
said together with all the appurtenances
thereto belonging unto her said
Majesty Queen Victoria and her
successors for ever - which said

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 187, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2
ROTEX NO.10012
2

as to the execution thereof by the Grantor Eugene Hitchcock Marshall
W.A.G. execution is witnessed by William
Allan Geddes of the City of
Kingston aforesaid Esquire
And is hereby required to be
Registered by us the said Grantee &
Herbert Marsh and
W.A.G. Stephenson
W.A.G. As witness my hand and
seal this thirty first day of January —
in the year of our Lord one thousan
nd eight hundred and fifty eight

Signed Sealed and
delivered in presence
of us Eugene Hitchcock Marshall
W.A. Geddes
William Smith

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 187, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2

3

County of Frontenac } William Allan Geddes
Joint } of the said City of Kingston Esqr within named
maketh oath and saith that that he
was present and did see the said Indenture
of surrender duly signed sealed and
delivered by the within named George
Hirchmer Markland ~~and William~~ G.L.M.
G.L.M. ~~Hepburn~~ and also did this memorial
thereof signed sealed and executed
by the within named George Hirchmer
G.L.M. Markland ~~Markland William Hepburn~~ G.L.M. and
that this deponent is a subscribing
witness to both said instruments

Sworn before me at the city
of Kingston in the county of
Frontenac this 31st day Jany AD 1856

W. A. Geddes

Geo S. Mowat
a com in B R in C for said county

75 1/2 two

Memorial
of an Indenture
of Surrender
The Honble G. H. Markland
and William Hepburn
So
The Crown
In Trust
Lot 9 in 10 Con: Otonabee
for the Mississaga Indians
of Rice and Mud Lakes

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 187, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 75-1/2

4

IT 188

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 188

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 76

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 June 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Chippawa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Thomas Naine-Kish-King, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence, Peter Gadeque-quun

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of certain islands to be sold and the proceeds invested for the use and benefit of the Indians and an annual payment to be made from the interest

11. **Land involved:** "Four Islands in Lake Simcoe, known by the names of Plum Island, Pa-push-quan, Island, Sain-gau-be-quon-daig Island, and Esh-put-e-nang Island" and Pumpkin Island in Lake Couchiching plus all the islands in the Georgian Bay, Lake Huron

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 6 seals, covered with brown lids
- 5 seals, covered with white lids possibly 1 seal is missing
- red ink underlining

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- pieces missing along edges and fold lines
- edges torn and dirty
- fold lines dirty, torn and spotted with white

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 189 - Surrender "duplicate"
IT 190 - Listing of islands
IT 191 - Report of SGIA
IT 192 - Order in Council
IT 193 - Surrender of 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 203-205

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Ent'd
11th August 1850

Know All Men by these presents. That We Thomas Naine Kish Kung, Jennes Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence and Peter Gadequeguum, Chiefs and Principal men of the Tribe of the Chippawa Indians residing on the Shores of Lakes Couchiching, Simcoe and Huron in the Province of Canada, as representing them, as well as on behalf of our people and children for all time to come: Do Hereby, for the purposes hereinafter expressed, Cede, Surrender, Convey and Make Over Wholly and unreservedly unto our Most Gracious Sovereign, Queen Victoria and her Successors, All right, title, interest claim or demand, of, in, to or out of, All and Singular those four Islands in Lake Simcoe, known by the names of Plum Island, Pa-push-quan, Island, Sain-gaw-be-quon-daig Island, and Esh-kib-e-nang Island - also that one Island in Lake Couchiching known by the name of Pumpkin Island, and also All and Singular all those Islands lying and being in the Georgian Bay Lake Huron heretofore claimed by our tribe: together with all the hereditaments, privileges, and Appurtenances thereto belonging: (Saving and excepting always those Three Islands situate lying and being in the said Georgian Bay Lake Huron and forming a part of that Group of Islands called and known by the name of the Christian Islands, which Three Islands hereby excepted and reserved to our own use and behoof for ever, shall within Six Months from the date hereof, be chosen and selected by the Members of our tribe, and duly reported to the Superintendent General of Indian affairs for the information of His Excellency the Governor General, of the Province of Canada) Upon Trust

that

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 188, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76
RG10 NO.10012
1

that Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, or the administrator of her Government in this Province, shall Sell and dispose of, or caused to be Sold and disposed of, the whole of the before mentioned Islands situate lying and being in Lakes Simcoe and Onchiching as well as all those Islands, which have heretofore been claimed by our tribe and which are situate lying and being in the Georgian Bay Lake Huron aforesaid (with the exception and Reservation as before stated) as speedily as possible, and the proceeds of such Sale or Sales to be invested and funded in perpetuity for the use benefit, and behoof of us the said Thomas Naini-kish-king, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence, and Peter Gade-que-quon Chiefs aforesaid, and as representing the tribe of Chippowa Indians aforesaid, And the Interest of such money so to be invested as aforesaid shall be paid over Annually to us, our people, and Children in all time coming.-

In Witness whereof We have hereunto set our hands and affixed our Seals this Fifth day of June in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty Five.-

(This Instrument is not to be in force or valid unless it meet with the approval of his Excellency the Governor General.)

Signed, Sealed & Delivered in the Presence of: Having been read over, exclaimed and interpreted to which they appeared perfectly to understand.
David Laing Stanson
Adam Patterson
Wm Beattie
Thomas Shilling

Thomas Nanegeshkung
by his son Joseph Nanegeshkung
James Bigwind
George Young
Joseph Snake
John Aisence
Peter Gadequequon

Joseph Naneyeshkung Interpreter

Be Thomas Naini-kish-king, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence, and Peter Gade-que-quon, Chiefs and Principal Men of the Tribe of the Chippowa Indians residing on the Shores of Lakes Ouchi-ching, Simcoe and Huron; in the within Instrument mentioned, and as acting for and on behalf of our People and Children DO hereby Choose, Select and Reserve for the use and behoof of our People and Children in all time coming the following Islands hereinafter named, situate lying and being in the Georgian Bay, Lake Huron namely Esh-que-quin-daig Island, Na-low-orang-ga Island and Christi-an Island with all the hereditaments privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging for ever.-

As Witness our hands and Seals this 5th day of June AD 1856.-

Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:
David Laing Stanson
Adam Patterson
Wm Beattie
Thomas Shilling

Thomas Nanegeshkung
by his son Joseph Nanegeshkung
James Bigwind
George Young
Joseph Snake
John Aisence
Peter Gadequequon

Copied (these) two words erased in my presence
W.H. Anderson
S.I.A.

Joseph Naneyeshkung Interpreter

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 188, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76
2

Provl. Registrar's Office
Toronto 2nd August 1856

I hereby Certify That the foregoing Surrender together with the Minute in Council thereon have been entered upon the Records of this Office. In Lib. C. S. Surrenders to the Crown Folio 149.

[signature]
Depy Regr

76
Surrender
By the
Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, of Certain Islands, in Lakes Simcoe Couchiching & the Georgian Bay Lake Huron

Crown Land Department
Toronto 28th February 1857
Entered upon the Records of this Department on L.M. No 39

Indian Department
13th June 1856
Reg.d to the Honble The Executive Council
By Command
P. S. Bruneful

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 188, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

3

IT 189

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 189

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 76

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 June 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of the Chippawa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Thomas Naini-Kish-King, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence, Peter Gade-que-quun

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of certain islands to be sold and the proceeds to be invested for the use and benefit of the Indians and an annual payment to be made from the interest

11. **Land involved:** Plum Island, "Pa-push-quan" Island, "Sain-gau-bequon-daig" Island, and "Esh-put-e-nang" Island in Lake Simcoe, Pumpkin Island in Lake Couchiching plus all the islands in Georgian Bay Lake Huron

12. **Form:** Manuscript original possibly a duplicate as "duplicate referred to Council 13th June 1856" found below docket title

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 11 seals, covered (5 covered with brown lids and 6 covered with white lids)
- red ink underlining and double-lined border

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- pieces missing at bottom corners
- worn, torn along edges
- ink stain on top left corner of p.[2]
- fold lines faded and yellowed with small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 188 - Original surrender
IT 190 - Listing of Islands
IT 191 - Report of SGIA
IT 192 - Order in Council
IT 193 - Surrender of 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 203-205

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know All Men by these Presents, That We Thomas Nanic-kish-kung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Ausence, and Peter Gade-que-quum, Chiefs and Principal Men of the Tribe of the Chippewa Indians residing on the Shores of Lakes Conchiching, Simcoe, and Huron in the Province of Canada, as representing them, as well as on behalf of our people and Children for all time to come: DO Hereby for the purposes hereinafter expressed, Cede, Surrender, Convey, and Make Over wholly and irreservedly unto Our Most Gracious Sovereign, Queen Victoria and her Successors, All right, title, interest claim or demand of, in, to or out of All and Singular those Four Islands in Lake Simcoe, known by the names of Plum Island, Pa-push-quam Island, Grape Islands Sain-gaw-be-quon-daig Island, and Esh-kut-e-nang Island. Also that One Island in Lake Conchiching known by the name of Pumpkin Island, and also All and Singular all those Islands lying and being in the Georgian Bay Lake Huron heretofore claimed by our tribe: together with all the hereditaments, privileges, and Appurtenances thereto belonging: (Saving and Excepting always those three Islands situate lying and being in the said Georgian Bay Lake Huron, and forming a part of that Group of Islands called and known by the name of the Christian Islands, which three Islands hereby excepted and reserved to our own use and behoof forever, shall within Six Months from the date hereof, be chosen, and Selected by the Members of our tribe, and duly reported to the Superintendant General of Indian affairs for the information of His Excellency the Governor General, of the Province of Canada) Upon Trust that Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria or the Administrator of her Government in this Province, shall Sell and Dispose of, or cause

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 189, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76
NO. 10012
ROTEX
1

cause to be sold and disposed of, the whole of the before mentioned Islands situate lying and being in Lakes Simcoe and Conchiching, as well as all those Islands, which have heretofore been claimed by our Tribe and which are situate lying and being in the Georgian Bay Lake Huron aforesaid (with the exception and reservation as before stated) as speedily as possible, and the proceeds of such Sale or Sales to be invested and funded in perpetuity for the use, benefit, and behoof of us the said Thomas Nami-kish-kung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence, and Peter Gade-que-gunn, Chiefs aforesaid, and as representing the Tribe of Chippawa Indians aforesaid; And the Interest of such money so to be invested as aforesaid shall be paid over Annually to us, our people, and Children in all time coming.

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our Seals this Fifth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty Six.-

(This Instrument is not to be in force or valid unless it meet with the approval of His Excellency the Governor General)

Signed, Sealed, and delivered in the presence of: Having been read over, explained, and interpreted to them which they appeared perfectly to understand

David Laing Stinson
Allan Patten
John Beattie
Thomas Stibbing

Thomas Nanegeshkung by his son Joseph Nanegeshkung
James Bigwind
George Young
Joseph Snake
John Aisence
Peter Gadequegun

Joseph Nanegeshkung Interpreter

Be it Remembered, That We Thomas Nami-kish-kung, James Bigwind, George Young, Joseph Snake, John Aisence and Peter Gade-que-gunn Chiefs and Principal Men of the Tribe of the Chippawa Indians residing on the Shores of Lakes Conchiching, Simcoe, and Huron, in the within Instrument mentioned, and as acting for and on behalf of our People and Children; Do hereby Choose, Select and Reserve for the use and behoof of our People and Children, in all time Coming the following Islands herein after named situate lying and being in the Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, namely, Eshi-qua-gum-dauc Island, Na-bin-wang-ga Island and Chris-te-an Island, together with all the Hereditaments privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging for ever.- As Witness our hands & Seals this 5th day of June A.D. 1856.

Signed Sealed & delivered in the presence of -

David Laing Stinson
Allan Patten
John Beattie
Thomas Stibbing

Thomas Nanegeshkung by his son Joseph Nanegeshkung
James Bigwind
George Young
Joseph Snake
John Aisence
Peter Gadequegun

Joseph Nanegeshkung Interpreter.

Confirmed by Chas. Bagot
Governor General
Canada
Kingston 6th June 1856

76

Surrender

By the Chippewas of Lakes Huron & Simcoe. of Certain Islands in Lakes Simcoe. Couchiching & the Georgian Bay

5th June 1856

Islands Reserved are
Esh-qua-quin-daig
Na-ton-wanga &
Christian Island
} The Beausoleil & Lucaine Settlement

duplicate referred to Council
18th June 1856

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 189, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

3

IT 190

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 190

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 76

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (probably accompanies surrender of 5 June 1856)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** [Chippawa Indians]

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** [Probably written by T.G. Anderson, SIA]

9. **Type of document:** Listing of acreages of certain islands

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Listing of islands surrendered by Chippawa Indians and their acreage and location

11. **Land involved:** 1105 acres composed of 5 islands in Lake Simcoe and Couchiching

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 19 x 9 cm (7-1/2" x 3-1/2"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- was located between the two original surrenders of 5 June 1856
- 2 holes in top left corner are possible for adhering it to other documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 188 - Original surrender
IT 189 - Duplicate surrender
IT 191 - Report of SGIA
IT 192 - Order in Council
IT 193 - Surrender of 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 190, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

1

Copy of Receipt

Plaisance Island Sand to Container 800 Tons Jamaica
Papaya Guavas — 100 — Do
Sour Guavas br. guava daing — 50 — Do
Est. Jout. S. Orange & Grape Island — 150 — Do
x Pumpkin Island — 5 — Conchiching

1105

*The Letter opposite each Item a Lot owned by Mr Cameron —

IT 191

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 191

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 76

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** No date (possibly 12 June 1856 as indicated in Order in Council)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, SGIA to His Excellency The Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Report of the SGIA

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To relay information to the Governor General regarding the surrender of certain islands by the respective Indian parties and the terms and conditions of that surrender

11. **Land involved:** Approximately 1150 acres of land composed of 4 islands in Lake Simcoe, 1 island in Lake Couchiching and all but three islands in Georgian Bay

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- probably acompanies copy of Order in Council and possibly the surrender as p.[6] has a piece of blue paper on it which corresponds to missing paper from the surrender document
- edges dirty, worn
- ink absorbed through sheet to be partially visible on opposite side

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 188 - Original surrender
IT 189 - Duplicate surrender
IT 190 - Listing of islands
IT 192 - Order in Council
IT 193 - Surrender of 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

On a surrender made by
the Chippewa Indians of
certain Islands in Lakes
Simcoe, Couchiching, and in
the Georgian Bay - June 5. 1856.

The Superintendant General
of Indian affairs has the honour to
report for the information of His
Excellency the Governor General that
this surrender was obtained by Capt.
Anderson, local Superintendant - and
the only conditions attached thereto
out of the principal ones
are - That a sufficient sum to build

His Excellency
The Governor General

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 191, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

1

a church be given to the Indians

surrendering out of the proceeds of the sales of these islands - and also that a duplicate copy of the surrender be given to the chiefs -

the residue be invested for the benefit of the Indians

The territory ceded consists of four Islands in Lake Simcoe - one of which is valuable - one island in Lake Couchiching - also valuable - though small - and all the Islands, except three, claimed by the Chippewas in the Georgian Bay - the three excepted islands are the seat of a permanent settlement of the Beau.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 191, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

2

:Solid band- The extent now surrendered is in all about 1150 acres -

The only thing to be regretted in this surrender is that it is not more extensive - There are other valuable islands in Lake Superior which it would be well to obtain a cession of. Therefore upon the whole the Superintendent Genl is not aware of any sufficient objection to the sanction of this instrument -

and it is to be hoped that the Indians will surrender at this or on a future occasion the tract desired from the present surrender.

The draft for which is respectfully submitted

R. J. Pennefather
Sup Genl.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 191, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

3

IT 192

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 192

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 76

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 July 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** "Thomas Naine-Kish-Kung & others"

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of recommendation to accept surrender of 5 June 1856 and recording it in the records of Crown Lands and Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** 1150 acres consisting of 4 islands in Lake Simcoe, 1 island in Lake Couchiching and all the islands in Georgian Bay except 3 so claimed

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions
    - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - holes in top left corner probably for adhering to other documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    IT 188 - Original surrender
    IT 189 - Duplicate surrender
    IT 190 - Listing of Islands
    IT 191 - Report of SGIA
    IT 193 - Surrender of 1857

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 205

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated the 12th July 1856 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 14th July 1856

On a Report dated 12th June 1856, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, transmitting for sanction a Deed of Surrender bearing date 5th June 1856 from Thomas Paine - Kish - Kung, & others, chiefs and Principal men of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians residing on the shores of Lakes Couchiching, Simcoe and Huron in this Province in favor of the Crown, of about 1150 Acres of land or upwards, consisting of four Islands in Lake Simcoe, one in Lake Couchiching, and all the Islands except three claimed by the Chippewas, in the Georgian Bay; and stating that the only conditions attached to the surrender are, that a sufficient sum out of the principal arising from the Sales to build a Church, be given to the Indians

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

Sir Adam in Council Book
Page 261

Ont Archives
Ind Affairs
Vol 192

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 192, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

1

Indians surrendering; the residue to be invested for their benefit, and the interest paid annually to them; — and secondly that a duplicate Copy of the surrender be given to the Chiefs.

The Committee recommend that the Deed of Surrender be accepted and entered upon the records in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and Provincial Registrar.

Certified

W. H. Lee
Clk.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 192, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76

IT 193

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 193

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 76[?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1857 "Referred to Council 28th March 1857"

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Peter Kenese, William Yellow Head and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be sold for the benefit of the Indians, the land to be utilized in conjunction with the adjacent lighthouse

11. **Land involved:** 10 acres of land adjoining a light house situated on "Christian Island" in Georgian Bay on Lake Huron

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	notation		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 15 totems, in two columns under pencil writing "Each Totem under"
- 15 seals, covered
- dated with only the year
- red ink underlining

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- does not appear in Coles and does not relate directly to I.A. No. 76 but is numbered 76 on back in pencil
- fold lines worn, dirty
- edges worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 188 - Original surrender
IT 189 - Duplicate surrender
IT 190 - Listing of Islands
IT 191 - Report of SGIA
IT 192 - Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents, that we the undersigned chiefs and principal men of the Tribe of Indians Known as the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe for certain good reasons us thereunto moving Have, for ourselves as well as for every member of our said Tribe, ceded and by these presents do cede, quitclaim relinquish and surrender to Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, In Trust, for ever, all and singular, our right, title, claim and interest whatsoever, that we now have or may hereafter pretend to have, to a certain tract or piece of Land (as hereinafter described) Lying and being on a certain Island in the "Georgian Bay" on Lake Huron Known by the name of "Christian Island" and which has been reserved to us by the Crown —

Now Know ye, That we have been moved to make the surrender above alluded to, principally because it has been found necessary for the safety of those navigating Lake Huron that the Government should erect a Light House on the said Island, — And whereas it is expedient and necessary that Ten acres of Land adjacent to said Light House should be set apart for dwellings and other purposes connected with said Light House — We do therefore, with the advice and consent of our said Tribe, hereby quitclaim and surrender, in Trust, unto Her Most Gracious Majesty aforesaid to be sold, as His Excellency the Governor General may be pleased to direct for the benefit of our said Tribe, Ten acres of Land adjoining said Light House on said Island, the Beach in front of said Light House (or as nearly so as may be found convenient) to be and form the Base Line from which the survey of said Ten acres of land shall be made and marked out, this survey to be performed on the opening of the Navigation, that is to say between the months of April and June now next ensuing. Signed in duplicate

Joseph Nangeshkung Interpreter	Peter Kenese
John Nangeshkung	
C. Jacobs S.M.	William Snake
Witness P. Jacobs Missionary	
Joseph Nangeshkung Interpreter	Jacob Shilling
John Nangeshkung	
[illegible] Nanes School Master	
E. Pallows Missionary	John Monague
W. Simpson John Simpson	Thomas Aissance
	David Abetung
	James Gishkibus
Thomas Bigeanse	
Noah Snake	John Snake
William Law S.M.	Thomas Shilling

Certified
H. Anderson
S.I.A.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals with our Totems, at this day of One thousand Eight hundred and fifty seven —

Witness C. Jacobs P. Jacobs Missionary	William Yellowhead
Joseph Nangeshkung Interpreter	Thomas Nanungeshkung
John Nangeshkung	
C. Jacobs P. Jacobs Missionary	James Bigwind
W. Simpson John Simpson	John Aissance
W. Simpson John Simpson	Peter Gadahzigwon
	Joseph Snake

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 193, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76 [?]
1

#76
Referred to Council
28th March 1857

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 193, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 76 [?]

2

IT 194

1. GAD reference number:	IT 194
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	77
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1845
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	19 June 1856
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Mississaga Tribe of Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	John Sunday, John Simpson, Jacob Sunday, John Pigeon, Joseph Skunk, Thomas Frasure, James Indian
8. Other party(ies):	Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land and extinguishment of title
10. Specific purpose(s):	A surrender of all lands including islands claimed by the Mississaga except their territory in the Township of Alwick, the interest from the sale to be paid annually
11. Land involved:	Islands in the Bay of Quinte, on Lake Ontario, Weller's Bay and the St. Lawrence River and lands claimed on the mainland
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet (probably folded in half to create 2 leaves originally but now flat); 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 8 totems - 7 seals, covered
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - seal stains absorbed and visible through paper - small pieces missing along fold lines - fold lines dirty, and worn - edges torn and worn
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 198 - Order in Council IT 199 - Copy of Order in Council and surrenders
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 205-206

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Enter

11 July 1856

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned John Sunday, John Simpson, Jacob Sunday, John Pigeon, Joseph Skunk, Thomas Frasure and James Indian, Chiefs and principal members of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians formerly living on "Grape Island" in Lake Ontario but now settled and residing in the Township of Alnwick in the Newcastle District, Province of Canada, in General Council assembled, as well for ourselves as for Each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and stipulated, Do hereby freely, fully and voluntarily Surrender, Convey and for ever quit-claim, to our Most Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria, Her Successors in Trust, to be sold or otherwise disposed of, to the best advantage for ourselves and our descendants for ever, all and Singular those Islands lying and situate in the "Bay of Quinte", on Lake Ontario, Weller's Bay and in the River Saint Laurence, and also, all points and parcels of land claimed by us on the main Land which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown, save and except the land claimed and now occupied by our Tribe in the said Township of Alnwick; the principal arising from such Sales to be safely funded and the Interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually to us and our said descendants for all time to Come.

This instrument must be immediately submitted for the Consideration of our Great Father the Governor General and unless His Excellency is pleased to approve of the foregoing arrangement it must be and remain null and void to all intents and purposes.

In

77.
9304.

Surrender by the Mississaga of Alnwick of the Islands in Bay of Quinte Lake Ontario Weller's Bay + River St. Lawrence + certain parcels of territory on Mainland.

Surrender enclosed in Council 14 July 1856

Copy sent to Commissioner 6. Lands 2d July 1857 by Cabt.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 194, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77

1

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands, seals and totems at our village in Ahnwick this nineteenth day of June A.D. one thousand Eight hundred and fifty six

Signed and sealed in our presence after having been read and fully explained to the Council.

John S. Grafton

John Storm

Thomas Marsden

John Rice
Interpreter

John Sunday

John Sunfish

Jacob Sunday

John Pigeon

Joseph Skunk

Thomas Frasure

James Indian

certified to have been executed in my presence
F.G. Anderson
I.I.A.

Prov.l Registrar's Office
Toronto 4th August 1856

I hereby Certify That the foregoing Surrender hath been this day entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib. C.S. Surrenders to the Crown. folio 153

Thos Amiot
Depy Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 194, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77

2

IT 195

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 195

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 78

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 24 June 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** George Paudaush, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Nogee, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, James McCue, Peter Patchey, Isaac Irons, Joseph Muskrat

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Lands to be surrendered and sold with an annual payment to the Indians of the interest derived from the proceeds, upon the approval of the surrender by the Governor General

11. **Land involved:** "The Islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, including the Islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown" except the reservations at Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably was folded to create 2 leaves originally but now flat); 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp.[1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 10 seals, covered
- red ink used for initialling and crossing out name on face

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- fold lines worn, torn, yellowed and dirty with small holes
- edges worn, town and dirty
- 2 ink smears on the bottom of p.[2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 196 - Original or duplicate Surrender
IT 197 - Surrender Copy
IT 198 - Order in Council
IT 199 - Copy of Order in Council and Surrenders

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 206-207

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned George Paudaush, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Nogee, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ James McLue, Peter Patchey, Isaac Irons and Joseph Muskrat, Chiefs and Principal men forming a part of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians settled and inhabiting the borders of Rice Lake, Mud Lake and Skugog Lake in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, Province of Canada, in General Council assembled, as well for ourselves as for each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and stipulated, Do hereby freely fully and voluntarily surrender, Convey and for ever quit claim, to our most Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria and her successors, in Trust, to be sold or otherwise disposed of, to the best advantage for ourselves and our descendants for ever, all and singular, the Islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts including the Islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown; Save and except the Lands now occupied by our Tribe and known as the Indian Reservations on the borders of Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes in the aforesaid Districts the principal arising from such Sales to be safely funded and the interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually to us and our said descendants for all time to come.

The instrument must be immediately submitted for the consideration of our Great Father the Governor General and unless His Excellency is pleased to approve of the foregoing arrangement, it must be and remain null and void to all intents and purposes.

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands, seals and totems at Mud Lake

Y.G.A.

93 Oct. 78

Surrender

By the Mississagas of Rice Mud & Skugog Lakes of the Islands in Rice Lake and all the Islands and mainland in Newcastle & Colborne Districts except the Reservations on the borders of Rice Mud and Skugog Lakes.

Crown Land Department
Toronto 18 Feby 1857

Entered upon the Records of the Department in L.N. No. 39

Cancelled Dec 17/74
Case Oct 1/75

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 195, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78

this Twenty Fourth day of June
A. D. One Thousand Eight hundred and fifty six.

Signed and Sealed in our presence after having been read and fully explained to the Council

George Pandush
John Cow
Robert Soner
Peter Nogee
John Bigmen
Jacob Crane
James McCue
Peter Pachey
Isaac Irons
Joseph Muskrat

Mr Short
Luke T. Skye
M. G. Pandush
Interpreter
James Schofield
John Fawn
William Marsden
Jacob Crane Jr

Certified to have been executed in my presence.
T. G. Anderson
S. I. A.

Provl Registrar's Office
Toronto 4th August 1856

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Surrender hath this day been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib: C. S. Surrenders to the Crown folio 154

[signature]
Depy Regr

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 195, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78
2

IT 196

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 196

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 78

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 24 June 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** George Paudaush, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Nogee, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, James McCue, Peter Patchey, Isaac Irons, Joseph Muskrat

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Upon the approval of the Governor General, certain lands to be surrendered and sold with the proceeds invested and an annual payment of the interest to be made to the Indians

11. **Land involved:** "The Islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, including the islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown" except the reservations at Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes

12. **Form:** Manuscript original, possibly a duplicate because "Duplicate sent to Council, 8th July 1856" written below docket title

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably folded in half to create 2 leaves originally, but now flat); 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 10 seals, covered
- red ink used for initialling and crossing out name on p.[1]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- long black ink smear top to bottom on p.[2] plus blots and smears near bottom and top on p.[2] and on the bottom on p.[1]
- pieces missing, possibly water stains, yellowing and dirty along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 195 - Original surrender
IT 197 - Surrender Copy
IT 198 - Order in Council
IT 199 - Copy of Order in Council and Surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 206-207

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned George Pandaush, John Crow, Robert Sopper, Peter Nogee, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, ~~[illegible]~~ 28a. ~~[illegible]~~ James McLue, Peter Patchey, Isaac Irons and Joseph Muskrat, Chiefs and Principal men forming a part of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians settled and inhabiting the borders of Rice Lake, Mud Lake and Skugog Lake in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, Province of Canada, in General Council assembled, as well for ourselves as for Each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and stipulated, Do hereby freely fully and voluntarily surrender, convey and for ever quit-claim, to our Most Gracious Sovereign Lady, Queen Victoria and her successors, in Trust, to be sold or otherwise disposed of, to the best advantage for ourselves and our descendants for ever, all and singular, the Islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, including the Islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown; save and except the Lands now occupied by our Tribe and known as the Indian Reservations on the borders of Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes in the aforesaid Districts — the principal arising from such sales to be safely funded and the Interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually to us and our said descendants for all time to come.

This instrument must be immediately submitted for the consideration of our Great Father the Governor General and unless his Excellency is pleased to approve of the fo[illegible] arrangement, it must be and remain null an[illegible] to all intents and purposes.

In Witness [illegible] hereof we have hereunto set our hands, s[illegible] and totems at Mud Lake

---

Surrender

By the Mississagas of Rice Mud & Skugog Lakes of the Islands in Rice Lake and all the Islands and mainland in Newcastle & Colborne Districts except the Reservations on the Shores of Rice Mud and Skugog Lakes.

24th June 1856

Duplicate sent to Council 8th July 1856.

Copy supplied Commr. C. Lands 19th July 1859.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 196, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned George Paudaush John Crow Robert Sojer Peter Nogee John Bizman Jacob Crane ~~[illegible]~~ 2 S.A. ~~[illegible]~~ James McLue, Peter Pathey, Isaac Irons and Joseph Mushrat, Chiefs and Principal men forming a part of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians settled and inhabiting the borders of Rice Lake Mud Lake and Skugog Lake in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts Province of Canada, in General Council assembled, as well for ourselves as for each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and stipulated, Do hereby freely fully and voluntarily surrender, convey and for ever quit claim, to our Most Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria and her successors in Trust, to be sold or otherwise disposed of, to the best advantage for ourselves and our descendants for ever, all and singular, the Islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, including the Islands in Rice Lake which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown; Save and except the Lands now occupied by our Tribe and known as the Indian Reservations on the borders of Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes in the aforesaid Districts, the principal arising from such Sales to be safely funded and the Interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually to us and our said descendants for all time to come.

This instrument must be immediately submitted for the consideration of our Great Father the Governor General and unless his Excellency is pleased to approve of the foregoing arrangement it must be and remain null and void to all intents and purposes.

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands, seals and tokens at Mud Lake

Summary

By the Mississaga Tribe of Rice Mud & Skugog Lakes of the Islands in Rice Lake and Mud Lake and Mainland in Newcastle & Colborne Districts to Rice Mud and Skugog Lakes.

24th June 1856

Duplicate sent to Commissioner 8th July 1856.

Copy of Duplicate Commissioner 17th July 1856

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 196, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78

Repeat/ Répétition

1

[illegible] this Twenty Fourth day of June
[illegible] Thousand Eight hundred and fifty six.

Signed and sealed in our presence after having been [illegible] and fully explained [illegible] Council.

Geo. Pandas

John Cave

Robert Soper

Wm. Shor[illegible]

Peter Noger

[illegible] T. Shore

M. G. Pandas
Interpreter

John Bigmon

Jacob Crane

Jas. Schofield

John Lawn

[illegible] McCue

William Marsdin

Jacob Crane Jr

[illegible] Packay

[illegible] Irons

Joseph [illegible] Kratz

Certified to have been executed in my presence
T. G. Anderson
S. I. Q.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 196, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78

2

IT 197

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 197

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 78

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 24 June 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** George Paudash, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Noyer, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, James McCue, Peter Patchey, Isaac Irons and Joseph Muskrat

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Upon the approval of the Governor General, certain lands to be surrendered and sold with the proceeds invested and an annual payment of the interest to be made to the Indians

11. **Land involved:** "The Islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, including the Islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown" except the reservations at Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems, reproduced by copyist
- 10 diamond shapes, possibly to represent seals with covers

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges and fold lines dirty and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 195 - Original surrender
IT 196 - Original/duplicate surrender
IT 198 - Order in Council
IT 199 - Copy of Order in Council and Surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 206-207

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned George Paudash, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Noyes, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, James McCue, Peter Pitchey, Isaac Irons and Joseph Muskrat, Chiefs and principal men forming a part of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians settled and inhabiting the borders of Rice Lake, Mud Lake and Skugog Lake in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts Province of Canada, in General Council assembled, as well for ourselves as for each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and stipulated, Do hereby freely, fully and voluntarily surrender, convey and forever quit-claim to our Most Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria and her successors, in Trust, to be sold or otherwise disposed of, to the best advantage for ourselves and our descendants for ever, all and singular, the Islands, and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts, including the Islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown, save and except the Lands now occupied by our Tribe and known as the Indian Reservation on the borders of Rice, Mud and Skugog Lakes in the aforesaid Districts- The principal arising from such Sales to be safely funded and the interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually to us and our said descendants for all time to come.

The

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 197, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78
1

The instrument must be immediately submitted for the consideration of our Great Father the Governor General and unless his Excellency is pleased to approve of the foregoing arrangement, it must be and remain null and void to all intents and purposes.

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands, seals and totems at Mud Lake this Twenty Fourth day of June A.D. One Thousand Eight hundred and fifty six.

Signed and sealed in our presence after having been read and fully explained to the Council

(Sgd) George Pandush ◇
(Sgd) John Clue ◇
(Sgd) Robert Lowe ◇
(Sgd) Mt Short.
(Sgd) Peter Nogee ◇
(Sgd) Luke F Skye.
(Sgd) John Bigman ◇
(Sgd) M.G. Pandush. Interpreter
(Sgd) James Schofield
(Sgd) Jacob Crane ◇
(Sgd) John Cawn. James McClue ◇
(Sgd) William Marsden
(Sgd) Jacob Crane Jr. (Sgd) Peter Pechy ◇
(Sgd) Isaac Irons ◇
(Sgd) Joseph Mostray ◇

Certified to have been executed in my presence
(Sgd) F.G. Cornelius
I.I.A

Provl Registrars Office
Toronto 4th August 1856

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Surrender hath this day been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib C.S. Surrenders to the Crown folio 154

(Sgd) McAmiot
Depy Regr

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 197, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78

2

78.

Copy page 206

Surrender

By the Mississagas of Rice Mud & Skugog Lakes of the Islands in Rice Lake & all the Islands and mainland in Newcastle & Colborne Districts except the Reservations on the Shores of Rice Mud and Skugog Lakes.

Crown Land Dep[t]
Toronto 18 Feby 1837

Entered upon the Record of the Department in L.R. No. 39

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 197, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 78

3

IT 198

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 198

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 77 and 78

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 July 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes and Mississaguas of Alnwick

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The acceptance of the two surrenders by the Mississagua Indians upon the conditions reported by the SGIA and that they be recorded in the records of Crown Lands and the Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** "Islands in Rice Lake hitherto unsurrendered, and all the islands and main land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts", except certain reserves and the islands in the Bay of Quinté. Lake Ontario, Weller's Bay and the St. Lawrence River and certain lands on the mainland so claimed

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions
- contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably folded in half to create 2 leaves originally, but now flat); 40 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- dirty and yellow along fold lines
- small holes in top central corners probably used to bind documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 194 - Surrender I.A. No. 77
   IT 195 - Surrender I.A. No. 78
   IT 196 - Surrender I.A. No. 78
   IT 197 - Copy of Surrender I.A. No. 78
   IT 199 - Copy of Order in Council and surrenders I.A. Nos. 77 and 78

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 207-208

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

9434.

14 July 1856.

Order in Council.

Directing acceptance of Surrender by Alnwick Indians & Mississaguas of Rice & Mud Lakes of certain Lands & Islands.

Answered

Wide to Return Office of Copy of Surrender of Lakes Original not in Colony Copy sent by Cotter to Commissioner of Lands 2 July 1857.

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated the 12th July 1856 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 14th July 1856.

On a Report from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs - submitting two Surrenders made by the Mississagua Indians of Rice & Mud Lakes, & by the Mississaguas of Alnwick, of certain Lands and Islands which they claim.

The Superintendent General states that the above surrenders were obtained by Captain Anderson in June last - That the only stipulations attached to them are that the moneys arising from the sale of such surrendered lands, may be invested for the benefit of the Bands surrendering, and that a duplicate of the Instrument be given to such Bands.

That the surrender by the Mississaguas of Mud & Rice Lakes, comprises the Islands in Rice Lake hitherto unsurrendered, and all the Islands and main land lying & situate in

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 198, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

in the New castle and Colborne Districts, except the reservations on the shores of Rice, Mud & Scugog Lakes.

That some of these Islands are valuable, one in Balsam Lake containing 1000 Acres. That some doubts exist as to whether these Islands were or were not included in a former surrender, but that there does not seem to be any objection to deciding the matter by accepting the present cession.

That the Mississaguas of Alnwick cede the Islands belonging to them in the Bay of Quinté, Lake Ontario, Weller's Bay and the River St Lawrence, and certain parcels of territory on the mainland.

That to the Islands in the Bay of Quinté & Lake Ontario, their Title is undisputed. ×

That the Ground on the main land and the Islands in the St Lawrence, are claimed by other parties.

He therefore suggests that, in accepting this surrender, it would be advisable to insert a stipulation that the Covenant as to the investment of the proceeds for the benefit of the Mississaguas of Alnwick, should be held binding only so far as the Title of that Band shall be found to be good, but that they shall be considered as having now waived all right hereafter to raise claims to these surrendered lands, this cession being considered final as regards them.

The Committee recommend that the surrenders be accepted in the manner and upon the conditions suggested by the Superintendent General and that they be recorded in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar respectively.

Certified
Wm H Lee
C.E.

Provincial Registrar's Office
Toronto 4th August 1856

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Minute in Council, together with the two accompanying Surrenders, have respectively been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib: C S folios. 152. 153-154-155.

Wm Amiot
Depy Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 198, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

2

IT 199

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 199

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 77 and 78

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 July 1856; 31 March 1866 - date copied and recorded

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Sunday, John Simpson, Jacob Sunday, John Pigeon, Joseph Skunk, Thomas Frasure, James Indian and George Paudaush, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Noyee, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, James McCue, Peter Patchey, Isaac Irons, Joseph Muskrat

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council and Two Surrenders

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A copy of the two surrenders of islands and mainland by two separate tribes of Mississagua Indians and the resulting Order in Council passed which approved the land cessions

11. **Land involved:** "Islands and mainland in Newcastle and Colborne Districts and islands and mainland in or near the Bay of Quinte, Weller's Bay and the St. Lawrence River"

12. **Form:** "A true and faithful [manuscript] copy"

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; 21 x 34 cm (8" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-10]

1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [11-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3

p.[4]	text	4
p.[5]	text	5
p.[6]	text	6
p.[7]	text	7
p.[8]	text	8
p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	docket title	9
p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	docket title	10

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, top left corner of p.[1]
- blue ribbon underneath wax seal
- pink archival ribbon used to hold sheets together
- red ink vertical margin line

16. **Remarks:**
- small red stains possibly wax on the top left corners of each sheet and on reverse side in the top right corner
- tissue laminated
- brown stains on top of p.[10] and p.[11]
- edges worn, torn and dirty
- sheet 6 smaller and different colour i.e. it is blue, the other sheets cream

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 194 - Surrender I.A. No. 77
IT 195 - Surrender I.A. No. 78
IT 196 - Surrender I.A. No. 78
IT 197 - Copy of Surrender I.A. No. 78
IT 198 - Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 205-208

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Two Surrenders.

one from the Mississaqua Indians of Rice & Mud Lakes.

& the other from the Mississaguas of Alnwick

to

Her Majesty

of Several Islands in Certain Lakes in the Newcastle & Colborne Dists &c &c &c

Recorded 4th August 1856

Thos Amiot

Dept Regr

Copy of a Report of a Committe of the Honorable the Executive Council dated the 12th July 1856 approved by his Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 14th July 1856.

On a Report from the superintendent General of Indian affairs submitting two surrenders made by the Mississaqua Indians of Rice and Mud Lakes & by the Mississquas of Alnwick, of certain Lands and Islands which they claim:

The Superintendent General states that the above surrenders were obtained by Captain Anderson in June last - That the only stipulations attached to them are that the moneys arising from the sale of such Surrended lands, may be invested for the benefit of the Bands surrendering and that a duplicate of the Instrument be given to such Bands

That the Surrender by the Mississaguas of Mud and Rice Lakes, comprises the Islands in Rice Lake hitherto unsurrendered, and all the Islands and Main Land lying and situate in the New Castle and Colborne Districts, except the reservations on the Shores of Rice, Mud & Scugog Lake

That

ROTEX NO.10012
RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78
1

That some of these Islands are valuable, one in Balsam Lake containing 1000 Acres. That some doubts exist as to whether these Islands were or were not included in a former surrender, but that there does not seem to be any objection to deciding the matter by accepting the present cession. ———

That the Mississaquas of Alnwick cede the Islands belonging to them in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario, Wellers Bay and the Rivers St Lawrence, and certain parcels of territory on the main land, ———

That to the Islands in the Bay of Quinté & Lake Ontario, their Title is undisputed That the Ground on the Main Land and the Islands in the St Lawrence, are claimed by other parties. ——— He therefore suggests that in accepting this Surrender, it would be adviseable to insert a stipulation that the Covenant as to the Investment of the proceeds for the benefit of the Mississaquas of Alnwick should be held binding only so far as the Title of that Band shall be found to be good, but that they shall be considered as having now waived all right hereafter to raise claims to these Surrendered lands, this Cession being Considered



Original Surrender
ret.d to Ex: Col Office
6th August 1856 . . . .

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

2

considered final as regards them. _____

The Committee recommend that the Surrenders be accepted in the manner and upon the conditions suggested by The Superintendent-General and that they be recorded in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar respectively

Certified
Wm. H. Lee
C. C. C.

To the Honorable
The Prov. Registrar
W. C. W.

Know all Men by these Presents that We the undersigned John Sunday, John Simpson, Jacob Sunday, John Pigeon, Joseph Skunk, Thomas Frasure and James Indian, Chiefs and Principal members of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians formerly living on 'Grape Island' in Lake Ontario but now settled and residing in the Township of Alnwick in the Newcastle District Province of Canada, in General Council Assembled, as well for ourselves as for each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and Stipulated Do hereby freely, fully, and voluntarily Surrender, Convey and forever quit-claim to Our most Gracious Sovereign

Mississaguas of Alnwick
To
Her Majesty

Recorded 4th August 1856
Thos Smiot
Dep. Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

3

Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria and her Successors
In Trust to be sold or otherwise disposed of to the
best advantage for ourselves and our descendants
forever all and singular those Islands lying
and situate in the Bay of Quinté, on Lake Ontario
Wellers Bay and in the River St. Lawrence, and
also all points and parcels of Land claimed by us on
the Main Land which have not heretofore been
ceded to the Crown, save and except the land
claimed and now occupied by Our Tribe in the
said Township of Alnwick; the principal
arising from such sales to be safely funded and
the Interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually
to us and our said descendants for all time to
come

This instrument must be immediately
submitted for the considerations of Our Great Father
the Governor General, and unless His Excellency is
pleased to approve of the foregoing arrangement it
must be and remain null and void to all intents
and purposes

In Witness whereof We have hereunto set
Our Hands Seals and totems at Our
Village in Alnwick this nineteenth
day of June A D one thousand eight

Orig. Surrender
to Ex. Col. Office
6th August. '56.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

4

eight hundred and fifty six

Signed and Sealed in Our Presence after having been read and fully explained to the Council.

John Sunday  (Seal)
John Simpson (Seal)
Jacob Sunday (Seal)
John Pigeon (Seal)
Joseph Skunk (Seal)
Thomas Thasure (Seal)
James Indian (Seal)

John S. Grafton
John Storm
Thomas Marsden
John Rice — Interpreter —

Certified to have been
execcited in my presence
— I. G. Anderson — I. S. A —

Mississaqua Indians of Rice Mud & Scugog Lakes — To — Her Majesty

Know all Men by these Presents that We the undersigned George Paudaush, John Crow, Robert Soper, Peter Noyce, John Bigman, Jacob Crane, James McCue, Peter Satchey, Isaac Ironsand, Joseph Muskrat, Chiefs and Principal Men forming a part of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians settled and inhabiting the borders of Rice Lake, Mud Lake, and Skugog Lake in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78
ROTEX NO.10012
5

Districts, Province of Canada, in General Council assembled, as well for ourselves as for each and every member of that portion of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians to which we belong or form a part, for the consideration hereinafter mentioned and stipulated Do hereby freely, fully, and Voluntarily Surrender, Convey, and forever quit Claim to our Most Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria and Her Successors In Trust to be sold or otherwise disposed of to the best advantage for ourselves and our descendants forever All and singular the Islands and Main Land lying and situate in the Newcastle and Colborne Districts including the Islands in Rice Lake, which have not heretofore been ceded to the Crown; save and except the Lands now occupied by our Tribe and known as the Indian Reservations on the borders of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes in the aforesaid Districts: the principal arising from such sales to be safely funded and the Interest accruing therefrom to be paid annually to us and our said descendants for all time to come ——————————

The Instrument must be immediately submitted for the consideration of Our Great Father the Governor General, and

Recorded 4th August 1856
Thos Amiot
Dept Regs

Orig Surrender
rel. to Executive Coll
office 6th August 1856

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

6

And unless His Excellency is pleased to approve of the foregoing arrangement-it must be and remain null and void to all intents and purposes. _____

In witness whereof we have here unto set Our Hands, Seals and totems at Mud Lake this 24th day of June A.D. one Thousand eight hundred and fifty Six _____

Signed and Sealed in our Presence, after having been read and fully explained to the Councie _____

Inº Short
Lukes Tº Rye
M. G. Paudash
___ Interpreter ___
James Schofield
John Haun
William Marsden
Jacob Crane Jr

George Paudush _____ Seal
John Crow _____ (Seal
Robert Soper _____ (Seal
Peter Nogee _____ (Seal
John Bigman _____ (Seal
Jacob Crane _____ (Seal
James McCue _____ (Seal
Peter Pachey _____ (Seal
Isaac Irons _____ Seal
Joseph Muskrat _____ Seal

Certified to have been executed in my presence _____

___ T.G. Anderson ___
S.I.A
Provincial

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

7

Provincial Registrar's Office
Ottawa 31st. March 1866

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and faithful Copy of Deed of Surrenders as entered in Lib: C.S. Folio 152 to 155

W.H. Lewis
Dep: Prov: Reg:

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

8

Copies
of
Surrenders by
the Mnwick
Indians of
Islands
in Bay of Quinte
Lake Ontario &
River St Lawrence

1815

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

9

Nos 77 & 78

Copies

of Two Surrenders

(1st) by the

Mississaguas of

Alnwick.

of

Islands in Bay of

Quinte, Lake Ontario,

Wellers Bay, and

the River St Lawrence

(2nd) & by the

Mississaguas of Rice

& Mud Lakes

of

Islands &c in Newcastle

& Colborne Districts

Ent. O.C.B. fol 231

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 199, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 77, 78

10

IT 200

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 200

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 79

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 February 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians and Mohawk Indians of the Caughnawaga families

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Peter Jones Kegedonce, George A. Tabegwun, John Thomas Wabatick, John Snake, Abner Elliott, John Johnson, Charles Keeshick, Baptist Beauvin

8. **Other party(ies):** "Their Father the Governor General"

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Provisional agreement between the Nawash & Coughnawaga Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of Newash reserve and three lots in the Caughnawaga settlement to be sold for the benefit of the Newash Indians which will include the 3 Caughnawaga families and all the Indians to move to Cape Croker

11. **Land involved:** Newash reserve at Owen Sound and lots 13, 17, 18 of the Caughnawaga Tract, north of Owen Sound

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 35 cm (15-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 4 totems
- 8 red wax seals
- 2 green ribbons woven through parchment with seals on the top

16. **Remarks:**
- ink smears
- brittle
- some yellowing
- wax seals have pieces missing
- red stains where wax seals' missing pieces were located

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 201 - Correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 208-209

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To All to whom these presents shall come - Be it Known that Whereas Peter Jones Kegedonce. George A Tabegwun. John Thomas Wabatick. John Snake. Abner Elliott. John Johnson and Charles Keeshick on the part of the Chippewa Indians residing at Newash, Owen Sound, and Baptist Beauvin a Mohawk Indian residing in the Cayhuwaga Tract in the North Shore of Owen Sound, on the part of the three Cayhuwaga families who remain located on said Tract, were appointed by their respective people at a full council to proceed as a Deputation to Toronto, for the purpose of treating with the Father the Governor General for a Surrender of the Reserve which they respectively occupy. And Whereas the contemplated treaty between the Crown and the said Newash Indians for the Surrender of the aforesaid Reserve has been this day made and Executed - it is deemed by all the parties named, desirable that the aforesaid Cayhuwaga families should also surrender and yield up to the Crown the lands which they ~~occupy~~ possession in the aforesaid Cayhuwaga Settlement, and remove to Cape Croker with the Newash Band - and it is therefore agreed upon by all the contracting parties, that the said three Cayhuwaga families consisting of fifteen persons including men, women and children shall and hereby do yield up the said three lots to wit - Thirteen, Seventeen and Eighteen to the Crown for the purpose of being sold in common with other surrendered land, for the benefit of the Chippewa Indians of Newash, and will remove therefrom when required by the Governor General to do so - And the members of the Newash Tribe do hereby admit the said Cayhuwaga Indians to a full share and participation in all Revenues and privileges enjoyed or to be enjoyed by the said Newash Band.

It is further agreed that the heads of the said three Cayhuwaga families viz Baptist Beauvin, Louis Beauvin, and Michel Montour shall be entitled to receive out of the first payment by the purchasers of said land the appraised value of their respective Buildings and other improvements - Also the further sum of Ten pounds per head to each member of their respective families - and on removing to Cape Croker they will be located on twenty five acre lots in like manner as is agreed upon by the Party already named - Provided Always that this agreement shall not be held as binding unless the Majority of the Newash Band concur therein, which concurrence or dissent from it is required to be signified before Richard Carney Esquire, within one Month from this date.

In testimony whereof the parties hereunto affix their hands & Seals at Toronto this Ninth day of February One thousand Eight hundred and fifty seven.

Read, Explained through the Interpreters - Signed, Sealed and delivered in presence of us — the Word "purpose" being erased and the Word "occupy" inserted before signing -

W. B. Bartlett
Michael Turnor
T. G. Chesley

Approved
R. J. Ramsay Allen
Capt. Gen'l

Peter Jones Kegedonce
George A Tabagwun
John T Wabatick
John Snake.

Abner Elliott
John Johnson
Charles Keeshick
Baptist Beauvin

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 200, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 79
1

79.

Provisional agreement
Between
The Nawosh &
Coughnawaga
Indians

Returned by Mr Carney on
the sixth of March 1857.
as having been ratified by the
majority of the Nawash Band
R. T. Pennifather
Supt Genl.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 200, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 79

2

IT 201

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 201

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 79

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 March 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Band of Newash Indians and Caughnawaga Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Richard Carney, Comm. to R.T. Pennefather, SGIA

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence - Docket title: "Encloses Provisional Agreement between the Nawash, and Caughnawaga Indians ratified and approved"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Covering letter for the "Provisional Agreement between the Band of Newash Indians and Caughnawaga Indians" and the "Assignment of the Interest in the Colpoy's Bay Reserve"

11. **Land involved:** Colpoy's Bay by the Newash and lands occupied by the Newash and Caughnawaga Indians

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 200 - Surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Owensound 6th March 1857.

Sir,

Enclosed you will receive, the Provisional Agreement between the Band of Newash Indians and Coughnawaga Indians, having been assented to by the Majority of the Newash Band, which concludes the arrangement between the Coughnawaga and Newash Indians.

And enclosed you will receive the Assignment of the Interest in the Colpoy's Bay Reserve from the Saugeens and Newash Bands to the Colpoy's Bay Band; the Colpoy's Bay Band hope that their Great Father will approve of the actions of the said Bands on the said Reserve.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obt Servant

Richard Carney

Chief

R. T. Pennefather Esqr

Superintendent General

Indian Affairs.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 201, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 79

1

10.003

6/10 March 1857.

R. Carney Esqre

Encloses Provisional Agreement between the Ponca & Cayhuwayga Indians ratified and approved.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 201, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 79

2

IT 202

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 202

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 80

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 16 January 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibway Indians (Saugeen Band, Newash Band and Colpoy's Bay Band)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Alex Madwagosh, John Kadaugegwou, John Johnston and others

8. **Other party(ies):** "Approval of our Great Father the Governor General"

9. **Type of document:** Extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Bequest of the Bands of Indians at Saugeen and Newash of the Reserve at the Land of Colpoy's Bay to the Colpoy's Bay Band of Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The Saugeen and Newash Bands alienate their right and title to the Colpoy's Bay reserve including hereditaments and appurtenances

11. **Land involved:** Colpoy's Bay reserve situated on the Saugeen Penninsula

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably folded in half to create 2 leaves originally but now flat); 42 x 34 cm (16-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 6 totems, on p.[1]
- 3 totems, on p.[2]

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, torn, small pieces missing
- fold lines worn, torn and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 209-210

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these present that the the undersigned Chiefs, Head Men and Warriors of the respective Bands of Ojibway Indians, located at the Villages of Saugeeng and Nawash on the Saugeeng Peninsula, that for and in consideration of the natural love and affection, which we have for our Indian Brothers located on the Reserve on Colpoy's Bay on the said Peninsula, have hereby agreed to give, grant, alien release and confirm, and by these presents we do give grant and bequeath unto our Indian Brothers on the said Reserve, and to their heirs and assigns for ever, all and singular our interest in that certain Parcel or Tract of Land, situate, lying and being at the head of Colpoys Bay, on the said Peninsula, now in occupation of our Indian Brothers, known as the Colpoy's Bay Band of Indians; as shown on the chaps or Plans of the said Saugeeng Peninsula: together with all and singular, the hereditaments and appurtenances, thereunto belonging;

To have and to hold the same, unto the said Band of Indians their heirs or assigns, to their own use and behoof forever.

We the aforesaid Chiefs, Headmen and Warriors, do make this gift in subject to the approval of our Great Father the Governor General; at the same time we hope that our Great Father will sanction this our Bequest to our Indian Brothers, and will confirm it unto them by such Writings as may be considered necessary for the purpose.

In Witness whereof, we have hereunto affixed our ~~hands~~ names and totems this Sixteenth day of January One thousand eight hundred and fifty seven.

Signed and executed in presence of

Thomas Sky - Chief
John H. Beatty - Intp. & Writer
John Smith - Chief
Joseph Jones
Peter York - Intp.

Their
Peter Jones × Kegedonce
George × Arthur Tabequan
John × Johnston
John Thomas × Wahbuhtick
James × Nawash
Charles Keeshick

Mark

80.

Bequest of the Bands of Indians at Saugeeng and Nawash of the Reserve at the head of Colpoys Bay to the Colpoys Bay Band of Indians

Copy supplied to Colpoys Bay Band.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 202, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80

1

80. / 10,004.

Request of the Bands of Indians at Saugeeng and Nawash of the Reserve at the head of Colpoys Bay to the Colpoys Bay Band of Indians

Copy supplied to Colpoys Bay Band.

Know all men by these present that We the undersigned Chiefs, Head Men and Warriors of the respective Bands of Ojibway Indians, located at the Villages of Saugeeng and Nawash on the Saugeeng Peninsula, that for and in consideration of the natural love and affection, which we have for our Indian Brothers located on the Reserve on Colpoys Bay on the said Peninsula, have hereby agreed to give, grant, alien release and confirm, and by these presents we do give grant and bequeath unto our Indian Brothers on the said Reserve, and to their heirs and assigns forever, all and singular our interest in that certain Parcel or Tract of Land, situate, lying and being at the head of Colpoys Bay, on the said Peninsula, now in occupation of our Indian Brothers, known as the Colpoys Bay Band of Indians; as shown on the chaps or Plans of the said Saugeeng Peninsula: together with all and singular, the hereditaments and appurtenances, thereunto belonging:

To have and to hold the same, unto the said Band of Indians their heirs or assigns, to their own use and behoof forever.

We the aforesaid Chiefs, Headmen and Warriors, do make this gift in subject to the approval of our Great Father the Governor General; at the same time we hope that our Great Father will sanction this our Bequest to our Indian Brothers, and will confirm it unto them by such Writings as may be considered necessary for the purpose.

In Witness whereof, we have hereunto affixed our ~~hands~~ Crames and totems this Sixteenth day of January One thousand eight hundred and fifty seven.

Signed and executed in presence of

Thomas Sky - Chief
John H. Beally - Intp. & Writer
John Smith - Chief
Joseph Jones
Peter York - Intp.

Their

Peter Jones × Tregedonce
George × Arthur Tabequan
John × Johnston
John Thomas × Wahbahtick
James × Nawash
Charles Keeshick

Mark

Omen Sound

Their Indians

Louis x Johnston
Joseph Valbequon
Peter x Wabize
Wm x Waukay
Francis x Onakyewon
Peter x Keeshick
Dominick x Johnston
Moses x Momedoquiwis
Daniel x Elliott
David x Nawash
Thomas x Solomon
David J. x Wabbahtick
Joseph x Meshkakake
Abner x Diot
John x Snake
William Angus

Signed and executed in our presence

John H. Beatty - Intpr & witn
John Smith - Chief
Joseph Jones

Sargent

Chiefs Their Totems
Alex x Madwayosh
John x Kadangegwon
John x John Stone
Marks

Warriors
Thomas x Papaumock
John x Angegan-bow
John x Mandowobe
Thomas x Nauwaukwa
John x Madwashmind
Joseph x Aushauwausega
Simpson x Quakegeshig
Charles x Mashaukewawedong
Jacob x Meshauboozy
Henry x Madwayosh
Aron x Pauyashegwawedong
John x Auwonaugaot
Isaac x Sanegwobish
James x Andausonogokoy
Kaube x Keshegwab
John x Madwashemind
James x Wegnoos
John x Wesley
Marks

approved
R. J. Thompson
Supt Ind.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 202, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80

2

IT 203

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 203

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 80-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 January 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** David Wawanosh, Joshua Wawanosh, Andrew Nageshig, Johnson Wapugais, William Pamussung, George Asquawonubie

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria and David McCall

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Surrender by Chippewas of Sarnia of Stag Island in River St. Clair"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in order that it may be granted to a specified individual

11. **Land involved:** 60 acres contained on Stag Island in the St. Clair River

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 5 totems
- 6 seals, covered with brown paper

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- top right corner has a piece missing
- possibly bound to a copy of the Order in Council previously
- worn, torn and dirty along edges and fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 204 - Copy of Order in Council
IT 205 - Copy of Order in Council and surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 211

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these Presents that, We, David Wawanosh, Joshua Wawanosh, Andrew Nageshig, Johnson Wapugais, William Pamussung and George Ashquawonabie, Chiefs and principal men of the tribe of Chippewa Indians, claiming to be the possessors of a certain Island in the River St Clair, called Stag Island, containing about sixty acres, more or less

Do hereby surrender and yield up unto Her most Gracious Majesty Victoria, Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, her heirs and successors, for ever,

All our claim, right, interest and property, and demand whatsoever, both in Law, and in Equity, of, in, and to the aforesaid Island, called Stag Island.

To the end and purpose that Her Majesty, or Her assigns, may be graciously pleased to grant the said Stag Island unto David McCall of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Province of Canada - Esquire.

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our totems, at Sarnia, in the County of Lambton aforesaid this Nineteenth day of January in the year of Our Lord. One thousand eight hundred and fifty seven.

Signed and Sealed in our presence after being first read and Explained

Froome Talfourd
S. I. D.
John S. Thornton

David Wawanosh
Joshua Wawanosh
Andrew Nageshig
Johnson Wapugais
William Pamussung
George Ashquawonabie

Provl Registrar's Office
Toronto 3d Feby 1857

I hereby Certify That the foregoing Surrender, together with the minute in Council thereon, have this day been entered upon the Records of this Office, in Lib. C.S. Folio 162. -

[signature]
Deptr Reg.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 203, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80-1/2

80½.

Surrender by
Chippewas of Sarnia
of
Stag Island in
Lake St. Clair.

See fol. O.C.B.P 262

Crown Lands Department
Toronto 19th February 1857

Entered upon the Records of this
Department in L.W. Vol 39

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 203, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80-1/2

2

IT 204

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 204

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 80-1/2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 29 January 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar (including Queen Victoria and David McCall)

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of a recommendation to accept the Chippewa of Sarnia surrender of Stag Island and record it in the records of Crown Lands and the Provincial Registry

11. **Land involved:** Stag Island in the River St. Clair

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated - edges torn, worn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 203 - Surrender
IT 205 - Copy of Order in Council and surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 211

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 28th January 1857 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the following day.

On a communication from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs dated 23d January 1857, transmitting the Deed of Surrender from the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Sarnia of a certain Island in the River St. Clair called Stag Island to Her Majesty The Queen, to the end and purpose that it may be granted to David Mc Call of the Town of Sarnia; and requesting that the Surrender may be accepted and entered upon the Records of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, and of the Provincial Registry.

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted and entered upon the Records of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registry.

Certified W. H. Lee

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 204, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80-1/2

1

IT 205

1. GAD reference number:	IT 205
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	80-1/2
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1845
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	19 August 1869 - copied and recorded; 19 January 1857 - date of surrender
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Chippewa Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	David Wawanosh, Joshua Wawanosh, Andrew Nageshig, Johnson Wapugais, William Pamussung, George Ashguawonabie
8. Other party(ies):	Governor General in Council and Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land and Order in Council - Docket title: "The Chippewa Indians to Her Majesty Surrender of Stag Island in the River St. Clair"
10. Specific purpose(s):	The surrender of an island to the Queen in order that it be granted to a specified person and the resulting acceptance of the surrender by Order in Council
11. Land involved:	Stag Island composed of 60 acres located in the St. Clair River
12. Form:	Manuscript "true and faithful copy"
13. Contents:	1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 27 x 42 cm (10-1/2" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 5 totems, reproduced by copyist
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - edges and corners dirty - 6 small tears
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 203 - Surrender IT 204 - Copy of Order in Council
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, page 211

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Executive Council dated 28th January 1857, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the following day ———

On a Communication from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs dated 23d January 1857 transmitting the Deed of surrender from the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Sarnia of a certain Island in the River St Clair called Stag Island to Her Majesty the Queen, to the end and purpose that it may be granted to David McCall of the Town of Sarnia; and requesting that the Surrender may be accepted and entered upon the Records of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, and of the Provincial Registry ———

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted and entered upon the Records of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registry ———

Certified
Wm H. Lee
C. Ex. C

To the Honorable
The Prov. Registrar
&c &c &c

The Chippewa Indians
to
Her Majesty

Surrender of Stag Island in the River St Clair. ———

Recorded 3d February 1857.
Jas Arnott
Dep. Regr

Orig. Surrender sent to Col. Office 4th Feby 1857.
L.A

Know all Men by these Presents We David Nawanosh, Joshua Naugonosh, Andrew Nageshig, Jomson Mapugais, William Samussung, and George Mshquawonabe, Chiefs and Principal Men of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians, claiming to be the possessors of a certain Island in the River St Clair, called Stag Island containing about Sixty Acres, more or less. Do hereby surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Her Heirs and Successors, forever, All Our claim, right, interest and property and demand, whatsoever both in Law and in Equity, of, in and to the aforesaid Island, called Stag Island, To the end and purpose that Her Majesty or Her Assigns may

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 205, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80-1/2
1

may be graciously pleased to grant the said Stag Island unto David McGall of the Town of Sarnia in the County of Lambton. Province of Canada. Esquire, _____

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our totems at Sarnia in the County of Lambton aforesaid this nineteenth day of January in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty seven

David Nawanosh _____ Seal.
Joshua Nawanosh _____ Seal

Andrew Nageshig _____ Seal.
Johnson Wapyugais _____ Seal
William Tamussung _____ Seal,

George Ashquawonabi _____ Seal

Signed and Sealed in
the presence after being
first read and explained
Froome Talfourd
J. J. C.
John S. Thornton

Department of the Secretary of State,
of Canada. Registrars Branch.
Ottawa. 19th August 1869.

I do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and faithful Copy of the Record of the Original Surrender as entered in Lib: C.S Folio. 162. _____

Secretary of State and Registrar
General of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 205, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80-1/2

2

No 80 ½

The
Chippewa Indians
to
Her Majesty
Surrender of Stag Island
in the River St Clair

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 205, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 80-1/2

3

IT 206

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 206
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 81
3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845
5. **Province(s):** Ont.
6. **Date:** 4 July 1856
7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawk Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Powlis Claus, Brant Brant and Councillors Abraham Brant, Alexander Loft, Seth W. Hill, Thomas Claus, James Maracle
8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria
9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land
10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of certain lands to be sold in trust
11. **Land involved:** Lot 4, 2nd concession of Tyendinaga, County of Hastings containing 18 acres, lots 32, 33, 34, 35, 9th concession of Tyendinaga Township containing in total 800 acres
12. **Form:** Manuscript original
13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 38 cm (9-1/2" x 15"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A
15. **Special Features:** - 7 seals, covered with blue paper

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - small holes along fold lines and edges
    - lamination bubbled by seals and centre fold
    - two holes on each leaf as it was bound to Order in Council copy
17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 207 - Copy of Order in Council

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 212

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Ent'd Lib 11 p 19
Jan 128

This Indenture made this fourth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty six Between Powlis Claus, Brant Brant Chief of the Mohawk Nation on the Bay of Quinte, and Abraham Brant, Alexander Lt. Seth. H. Hill, Thomas Claus and James Macaulay, Councillors for the said Nation on the Bay of Quinte and the Bay assembled in Council of the First part and Our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria of the second part Witnesseth that the party of the first part for divers good causes and considerations them thunto moving have and each of them as well in respect of themselves as the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte whom they represent, surrendered relinquished and yielded up and hereby do surrender relinquish and yield up unto upon Trust for Sale thereof Her said Majesty her heirs and successors all that certain parcel of Land being part of Lot Number Four in the Second Concession of Dyendinaga in the County of Hastings containing by admeasurement Eighteen acres be the same more or less and butted and bounded as follows Commencing at the southeasterly shore of the Salmon River in the limit between lots Numbers Four and Five in said Concession. then south sixteen degrees East twelve chains thirty links more or less to where a post has been planted: then South eighty two degrees thirty minutes west twenty chains thirty eight links more or less to the limit between lots Numbers Three and four in said Concession: then north sixteen degrees West six chains fifty links more or less to the Salmon River: then north easterly following the shore of said River up stream twenty one chains more or less to the place of beginning: Also Lots Numbers thirty two. thirty three. thirty four and thirty five in the Ninth Concession of the said Township

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 206, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 81

1

of Tyendinaga containing in all Eight hundred
and of Land with the appurtenances.
To Hold the same to Her said Sovereign
Lady the Queen her heirs and successors
forever: In Witness whereof we the said
Chiefs and Councillors have hereto set our
hands and seals the day and year aforesaid
Signed Sealed and Delivered
in presence of —

L Walling

Derick Claus

Brant his mark Brant

Abraham Brant

Alex R. Kerr

Seth. M. Hill

Thomas Adams

James Daniels

Certified to have been
executed in my presence

W.B. Anderson
S. I. A.

Prov.l Registrar's Office
Toronto 5th March 1856

I hereby Certify That the foregoing Surrender together with the Minute in Council hereto annexed, have been respectively entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib: C.S. folio 156,

Thos Clarke
Depy Regr

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 206, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 81

2

81.

Surrender by the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte, to Her Majesty the Queen in Trust

800 Acres of Land in Tyendinaga

[illegible]

Crown Land Department
Toronto, 25 July 1859

Entered upon the Records of this Department in L.W. No. 39

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 206, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 81

3

IT 207

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 207

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 81

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 July 1856

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mohawks

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The acceptance of a recommendation to accept the surrender of land by the Indians whereby the proceeds from the sale of the land be invested and the interest paid to the Indians

11. **Land involved:** "800 acres in Tyendinaga and of 18 acres adjoining the Town Plot of Shannonville"

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - pink archival ribbon which did hold document with surrender

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated - discolouration along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 206 - surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 211

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated the 14th July 1856 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 15th July 1856

On a Surrender by the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté of certain lands in Tyendinaga, and near Shannonville.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reports that this Surrender consists of about 800 Acres in Tyendinaga and of 18 Acres adjoining the Town plot of Shannonville - No conditions are attached to the Cession beyond the usual one of investing the Capital derived from the Sale of the Lands, and paying the interest to the tribe surrendering. and that there does not seem to be any objection to accepting the Surrender.

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted and be enrolled in the usual manner in the Office of

To the Honorable
The Administrator Superintendent
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 207, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 81

1

of the Commissioner of Crown Lands
and of the Provincial Registrar, respectively.

Certified

Wm. H. Lee
C.E.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 207, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 81

2

IT 208

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 208

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 82

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 February 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Newash Band of Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Sachem Chiefs Peter Jones Kegedance and George A. Tabegwun, and John Thomas Wobatick, John Snake, Abner Elliott, John Johnson and Charles Keeshick

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of the Naywash Reserve To Her Majesty the Queen"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve land to be sold for the benefit of the Band subject to deductions for the expense of survey and the management of the land sales. In addition, 4 conditions to be fulfilled - See document

11. **Land involved:** Newash Reserve, lying to the west of Owen Sound on Georgian Bay, Township of Sarawak containing 10,000 acres - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 69 x 58 cm (27" x 23"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 9 red wax seals
- 3 dark green ribbons, with the wax seals located on top
- red ink double-lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- dirty and worn along fold lines
- ink faded randomly
- some yellowing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 209 - Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 213-214

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these presents shall come We the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors on behalf of the people of the Newash Band of Chippewa Indians residing at Owen Sound send greeting. Whereas we and our people having the fullest confidence in the Paternal care and good intentions of Our kind Father the Governor General towards all his Indian Children and foreseeing the great benefits that we and our posterity are likely to derive from the surrender of a large portion of Our Reserve in the year of Our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and Fifty four. We have after mature consideration in several full Councils held at our Village of Newash arrived at the conclusion that it will be to our advantage to place at the disposal of Our Father the Governor General the Land upon which we now reside commonly known as the Newash or Owen Sound Reserve in order that he may cause the same to be sold for our benefit. Be it therefore known that We Peter Jones Kegedence and George A Tabegwun Sachem Chiefs John Thomas Wabatick John Snake Abner Elliott John Johnson and Charles Keeshick Interpreter, Councillors and and principal men of the Newash Band for and on behalf of our said Tribe do hereby Surrender make over and convey to Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors all and singular that certain Tract or parcel of Land and premises situate lying and being on the Westerly side of the Owen Sound in the County of Bruce on the Newash Reserve and containing about Ten Thousand Acres of Land be the same more or less which Tract of Land is bounded [illegible] Commencing at the Mouth of Owen Sound on the North West by the Head Line Road between the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Concessions of the Township of Keppel and the Southerly boundary of the Lands lately occupied by the Cayuga Indians on the South West by a straight line to be run by Mr Rankin Deputy Surveyor being the boundary between said Reserve and the said Township of Keppel and on the South East by the Head Line between Concession A of Keppel and the Ship of Land surrendered in the year One Thousand Eight hundred and Fifty one. To have and to hold the said Lands and Premises with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances to the said Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors forever. to the entire and only use of the said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors may sell and dispose of the same for the sole use and benefit and behoof of Us the aforesaid Newash Band of Indians and Our Posterity and Our Heirs and Successors hereby expressly reserve to such dedications for defraying the expenses of survey and the subsequent management of the sale of said Lands to be surrendered by us as shall be allotted to all other Indian Lands and also to the following conditions viz

1st That so soon as the above named Reserve shall be sold and we are required to remove from it there shall be assigned to each Indian family constituted as such before the year One Thousand Eight hundred and Sixty a Lot of Twenty five acres surveyed for the purpose in Our Reserve at Cape Croker Exclusive occupancy and right of cultivation of such Lot is thus assigned to each Indian family so long as the unity of the family is retained but upon the breaking up of any such family or the extinction of its males or its separation from the Tribe by migration it will be competent for the Governor General to re-assign or resume any lots vacated for the benefit of the Tribe at Large

2nd That the Sum of One Thousand Pounds shall be advanced from the proceeds of the first Sale of the aforesaid Tract for the erection of Brick dwelling houses at Cape Croker of dimensions similar to those we now occupy at Newash to be built under the direction of the Indian Department and that afterwards from three to five Houses shall be erected annually at said place until each individual having a right to a house shall be supplied the expense of these last mentioned to be taken from our Annuity or Interest Funds

3rd That out of the proceeds of the Trust for the purchase of Our Annuity shall receive Ten Pounds from the proceeds of the first instalment paid on the Land to be sold and the Tribe shall further be entitled hereafter to receive from the principal arising from such Sales should circumstances render it necessary a sum sufficient to build a Church or for such other permanent improvement as the Governor General may approve of

4th That One Acre be reserved and set apart for a burying Ground

The foregoing arrangements to be and remain null and void to all intents and purposes unless it receive the assent of His Excellency the Governor General in Council

In testimony whereof We the aforesaid Chiefs and Councillors have hereunto affixed our names and totems in signification of Our assent and concurrence to the foregoing Surrender. at the City of Toronto this Ninth day February in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and Fifty three

Read explained amongst the Interpreter signed sealed and delivered in presence of us. The words "Lately" and "the" being interlined before signing.

Michael Stenart
W R Bartlett
E J Chesley

R J Pennefather Lieut Colonel
E J Chesley

Peter Jones Kegedence
George Arthur Tabegwun
John Thomas Wabatick

John Snake
Abner Elliott
John + Johnson
Charles Keeshick

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 208, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 82

1

82.

Surrender
of the Nayawish Reserve
to
Her Majesty the Queen

Prov.l Reg.rs Office
Toronto 20th Feb.y 1857

I hereby Certify that the within Surrender, together with the minute in Council thereto annexed, have been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib. C.S. No. C. 164-165-166-167.

Dep.y Reg.r

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 208, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 82

2

IT 209

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 209

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 82

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 February 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Newash Band of Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To accept recommendation to accept the surrender of Newash Reserve so it may be surveyed and "land open for settlement" and have the surrender recorded

11. **Land involved:** 10,000 acres of the Newash Reserve, situated on the westerly side of Owen Sound in Georgian Bay

12. **Form:** printed with manuscript additions - copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably sheet was folded in half to create 2 leaves but now flat); 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 holes located in the centre of sheet, possibly used to adhere document to other papers
- slight yellowing on fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 208 - Surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 214-215

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated the 18th February 1857 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the same day

---

On a Report of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting for ratification by Your Excellency in Council, a Surrender to the Crown dated 9th February 1857, from the Chiefs and Councillors of the Newash Band of Chippewa Indians residing at Owen Sound, in the Georgian Bay, of the Tract or parcel of land and premises situate on the Westerly side of the Owen Sound, known as the Newash Reserve, and containing about Ten Thousand Acres of Lands, upon certain conditions set forth in the deed of Surrender.

The Superintendent General submits for the reasons stated in his Report, that it would be for the advantage

both

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 209, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 82

1

both of the Indians themselves, and the Country at large, to accept this surrender, with a view to the tract being immediately surveyed, and laid open for settlement.

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted and enrolled in the Offices of the Commissioner of Crown Lands and of the Provincial Registrar, with a view to the tract being immediately surveyed and laid open for Settlement, as submitted by the Superintendent Gennal of Indian Affairs.

Certified

Wm. H. Lee
Clk.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 209, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 82

2

IT 210

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 210

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 83

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 April 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Delaware nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Timothy Snake and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington, and F. Talfourd, of the Indian Department for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender by the Moravians of the Thames of their Reserve in the townships of Zone and Orford"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve land to be sold based on six conditions relating to land and farm allotments, compensation for improvements lost, semi-annual payment of interest, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** Moravian Reserve, adjoining the Thames River in the Townships of Zone and Orford

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 16 Indian signators

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 holes in top left corner probably used to bind the surrender with the Order in Council

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 211 - Original or duplicate surrender
IT 212 - Order in Council copy
IT 213 - surrender - 15 May 1857
IT 214 - surrender - 15 May 1857

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 215-216

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Encl in L R No 9

This Indenture sheweth that we the undersigned Chiefs and leading men of the Delaware nation of Indians residing on the Moravian Reserve of the first part, and Richard Theodore Shuttleworth Thomas Worthington, and Thomas Talfourd Esqrs acting on behalf of the Indian Department of the second part, have agreed and do hereby agree that the aforesaid Indians of the first part surrender yield and give up to Her Majesty the Queen her heirs and successors in trust to be sold for their benefit the tract adjoining the River Thames in the townships of Dover and Orford known as the Moravian Reserve, on the following conditions

Firstly. That a sufficient quantity shall be reserved for the purpose of being divided among the Indians of the first part in lots as shall be hereafter agreed upon.

Secondly That each family to whom a farm shall be so allotted shall receive a written document giving

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 210, Indian Affairs' C Consecutive Number 83

1

to them and their children exclusive occupation of such lot -

Thirdly - That a house shall be built for each family who may be removed from their present farms on the tract now surrendered -

Fourthly Any Indian family so removed shall receive the value of their improvements, as appraised by a competent party.

Fifthly - The whole proceeds of the sale of the tract now surrendered shall, after deducting the expences incurred in carrying out the above recited conditions, be held in trust for the benefit of the Indians of the first part, and their children, for ever -

Sixthly - The interest so arising shall be payable half yearly to the Indians of the first part.

In token whereof we have affixed our hands and seals to this surrender dated the ninth day of April 1857. — in duplicate

Timothy Snake. ×
John Peter ×
Philip Jacobs ×
John Huff ×
John Norton ×
William Noah
Moses Stonefish ×
Edward Whiteyes ×
C M Stonefish
Jeremiah Stonefish ×
John Jacobs ×

Jos M M Lewis
Joshua Jacobs
Richard Tobias
Gotlieb Tobias
Nathaniel Anthony ×

Witnesses to the signatures the words "his heirs and successors" being first interlined on the first page.

J. Vogler.
L. E. Vogler

R. T. Pennefather
Supt Genl.
Geo: Worthington.
Froome Palfourey

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 210, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83
2

Prov.l Registrar's Office
Toronto 8th June 1857.

I Certify that the within Surrender together with the Minute in Council relating thereto and hereunto annexed, have been entered upon the Records of this Office in Lib. C. 8. Folio 168. -

Thos Bunting
Depy Regr.

Crown Lands Department
Toronto, 16th June 1857

Entd upon the Records of this Department L.B. No 39

S 5.

Surrender by the Mississaugas of the Credit

Province of Canada
County of York
}

I Thomas George Anderson of the Township of York in the County of York Esquire Deputy Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands for the said County of York

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 210, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83

3

IT 211

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 211

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 83

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 April 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Delaware Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Timothy Snake and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd, of the Indian Department for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve lands to be sold and 6 conditions to be followed including land and farm allotments, compensation and semi-annual interest payments - See document

11. **Land involved:** Moravian Reserve adjoining the Thames River in the Townships of Zone and Orford

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 16 Indian Signators

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- some locations of ink absorption through paper

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 210 - Original or duplicate surrender
IT 212 - Order in Council copy
IT 213 - Surrender - 15 May 1857
IT 214 - Surrender - 15 May 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 215-216

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture sheweth that we the undersigned Chiefs and leading men of the Delaware Nation on behalf of the of Indians residing on the Moravian Reserve of the first part, and Richard Theodore Pennefather, Thomas Worthington, and Thorne Talfourd Esquires acting on behalf of the Indian Department of the second part hair agreed and do hereby agree that the aforesaid Indians of the first part, surrender yield and give up to Her Majesty the Queen her heirs and successors in trust to be sold for their benefit the tract adjoining the River Thames in the township of Zone and Orford known as the Moravian Reserve, on the following conditions -

Firstly - That a sufficient quantity shall be reserved for the purpose of being divided among the Indians of the first part in lots as shall be hereafter agreed upon.

Secondly. That each family to whom a farm shall be so allotted shall receive a written document giving to them and their children exclusive occupation of such lot.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 211, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83

1

Thirdly. That a house shall be built for each family who may be removed from their present farms on the tract now surrendered -

Fourthly. Any Indian family so removed shall receive the value of their improvements, as appraised by a competent party -

Fifthly. The whole proceeds of the sale of the tract now surrendered shall, after deducting the expenses incurred in carrying out the above recited conditions, be held in trust for the benefit of the Indians of the first part, and their childrens forever -

Sixthly. The interest so arising shall be payable half yearly to the Indians of the first part.

In tokens whereof we have affixed our hands and seals to this surrender dated the ninth day of April 1857. in duplicate -

Timothy Snake - - -

83

Surrender.

by the Moravians of the Thames of their Reserve in the townships of Zone & Orford.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 211, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83

3

IT 212

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 212

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 83

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 June 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Delaware Nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council to Commissioner of Crown Lands

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of a recommendation to approve the surrender of the Indian reserve and enroll it in the Offices of the Provincial Registrar and the Commissioner of Crown Lands

11. **Land involved:** 30,000 acres "known as the Moravian tract" in the Townships of Orford and Zone

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 holes in top left corner used probably to adhere document to the surrender

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 210 - Original or duplicate surrender
IT 211 - Original or duplicate surrender
IT 213 - Surrender - 15 May 1857
IT 214 - Surrender - 15 May 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 216

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 2nd June 1857 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 3rd June 1857.

On a Communication from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting for approval, a Surrender to Her Majesty the Queen, her Heirs and Successors, by the Chiefs and leading men of the Delaware Nation of Indians, of the Indian Reserve in the Townships of Orford and Zone, known as the Moravian tract.

The terms of this Surrender are as follows-

1st That a block shall be reserved to be divided into lots among the Indians of the band - The land selected is a piece two miles square including their present village and Church -

This will give each family a small farm of about 35 Acres -

2d Each family shall receive a document giving them exclusive occupation of the farm

To the Honorable
The Com: Crown Lands
&c. &c. &c.

Encl. O.C.B.

1

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 212, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83

farm so allotted to them.

3ly Each outlying family who may be removed into the reserved block shall have a house built for them by the Indian Department in lieu of that abandoned by them.

4ly Every such family shall receive the appraised value of their improvements.

5ly The proceeds of the sale of the land shall after deducting all necessary expenses be held in trust for the band surrendering.

6ly The interest of such money shall be paid half yearly.

The Reserve now ceded contains about 30,000 Acres of Excellent land, and its surrender is of great importance to that part of the Country - If the treaty be approved, every exertion will be made to bring the land into the market at an early day.

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted and enrolled in the Offices of the Provincial Registrar and the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Certified

Wm H Lee.
Clk.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 212, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83

2

IT 213

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 213

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 83.2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 May 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Delaware Nation

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Timothy Snake and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd, for the Indian Department for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender by Moravians of the Thames of their Reserve in Townships of Zone and Orford"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve lands to be sold on 6 conditions as stated - See document

11. **Land involved:** Moravian Reserve adjoining the Thames River in the Townships of Zone and Orford

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 35 x 39 cm (13-1/2" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 1 orange wax seal
- other wax seal markings (however impossible to determine if stains or actual seals)
- 13 Indian signators
- 14 diamond shapes
- double-lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- dirty and worn along fold lines
- yellow in top left area
- evidence of reddish stains possibly seals or stains from seals

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 210 - Original or duplicate surrender
IT 211 - Original or duplicate Surrender - 9 April 1857
IT 212 - Order in Council copy
IT 214 - Original or duplicate Surrender - 15 May 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 217-218

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made this the [illegible] day of [illegible] between we the undersigned Chiefs and leading men of the Delaware Nation of Indians on behalf of our Tribe, residing on the Moravian Reserve of the first place, and Richard Hewitt Pennsylvania. Thomas Worthington and Thomas Talfourd Esquires, acting on behalf of the Indian Department of the second part, have agreed and do hereby agree that the aforesaid Indians of the first part, surrender yield and give up to the aforesaid Indians of the first part their successors in trust to be sold for their benefit the tract of land Reserved for them and lying in the Townships of Zone and Orford Kent on the following conditions:—

Firstly:— That a sufficient quantity shall be retained for the purpose of being divided among the Indians of the first part as shall be hereafter agreed upon.

Secondly: That each family to whom a farm shall be so allotted shall receive a written document giving to them and their children exclusive occupation of such lot.

Thirdly:— That a house shall be built for each family who may be removed from their present farms on the tract now surrendered.

Fourthly:— Any Indian family so removed shall receive the value of their improvements as appraised by a competent party.

Fifthly: The whole proceeds of the sales of the tract now surrendered shall, after deducting the expences incurred in carrying out the above recited conditions, be held in trust for the benefit of the Indians of the first part, and their children forever.

Sixthly. The interest so arising shall be payable half yearly to the Indians of the first part.

In testimony whereof we have affixed our hands and seals to this Indenture dated the fifteenth day of May One thousand Eight hundred and fifty seven in duplicate.

Signed in our presence
Jno Vogler
W. B. Vogler
A. J. Dunscomb Capt. 4th
Wm. Worthington J.C.
Thomas Talfourd

Timothy his × mark Snake
Philip × Jacobs
W. S. Snake
John × Peter
John × Huff
Conrad × Tobias
William Noah
Moses × Monetish
John × Jacobs
Joshua × Jacobs
John T × Jacobs
& the Stonefish
Edward Whiteye

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 213, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83.2

1

This Indenture sheweth that we the undersigned Chiefs and leading men of the Delaware Nation of Indians on behalf of our Tribe, residing on the Moravian Reserve of the first place, and Richard Theodore Pennefather, Thomas Worthington and Froome Talfourd Esquires, acting on behalf of the Indian Department of the second part, have agreed and do hereby agree that the aforesaid Indians of the first part, surrender yield and give up to Her Majesty the Queen her Heirs and Successors in trust to be sold for their benefit, the land adjoining the River Thames in the Townships of Zone and Orford, known as the Moravian Reserve, on the following conditions:-

Firstly:- That a sufficient quantity shall be reserved for the purpose of being divided among the Indians of the first part in lots as shall be hereafter agreed upon.

Secondly: That each family to whom a farm shall be so allotted shall receive a written document giving to them and their children exclusive occupation of such lot.

Thirdly:- That a house shall be built for each family who may be removed from their present farms on the tract now surrendered.

Fourthly:- Any Indian family so removed shall receive the value of their improvements as appraised by a competent party.

Fifthly: The whole proceeds of the sale of the tract now surrendered shall, after deducting the expences incurred in carrying out the above recited conditions, be held in trust for the benefit of the Indians of the first part, and their children forever.

Sixthly. The interest so arising shall be payable half yearly to the Indians of the first part.

In testimony whereof we have affixed our hands and seals to this Surrender dated the fifteenth day of May one thousand Eight hundred and fifty seven - in duplicate.

Signed in our presence

Jno Vagle
W. A. Vagler.
T. T. Stanton Capt. R.
Wm. Worthington J.C.
Froome Talfourd

his
Timothy × mark Snake
Philip × Jacobs
H. I. Snake
John × Peter
John × Huff
Conrad × Tobias
William Noah
Moses × Monetish

his
John × Jacobs
mark
Joshua × Jacobs
John P × Jacobs
& Mr Stonyline
Edward Whiteye

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 213, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83.2
ROTEX NO.10012
Repeat/ Répétition
1

83.

Surrender by Mortgagees
of the Shawnees
of their Reserve in Johnson Co
of Jas. & Wyandot

IT 214

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 214

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 83.2

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 May 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Delaware nation of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Timothy Snake and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd, for the Indian Department and for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve land to be sold on 6 conditions as stated - See document

11. **Land involved:** Moravian Reserve adjoining the Thames River in the Townships of Zone and Orford

12. **Form:** Manuscript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 34 x 39 cm (13-1/2" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 1 orange wax seal
- 13 Indian signators
- 20 diamond shapes
- double lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- brittle
- random yellowing on p.[2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 210 - Original or duplicate surrender - 9 April 1857
IT 211 - Original or duplicate surrender - 9 April 1857
IT 212 - Copy of Order in Council
IT 213 - Original or duplicate Surrender - 15 May 1857

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 217-218

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture sheweth that we the undersigned Chiefs and leading men of the Delaware nation of Indians on behalf of our Tribe residing on the Moravian Reserve of the first place, and Richard Theodore Pennefather, Thomas Worthington, and Froome Talfourd Esquires acting on behalf of the Indian Department of the second part, have agreed and do hereby agree that the aforesaid Indians of the first part, surrender yield and give up to Her Majesty the Queen Her Heirs and Successors in trust to be sold for their benefit, the tract adjoining the River Thames in the Townships of Zone and Orford, known as the Moravian Reserve, on the following conditions.-

Firstly- That a sufficient quantity shall be reserved for the purpose of being divided among the Indians of the first part in lots as shall be hereafter agreed upon.

Secondly. That each family to whom a farm shall be so allotted shall receive a written document giving to them and their children exclusive occupation of such lot.

Thirdly- That a house shall be built for each family who may be removed from their present farms on the tract now surrendered.

Fourthly. Any Indian family so removed shall receive the value of their improvements, as appraised by a competent party.

Fifthly. The whole proceeds of the sale of the tract now surrendered shall, after deducting the expences incurred in carrying out the above recited conditions, be held in trust for the benefit of the Indians of the first part, and their children forever.

Sixthly. The interest so arising shall be payable half yearly to the Indians of the first part.

In token whereof we have affixed our hands and seals to this surrender dated the fifteenth day of May - One thousand Eight hundred and fifty Seven in duplicate.

Signed in our presence
John Vogler
L.L. Vogler

R.T. Pennefather. Insp-Genl.
Tho: Worthington. I.C
Froome Talfourd

Timothy × Snake
Philip × Jacobs
H. J. Snake
John × Peter
John × Huff
Conrad × Tobias
William Noah
Moses × Honeyfish
John × Jacobs
Lorhud × Jacobs
John P × Jacobs

Chas M Stonefish
Edward Whitejoe

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 214, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 83.2
1

IT 215

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 215

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 84

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 February, 1839 - date of sale
21 August 1839 - date registered

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** (In trust for) Mississagua tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between John Steele and C.G. Buller, and S.P. Jarvis, Chief SIA.

9. **Type of document:** Memorial - Docket title: "Memorial No. 5622, John Steele and Charles Geo. Buller, Esq. to Samuel Peter Jarvis, Esq."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A sale of land for 400 pounds to Jarvis in trust for the Mississagua Indians

11. **Land involved:** 400 acres in the Township of Otonabee, County of Northumberland, District of Newcastle composed of lots 4 and 5 in the south concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 40 cm (10" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, torn, pieces missing
- brown stains on lower portion of leaf
- fold lines worn, torn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 218-220

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To the Magistrates of the County of Northumberland

Whereas in & by a certain Grant to the Statute in such Case Made and Provided of an Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the eighth day of February in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Thirty nine. Between John Stark of Cobourg in the New castle district and Province of Upper Canada Esquire and Chief Justice of the Home Circuit of Upper Canada of the one part and Samuel Peters Jarvis of the City of Toronto in the County district of the Province aforesaid Chief Superintendant of Indian affairs in the said Province of Upper Canada of the other part whereby after reciting that whereas John William Bannister late Chief Justice of His Britannic Majesty Colony of Sierra Leone in Africa had since died and been in his life time and at the time of his death himself Seized or otherwise well entitled to him and his heirs in fee simple of and to certain Parcels or tracts of Land hereditaments with their appurtenances and amongst other of the lands hereditaments and premises hereinafter mentioned and described and being parcel of bargained sold or otherwise conveyed and agreed or intended so to be. And whereas the said John William Bannister departed this life at Sierra Leone aforesaid on or about the Ninth day of August in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and thirty seven leaving Capt. Bannister his eldest Brother and heir at law him surviving And whereas the Space of Six Months and upwards elapsed after the decease of the said Jn. William Bannister and no claim was made or to and upon or against the several pieces or tracts of Land hereditaments and premises being parcel bargained & sold Conveyed or agreed or intended to be so as aforesaid by reason whereof the legal estate in and to the same and all right title power Control and authority in the said parcels or tracts of Land hereditaments and premises with their appurtenances became and were vested in the said Capt. Bannister as such his heir at law as aforesaid. And whereas the said Capt. Bannister and Mary his wife being desirous to make sale and disposal of the parcels or tracts of Land hereditaments and premises with their appurtenances which were situate in the Province of Upper Canada of which the said John William Bannister died seized or possessed of or in which at the time of his decease he was beneficially entitled and which became vested as aforesaid in the said Capt. Bannister as his heir at law as aforesaid to the said John William Bannister for certain Reduction of Bargain and sale bearing date on or about the twenty eighth day of August in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and thirty seven did for certain Considerations therein mentioned grant bargain sell Convey and assure to one Thomas William Parke of South Town Gray Inn in the County of Middlesex in the Kingdom of England his heirs and assigns Amongst other things the said parcels or tracts of land hereditaments and premises with their appurtenances hereinafter described and bargained sold and assured or intended so to be To Have and to Hold the same unto the said Thomas William Parke his heirs and assigns upon trust for such person or persons for such estate or Interest upon and for such trusts intents and purposes and in such manner as the said Capt. Bannister by any deed or deeds instrument or instruments in writing under his hand and seal as his last will and testament or any Codicil or Codicils thereto should direct or appoint.

Lands in No 5822
Wm. Bannister
to
Wm. Bannister
11.12.13.14

Wm. Bannister to Thos. Wm. Parke
Aug. 28th 1837

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 215, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 84

1

and Whereas also by a Certain other Indenture of Bargain and Sale and Convey and bearing date the Second day of April in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty Eight made between Thomas William Parke of the first part the said Capt Bannister of the second part and the said John Stutt and Charles George Bullen of the third part the said Thomas William Parke at the request and by the direction and Appointment of the said Capt Bannister testified by his being a party thereto and executing the same did for certain Consideration therein specified grant bargain sell transfer and convey and by way of further assurance the said Capt Bannister did grant bargain sell transfer and Convey and confirm unto the said John Stutt and Charles George Bullen their heirs and Assigns Amongst other things All that certain piece or parcel of land and hereditaments unto them appertaining situate on the North East side and being Convey and adjoining or extending unto Water Street in the Town of Chatham in the Parish of Newcastle and County of Northumberland aforesaid and being the same premises which the said Thomas William Parke and Capt Bannister or either of them their or either of their heirs claims is being given or reserved should immediately upon the sealing and delivery of these Presents or at any time or times thereafter come to the said John Stutt and Charles George Bullen or the Survivor of them or the heirs and Assigns of such Survivor Stutt should forthwith make sufficient and convey all the right title interest claim property and demand which he the said Thomas William Parke and Capt Bannister or either of them their or either of their heirs claims is being given or reserved should immediately upon the sealing and delivery of these Presents or at any time or times thereafter come to the said John Stutt and Charles George Bullen or the Survivor of them or the heirs and Assigns of such Survivor Stutt should make sufficient and absolute Deed or Deeds and to Hold the same unto the said Samuel Peter Davis his heirs and Assigns to the only proper use benefit and behoof of the said Samuel Peter Davis his heirs and Assigns for ever. But in trust nevertheless for the use and benefit of the Most Noble Marquis of Lindsay of Kinglston and the Earl of Dunmore and their Partners for ever. and whereas the said Indenture is a Covenant that they the said John Stutt and Charles George Bullen had full power and Authority to and to alien release and Convey the said lands and premises thereby mentioned and intended or and to grant all Incumbrances excepting only the reservations limitations and Conditions excepted in the original Grant from the Crown and that they the said John Stutt and Charles George Bullen and the Survivor of them and the heirs and Assigns of such Survivor and also persons lawfully or equitably claiming by from through or under them or either of them should at any reasonable request and the Costs and charges of the said Samuel Peter Davis his heirs and Assigns make do and execute all such lawful acts and deeds for the better assuring the said lands and premises to the said Samuel Peter Davis his heirs and Assigns as should or as by any of them or any of their Counsel Learned in the laws should be devised and advised and required and whereas said Indenture is entered into between George Charles Bullen of Bonn in the Newcastle District aforesaid Esquire and is thereby expressed to be upon the payment thereby secured by bond and the Money first day of August in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty Nine

Disputed and Entered in the Documents
87 W.P. Bonden
107 H.W. Bonden

Disputed C.G. Bullen 106

Lots 4. 5 - 10th Con Township Nonaber County of Northumberland
Dist Newcastle - 400. acres

Mrs Sapiqua Indian

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 215, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 84

2

Exam. & Rec'd. No. 54
Muscogee Nation, Feb 5 1845
84
Peter Hulbert and
Chas. Gordon Bullen
to
Thomas Peter Harris

Be it known that on the 5th day of February 1845 before me the undersigned Clerk of the Muscogee Nation personally appeared Peter Hulbert and Chas. Gordon Bullen to me well known as the subscribing witnesses to the foregoing instrument of writing purporting to be the last will and testament of Thomas Peter Harris deceased and each of them for himself severally and respectively declared that they saw the said Thomas Peter Harris sign seal publish and declare the said instrument of writing as and for his last will and testament and that at the time of so doing he was of sound and disposing mind memory and understanding to the best of their knowledge and belief and that they the said witnesses then subscribed their names to the said instrument of writing as witnesses thereto in the presence of the said Thomas Peter Harris deceased

Test Chas. Gordon Bullen
Clk M.N.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1845
Jno. Brown
Supt. Creek Agency

Be it remembered that on the 21st day of August 1839 personally came before me Chas. Gordon Bullen a citizen of the Muscogee Nation and a witness subscribing to the foregoing instrument of writing and being duly sworn according to law doth depose and say that he was present and saw the within named Thomas Peter Harris sign seal publish and declare the within instrument of writing as and for his last will and testament and that at the time of so doing he was of sound and disposing mind memory and understanding to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he the said deponent is a disinterested witness to the said last will and testament

Sworn to and subscribed in open Court
this 21 day of August 1839

1841 Chas. Gordon Bullen

1841 C. M. Boudinot
Dep Clk

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 215, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 84

3

IT 216

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 216

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 85

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 21 July 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Peterwegezhig and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd, on behalf of the Indian Department for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be sold for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** "Peach Island" lying in the upper part of the Detroit River

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc.		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 1 seal, covered with a white lid
- 8 diamond shapes, done in pencil
- brown and black ink
- pink archival ribbon

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ribbon used to bind O.C. together with surrender
- small holes along centre fold line
- fold lines dirty and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 217 - Surrender
IT 218 - Copy of Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 220-221

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture sheweth that we the Undersigned Chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa tribe of Indians, residing on Walpole Island in the St Clair River in the Province of Canada, of the first part, and Richard Theodore Pennefather, Thomas Worthington, and Froome Talfourd, Esquires, acting on behalf of the Indian Department, of the second part, Have agreed and do hereby, that the said Indians of the first part surrender and yield up to Her Majesty the Queen, and Her successors in office, all their rights title and property, of and to a certain Island, situate lying and being at the upper part of the River Detroit, called "Peach Island" to the end that the same may be sold for our benefit —

In token whereof we have hereunto, affixed our hands and seals to this surrender, this twenty first day of July 1857 in full Council at Walpole Island, River St Clair. C. W.

Signed and sealed in our presence being first read and explained
Andrew Jamieson
Missionary

Peter Jacobs
Interpreter

R. T. Pennefather
Supt Ind.

Tho: Worthington. I.C.

Froome Talfourd
S. I. A.

Peterwegezhig
Oshuhwuh noo
Kah yah gewaush
Nawuh je gezhig
Thomas Buckwheat
Show bogezhig
Pah eence
Frederick Fisher
Pah duh sung
Meshuh gwah nuh um
Na tuh waush
Kah yaushk
Pa shah nuh quodt

W. R. Bartlett - witness to the Signatures of Mr Pennefather & Mr Worthington

Recorded 2nd September 1857
Lib: C.S. Fol 173.
[illegible]
Depy Regr

Surrender
by the
Chippewa Indians

Crown Land Depart
Toronto, 10 Sept 1857

Entered upon the Records
of this Department in
Letters Rec° N°19 Page 178
Rec° Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 216, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 85

2

IT 217

1. GAD reference number:	IT 217
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	85
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1845
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	21 July 1857
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Chippewa tribe of Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Peterwegezhig and others
8. Other party(ies):	R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd, on behalf of the Indian Department for Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land and extinguishment of title
10. Specific purpose(s):	Surrender of land to be sold for the benefit of the Indians
11. Land involved:	"Peach Island" lying in the upper part of the Detroit River
12. Form:	Manuscript original or duplicate
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 40 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 10 totems - 1 seal, covered with a white lid - 8 diamond shapes, done in black ink - brown and black ink
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - fold lines dirty, worn and small pieces missing - edges dirty and worn

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 216 - Surrender IT 218 - Copy of Order in Council
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 220-221

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture, oheweth that we the undersigned Chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa tribe of Indians, residing on Walpole Island in the St Clair River in the Province of Canada, of the first part, and Richard Theodore Pennefather Thomas Worthington & Froome Talfourd, Esquires, acting on behalf of the Indian Department, of the second part — Have agreed and do hereby agree that the said Indians of the first part, Surrender and Yield up to Her Majesty the Queen, and Her Successors in Office, all their right title and property to a certain Island, situate lying and being at the upper part of the Detroit River, called Peach Island, to the end that the same may be sold for our benefit —

In token whereof we have hereunto affixed our hands and seals to this surrender this twenty first day of July 1857 in full Council at Walpole Island River St Clair. C.W.

Signed and sealed in our presence being first read & explained
Andrew Jamieson
Missionary

Peter Jacobs
Interpreter

R. T. Pennefather
Supt Ind.

Thos: Worthington
I. C. —

Froome Talfourd
S. I. A.

W. R. Bartlett — Witness to Signatures of Mr Pennefather — and Mr Worthington

Peter we gezhig
O shuh wun nwo
Kah yah ke wansh
Na wuh je gezhig
Thomas Buckwheat
Thow bo gezhig
Pah eence
Frederick Fisher
Pah duh sung
Meshuh gwah nuh um
Natah wansh
Kah yaushk
Pa shah nah quodt

85.

Surrender by
Chippewas of Thames
Island.

M. Peach Island.
at the Upper part of
River Detroit.

To be entered
in Journal
Book

Ex. Summary Book
Page 266

Copy

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 217, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 85

2

IT 218

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 218

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 85

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 29 August 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewas

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** H.E. the Administrator in Council to Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of the recommendation to approve 2 surrenders of separate islands and enroll them in the offices of Crown Lands and the Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** "Keshebahahnelegoo Menesha" in the St. Clair River and "Peach Island" in the Detroit River

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions
    - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - edges dirty and worn
    - 2 holes in top left corner where it was bound to surrender No. 85
    - adjacent to the holes is the number "86" written in pencil with a partial circle around it
    - possibly this document was incorrectly attached to IT 216

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 216 - Surrender
    IT 217 - Surrender

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 222

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(86)

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 28 August 1857 approved by His Excellency the ~~Governor General~~ Administrator in Council on the following day.

On a Report from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting for approval, two deeds of Surrender executed by the Chippewas of the River St. Clair, respectively dated 21st July 1857, yielding up all their right and title to a certain Island called Keshebahahnelegoo, Menesha, in the River St. Clair, and a certain other Island called "Peach Island" at the Upper part of the River Detroit - to the end that the same may be sold for their benefit.

The Superintendent General observes that these Surrenders contain no Stipulation other than that the lands may be sold for the benefit of the band surrendering; and he conceives that it would be well to take care that these Islands should not pass into the hands of others than British subjects.

The Committee recommend that the Surrenders be accepted and enrolled in the Offices of the Provincial Registrar and of the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Certified
Wm. H. Lee
C.E.C.

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c. &c. &c.

Received 2nd Sept. 1857
Enrolled 3rd Sept. 1857
Crown Lands Office
Provincial Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 218, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 85
NO. 10012
ROTEX
1

IT 219

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 219

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 86

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 21 July 1857

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Peterwegezhig and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd on behalf of the Indian Department for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of an island to be sold for the benefit of the Indians

11. **Land involved:** "Keshebahahnelegoo Menesha" an island in the St. Clair River

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 33 cm (15-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 totems
- 1 seal, covered with white paper
- brown and black ink

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink blots
- edges torn and dirty
- fold lines torn, dirty and yellowed with small holes

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 220 - Surrender
IT 218 - Copy of Order in Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 221

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture sheweth that we the Undersigned Chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa tribe of Indians, residing on Walpole Island in the River St Clair in the Province of Canada, of the first part, and Richard Theodore Pennefather, Thomas Worthington, and Froome Talfourd, Esquires, acting on behalf of the Indian Department, of the second part - Have agreed, and do hereby agree that we the said Indians of the first part, surrender and yield up to Her Majesty the Queen, and her successors in Office, all our right title and property, of and to a certain Island situate lying and being in the River St Clair, called Keshetahahnetegoo Menesha. to the end that the same may be sold for our benefit -

In token whereof we have hereunto affixed our hands and seals to this Surrender this twenty first day of July 1857. in full Council at Walpole Island River St Clair. C.W.

Signed sealed & delivered in our presence being first read and explained -
Andrew Jamieson
Missionary
Peter Jacobs
Interpreter

W R Bartlett - Witness to the Signatures of Mr Pennefather and Mr Worthington

R. T. Pennefather
Supt Genl.
Tho: Worthington
I. C.
Froome Talfourd
S. I. A.

Peter we gezhig
Oshuh wuh nioo
Kah yah ge waush
Na wuh je gezhig
Thomas Buckwheat
Showbo gezhig
Pah eenee
Frederick Fishu
Pah tuh sung
Meshuh gwah nuh um
Na tah waush
Kah yaushk
Pashuh nuh quodt

86.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 219, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 86

IT 220

1. GAD reference number:	IT 220
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	86
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1845
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	21 July 1857
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Chippewa tribe of Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Peterwegezhig and others
8. Other party(ies):	R.T. Pennefather, T. Worthington and F. Talfourd on behalf of the Indian Department for Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land and extinguishment of title
10. Specific purpose(s):	Surrender of an island to be sold for the benefit of the Indians
11. Land involved:	"Keshebahahnelegoo Menesha" an island in the St. Clair River
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 40 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	endorsement		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 10 totems - 1 seal, covered with white paper - brown and black ink
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - bottom edge lightly discoloured - fold lines yellowed

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 219 - Surrender IT 218 - Copy of Order in Council
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, page 221

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture sheweth that we the Undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Chippewa tribe of Indians, residing on Walpole Island in the River St Clair in the Province of Canada, of the first part, and Richard Theodore Pennefather, Thomas Worthington, and Froome Talfourd, Esquires, acting on behalf of the Indian Department, of the second part, Have agreed and do hereby agree that we the said Indians of the first part, Surrender and Yield up to Her Majesty the Queen, and her successors in Office, all our right title and property, of and to a certain Island, situate lying and being in the River St Clair and called Keshebahahnelegoo, Menesha, to the end that the same may be sold for our benefit

In token whereof we have hereunto affixed our hands and seals to this Surrender. this twenty first day of July 1857 in full Council at Walpole Island, River St Clair, C. W.

Signed, sealed & delivered in our presence being first read & explained
Andrew Jamieson
Missionary
Peter Jacobs
Interpreter
W R Bartlett witness to the Signatures of Mr Pennefather and Mr Worthington

R. T. Pennefather
Supt.
Tho: Worthington
I.C.
Froome Talfourd
S. I. A.

Peterwegezhig
Oshuhwuhnoo
Kahyahgewaush
Nawuhjegezhig
Thomas Buckwheat
Showbogezhig
Pah eence
Frederick Fisher
Pah tuh sung
Meshuhgwahnuhwu
Natah waush
Kah yaushk
Pashah nuh quodz

Recorded 2nd September 1857.
Lib: C.S. Fol: 171.
[signature]
Dept. Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 220, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 86

Crown Lands Dept.
Toronto, 10 Sept 1857

Entered upon the Record
of this Department in
Letters &c: No 19 Page 177

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 220, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 86

2

IT 221

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 221

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 88

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 May 1842 - date of "deed poll"
27 October 1870 - certified as a "True Copy"

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between G.S. Boulton and S.P. Jarvis, SIA for Her Majesty Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Memorial - Docket title: "Meml No. 6713, Geo. S. Boulton Eqr. to Her Majesty In Trust for the Tribe of Mississagua Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Boulton received a payment of 150 pounds for the sale or release of a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** Being in the Township of Alnwick, County of Northumberland, Newcastle District, containing 200 acres and composed of lot 19, 1st concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript "True Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - embossed seal "Registry of W. Northumberland", located on p.[4], top right corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, torn, pieces missing
- 2 holes in top left corner probably used to bind documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 222 - Memorial of 3 August 1842
IT 223 - Memorial of 12 July 1843
IT 224 - Correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 224-225

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such case made and provided of a Deed Poll bearing date the Seventeenth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two Between George Strange Boulton of the Town of Cobourg in the Newcastle District Esquire of the one part and Samuel Peters Jarvis of the Town of Kingston in the Midland District Esquire Superintendent of Indian Affairs of the other part. Whereby the said George Strange Boulton for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of Canada to him in hand paid by the said Samuel Peters Jarvis the receipt whereof is thereby acknowledged did surrender and yield up unto Her Majesty her heirs and successors forever all his right title estate and interest of in to and out of that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Township of Alnwick in the County of Northumberland in the District aforesaid Containing by admeasurement Two hundred acres be the same more or less being composed of Lot number Nineteen in the first Concession of the said Township of Alnwick

To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty her heirs and successors forever in trust for the Tribe of Mississaque Indians formerly of Kingston and the Bay of Quinte in the Midland District but now settled in Alnwick aforesaid Which said Indenture is witnessed by Richard Ruttan of the Town of Cobourg Gentleman and Darcy Edward Boulton of the same place Esquire And this Memorial thereof is required to be Registered by me the Grantor.

Witness my hand and seal this Seventeenth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two.

In presence of
(Sd) D E Boulton
R Ruttan

(Sd) G S Boulton (LS)

1 Apl 19 / Alnwick Twp / Indian Reserve / Mississaque Bay / Alnwick Twp

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 221, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88

1

County of Northumberland } Richard Ruttan of the Town of
Town of } Cobourg Gentleman maketh oath
and saith. That he was present and saw the within named
Grantor George Strange Boulton duly execute the within
Memorial as well as the Indenture towhich it relates
Sworn before me at Cobourg this
6th. day of July A.D. 1842.
Jas. T. Stewart Lane.
Dy Regr

} Jas. R. Ruttan

Registered 6 July A.D. 1842. at 10 a.m. Libr N Folio 526
Memorial 671.

Jas. T. Stewart Lane
Dy Regr.

I certify that the Affidavit required by law was by me duly
administered to Richard Ruttan subscribing witness to the
within Memorial as well as to the Indenture towhich it
relates.

Jas. T. Stewart Lane.
Dy Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 221, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88

2

Memb No. 6713

Geo. S. Boulton Esqr

To

Her Majesty

In Trust for the Tribe of

Missisaqua Indians

May 1st 1842.

Fee $1.00

D. E. Boulton

Conveyancer

Registry Office West Riding & I certify that the within is a True Copy of County of Northumberland. & an Instrument found of record in this Office

Witness my hand and seal of Office this 27th day of October A.D. 1870.

Jno. Gault

Dep. Regr

3

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 221, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88

IT 222

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 222

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 89

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 August 1842 - date of deed
27 October 1870 - certified as a "True Copy"

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Missisagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between G.S. Boulton and S.P. Jarvis, SIA for Her Majesty Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Memorial - Docket title: "Meml No. 6820, Geo. S. Boulton Eqr. to Her Majesty In Trust for the Tribe of Missisagua Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Boulton received a payment of 150 pounds for the sale or release of a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres lying in the Township of Alnwick, County of Northumberland, Newcastle District, composed of lot 18, 1st concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript "True Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - embossed seal "Registry of W. Northumberland", located on p.[4], top right corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn
- 2 holes in top left corner probably used to bind documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 221 - Memorial of 17 May 1842
    IT 223 - Memorial of 12 July 1843
    IT 224 - Correspondence

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 225-226

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 222

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 222

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 89

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 August 1842 - date of deed
27 October 1870 - certified as a "True Copy"

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between G.S. Boulton and S.P. Jarvis, SIA for Her Majesty Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Memorial - Docket title: "Meml No. 6820, Geo. S. Boulton Eqr. to Her Majesty In Trust for the Tribe of Mississagua Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Boulton received a payment of 150 pounds for the sale or release of a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres lying in the Township of Alnwick, County of Northumberland, Newcastle District, composed of lot 18, 1st concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript "True Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - embossed seal "Registry of W. Northumberland", located on p.[4], top right corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn
- 2 holes in top left corner probably used to bind documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 221 - Memorial of 17 May 1842
IT 223 - Memorial of 12 July 1843
IT 224 - Correspondence

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 225-226

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such case made and provided of a Deed bearing date the Third day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two Between George Strange Boulton of the Town of Cobourg in the Newcastle District Esquire of the one part and Samuel Peters Jarvis of the Town of Kingston in the Midland District Esquire Chief Superintendent of Indian affairs of the other part. Whereby the said George Strange Boulton for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the Province of Canada to him in hand paid by the said Samuel Peters Jarvis the receipt whereof is thereby acknowledged Did surrender and Yield up unto Her Majesty her heirs and successors forever all his right to the estate and interest of in to and out of that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Township of Alnwick in the County of Northumberland and the District aforesaid Containing by admeasurement Two hundred acres be the same more or less. being composed of Lot number Eighteen in the First Concession of the said Township of Alnwick To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty her heirs and successors forever in Trust for the Tribe of Mississaqua Indians formerly of Kingston and the Bay of Quinte in the Midland District but now settled in Alnwick aforesaid and to their posterity forever.
Which said Indenture is witnessed by Richard Ruttan of the Town of Cobourg Gentleman and D'Arcy Edward Boulton of the same place Esquire And this Memorial thereof is required to be registered by the said Grantor.

Witness my hand and seal this Third day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty two.

Signed and Sealed
In presence of
Sd R. Ruttan
" D. E. Boulton

Sd G. S. Boulton (LS)

Alnwick
La 181 C 282

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 222, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 89
RG10 NO.10012 PLOTEX
1

County of Northumberland } Richard Ruttan of the Town of
Town } Cobourg Gentleman maketh oath
and saith That he was present and saw the within named
Grantor George Strange Boulton Esquire duly execute the within
Memorial (as well as the Indenture to which it relates) for
registry thereof.

Sworn before me at Cobourg in
Newcastle District this 9 day
of November 1842.
(Sd) G.S. Boulton
Regr

(Sd) R. Ruttan

Registered this 18th day of November 1842 in Lib A
folio 692 Memorial No 6820 at the hour of 11 Am
(Sd) James Lamarow
Dep Regr

I certify that the within Memorial is duly registered on the
Affidavit of R. Ruttan the subscribing witness to the within
as well as to the Indenture to which it relates as taken
before G.S. Boulton Registrar 3 August 1842
(Sd) James Lamarow
Dep Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 222, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 89
2

Memo. No. 6820.

G. S. Boulton Esqre.

To

Her Majesty

In Trust for the Tribe

of Missisaqua Indians

Fee $1.00

Registry Office West Riding County of Northumberland.

I certify that the within is a True Copy of an Instrument found of record in this Office

Witness my hand and Seal of Office this 27th day of October A.D. 1870.

Jno. Gault

Deptg.

3

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 222, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 89

IT 223

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 223

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 90

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 July 1843 - deed of surrender
27 October 1870 - certified as a "True Copy"

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of Missisagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between G.S. Boulton and S.P. Jarvis, Chief SIA for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Memorial - Docket title: "Meml No. 7024, George S. Boulton To Her Majesty Queen Victoria for the Mississagua Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Boulton received a parchment of 100 pounds for the sale or release of a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres being lot 6 in the 2nd concession of the Township of Alnwick, Newcastle District

12. **Form:** Manuscript "True Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - embossed seal "Registry of W. Northumberland", located on p.[4], top right side

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- dirty
- 2 holes in top left corner probably used to bind documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 221 - Memorial of 17 May 1842
IT 222 - Memorial of 3 August 1843
IT 224 - Correspondence

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 226-227

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such case made and provided of a Deed of Surrender to Her Majesty Queen Victoria made by George Strange Boulton of the Town of Cobourg in the District of Newcastle and Province of Canada Esquire bearing date the Twelfth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty three whereby the said George Strange Boulton for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred pounds of lawful money of the said Province to him in hand well and truly paid by Samuel Peter Jarvis of the Town of Kingston in the said Province Esquire Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs the receipt whereof was thereby acknowledged Did surrender and yield up unto Her said Majesty Her heirs and successors all the estate right title and interest of him the said George Strange Boulton of in and to Lot Number Six in the Second Concession of Alnwick in the said District Containing by admeasurement Two hundred acres be the same more or less To hold the same with the appurtenances free and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever unto Her Majesty Her heirs and successors forever. In trust nevertheless for the Tribe of Mississaqua Indians formerly of Kingston and Bay of Quinte in the Midland District now settled in Alnwick aforesaid and their posterity which said Deed of Surrender is witnessed by Richard Ruttan of the said Town of Cobourg Gentleman and William Henry Floyd of the same place Gentleman And this Memorial thereof is hereby required to be registered by me the Grantor therein named

As witness my hand and seal at Cobourg aforesaid this 12. July 1843.

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In presence of
Jas William H Floyd
R. Ruttan

Jas G. S Boulton (LS)

Lib 2 C
25 A

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 223, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 90
KODAK NO. 10012
1

Richard Ruttan of the Town of Cobourg in the Newcastle District Gentleman maketh oath and saith. That he was present and saw the within named George S Boulton duly execute the Indenture to which this Memorial relates also this Memorial for Registry thereof And that he this deponent is a subscribing witness to both Instruments which were executed at Cobourg aforesaid

Sworn before me at Cobourg this 13 day of July 1843.

Sa. R. Ruttan.

Sa. R. Ruttan
R. M. Boucher
Hon. C. B. for R.D.

(Jls)

Registered 13 July 1843 at 10 AM in Libro C folio 154
Memorial Number 1024

Sa. James Lazenby
Dep Regr

I hereby certify that the within Memorial is duly registered on the Affidavits of Richard Ruttan a subscribing witness to the within as well as to the Indenture to which it relates as sworn before R. M. Boucher Or. C. B. at Cobourg 13 July 1843.

Sa. James Lazenby
Dep Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 223, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 90

2

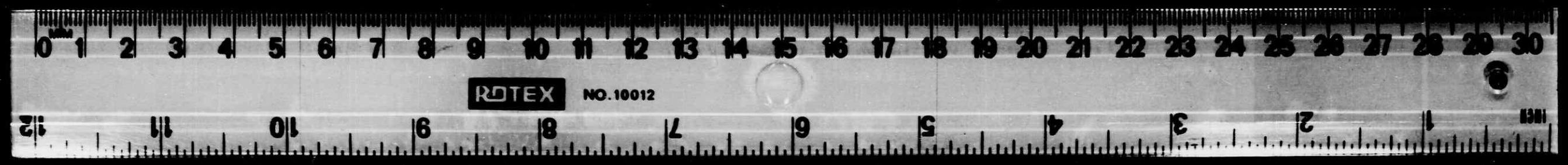
Memo. No 7024.

George S. Boulton
To
Her Majesty
Queen Victoria
for the
Mississaqua Indians

Fee $1.00

Registry Office West Riding } Certify that the within is a True Copy of an
County of Northumberland } Instrument found of Record in this Office
Witness my hand and Seal of Office at Cobourg this 27th
day of October A.D. 1870.

Geo. Gault
Dep. Reg.



3

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 223, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 90

IT 224

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 224

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 88, 89, 90

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 27 October 1870

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Jno. Gault, Deputy Registrar to Hon. Joseph Howe, Chief SIA

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Covering letter for 3 certified copies of deeds from Boulton to Jarvis of lands in the Township of Alnwick

11. **Land involved:** Situated in the Township of Alnwick and including among others lot 7, and the west 1/2 of lot 16 in the 2nd concession of Alnwick

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-4]

    1 sheet 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	notation		2
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- bottom edge worn on sheet 1
- 2 holes in top left corner probably used to bind documentation together
- sheet 2 top edges dirty and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 221 - Memorial of 17 May 1842
IT 222 - Memorial of 3 August 1843
IT 223 - Memorial of 12 July 1843

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 224

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Registry Office W. Northumberland
Colborne 27th Oct 1870.

Hon Joseph Howe
Chief Supt Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose you herewith certified Copies of Three Deeds from G. S. Boulton to Samuel P. Jarvis of lands in the Township of Alnwick in Trust for the Indians. Besides the lands mentioned in these, †Lot Number Seven (7) and the †West Half of Lot Number Sixteen in the Second Concession of Alnwick appear to have been deeded to the Indians, but were surrendered to the Crown by Samuel P. Jarvis Chief Superintendent on the 20th February 1845. These are the only lands in the Township of Alnwick which appear to have been deeded in Trust for the Indians According to the Books in this Office.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servant
Jno. Gaviller
Dep Reg

Fees for searching $12.00
" " Copies 3.00
$15.00

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 224, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88, 89, 90

1

Shawnee Town
ent in Sworden
Book & plan
with Surrender
List

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 224, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88, 89, 90

2

54 ~~[illegible]~~ with Sur 54

Northumberland W.
Coy Registry Office
Cobourg Ont.

~~Memorial~~
Octr 27 ~~1870~~
Nov 3 ~~88-89-90~~

With Copies of
3 Deeds of 18 & 19.
in 1 Con: and
6 in 2 Con: Alnwick
from G.S. Boulton
to S.P. Jarvis in trust
for the Missipagna
Indians.
Fees $ 15.00
Ent Surrender Book
P 275

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 224, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88, 89, 90

3

IT 225

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 225

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 88, 89, 90 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 16 March 1832

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between G.S. Boulton and Henry Ruttan, Sheriff of District of Newcastle

9. **Type of document:** Land sale

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Description of a land sale to Boulton upon his payment of four pounds and seven pence half penny

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres of land being lot 7, 2nd concession, Township of Alnwick, District of Newcastle - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 35 x 22 cm (14" x 9"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"4"	1
p.[2]	docket title, etc.	"5"	2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 seal, covered

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, torn, worn and pieces missing
- this document does not seem to relate to the others in I.A. No. 88, 89, 90 directly, but was in the folder with other materials

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 226 - Certification[?]

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

4

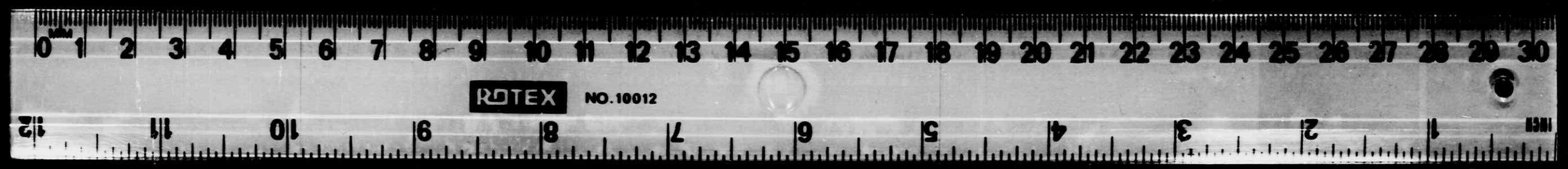
These are to Witness that in consideration of the sum of *Four pounds and Seven pence*
Half penny of *lawful Money of Upper Canada* Paid to me by *George Strange Boulton of*
the Village of Cobourg in the Newcastle District and Province of Upper Canada Esquire
being the **PURCHASER** at Public Auction of the Parcel or **TRACT OF LAND** hereinafter mentioned, sold to pay Assessments, under a Writ to me directed, according to the Law in that behalf, I, **HENRY RUTTAN,** Sheriff of the District of Newcastle, do, by these Presents, **GRANT,** Bargain, and Sell, unto the said
George Strange Boulton his _____ Heirs and Assigns,
200 *Two hundred acres of land being lot number Seven in the Second Concession of the Township of*
7 *Alnwick in the Newcastle District aforesaid, described as follows—Commencing in front of said*
2 *Concession at the South west angle of said lot—Then North Sixteen degrees West Sixty Seven chains and*
Alnwick 95 *forty links more or less to the rear of said Concession—Then North Seventy four degrees East Twenty nine chains*
and Eighty links more or less to the North East angle of said lot—Then South Sixteen degrees East Sixty
Seven chains and forty links more or less to the front of said Concession—Then South Seventy four
degrees West Twenty nine chains and Eighty links more or less to the place of beginning.
TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Premises hereby Bargained and Sold, and all benefit and advantage thereto belonging, unto, and to the use of, the said *George Strange Boulton his* _____
_____ **HEIRS AND ASSIGNS** forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal of Office, this *Sixteenth* Day of *March*
in the year of our Lord *One thousand Eight hundred and thirty two*

H Ruttan

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 225, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88,89,90[?]

2



RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 225, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88,89,90[?]

IT 226

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 226

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 88, 89, 90 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 January 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** G.S. Boulton, Registrar of County of Northumberland

9. **Type of document:** Statement of certification [?]

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Statement of evidence regarding the registry records pertaining to a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** Lot 7, 2nd concession Township of Alnwick

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 36 x 22 cm (14" x 9"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"6"	1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn, worn, dirty and small pieces missing
- this document does not seem to relate to others in I.A. No. 88, 89, 90 directly, but was in the folder with other materials

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 225 - Land Sale

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I do hereby certify that there is no Incumbrance or subsequent Conveyance registered in my Office affecting Lot Number Seven in the second Concession of Alnwick since my title thereto derived from the Sheriff — 19 Jany 1836

W Boulton
Registrar County
Northumberland

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 226, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88,89,90[?]

1

IT 227

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 227

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 88, 89, 90 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 30 March 1836

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** G.S. Boulton and Elizabeth Boulton

9. **Type of document:** Extract from a marriage settlement - Docket title: "Extract from Marriage Settlement of George Strange Boulton and Elizabeth his wife containing the clause in [bar ? or lieu ?] of Dower"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Declaration of the wife of G.S. Boulton to "accept the Provisions hereby made or intended to be made for her in lieu of and satisfaction of any Dower..."

11. **Land involved:** "Any real Estate of which the said George Strange Boulton shall or may be seized"

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"2"	1
p.[2]	docket title		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- top left corner missing
- left edge torn, worn, dirty and yellowed
- fold lines worn
- this document does not seem to relate to others in I.A. No. 88, 89, 90 directly, but was in the folder with other materials

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

And lastly the said Elizabeth Boulton doth hereby declare that she shall and will accept the Provisions hereby made or intended to be made for her in lieu of and satisfaction of any Dower or Right or title of Dower which she might otherwise be entitled to either at law or in Equity from or out of any real Estate of which the said George Strange Boulton shall or may be seized

The above is the last Clause of my Marriage Settlement which is in the hands of Samuel Forster Esquire Lincolns Inn (New Square) London

30 March 1826 S Boulton

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 227, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88,89,90[2]

1

Extract from
Marriage Settlemt.
of George Strange
Boulton and Elizth
his wife containing
the dance in bar
of Down

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 227, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 88,89,90[?]

2

IT 228

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 228

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 91A

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 June 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Batchewannanny and Gourlais Bay Bands of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Joseph Nabahnagoojing, Chief of Sault Ste. Marie and Gourlais Bay and Mazhukeynosh, Chief of Batchewan, and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of reserve lands to be sold on 7 conditions which included the retention of islands at Sault Ste. Marie, annual payment of interest, land division and compensation, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** The reserve land "extending from Wanabekinegunning West of Gros Cap to the boundary of the lands ceded by the Chiefs of Lake Superior and inland ten miles throughout the whole distance including Batchewananny Bay"

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 27 x 41 cm (10-1/2" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 11 totems, reproduced by copyist

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edge torn, dirty, and pieces missing especially along fold lines
- ink smear by docket title
- 2 small holes in top left corner of p.[3], probably used to bind Order in Council to document

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 229 - Copy of Order in Council

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 227-228

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors of the Batchewananny and Gourlais Bay Bands of Indians acting for and on behalf of our respective bands do hereby surrender and yield up for ever in trust to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen Her Heirs and Successors in consideration of the conditions hereinafter set forth, the lands reserved for Us under the Treaty made in the year 1850 — namely, — "The tract of land "extending from Wanabekinegunning West of Gros Cap "to the boundary of the lands ceded by the Chiefs of Lake "Superior and inland ten miles throughout the whole "distance including Batchewananny Bay" —

Recorded 28th July 1859.
Wm Kent
Dep: Regr.

The conditions of this present Surrender are as follows: —

I°. — We retain the small Islands at the Sault Ste. Marie reserved in 1850. —

II°. — The Tract now ceded to be sold for our benefit and the interest accruing therefrom to be annually divided among us. —

III°. — Each family as at present constituted to receive forty acres on the Garden River Reserve for which a writing establishing the individual right of occupation will be given. —

IV°. — Any family so desiring may purchase eighty acres of land now ceded at the upset price and on the conditions established by Government

V°. — Twelve hundred dollars are to be divided among the bands surrendering on the approval of this Treaty by His Excellency the Governor General in Council. —

VI°. — Such approval to be the final ratification of the Treaty. —

VII°. — Such of Us as have made improvements on the ceded land to receive the value of such improvements when appraised by a — competent Surveyor. —

In Token

Original Surrender returned to Ex: Council Office 29 July 1859 Wm Kent

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 228, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

1

In Token whereof We have hereto
set Our names and marks after the
Treaty had been duly read over and
explained to Us this Ninth day of
June one thousand eight hundred and
fifty nine at Gros Cap Lake Superior.

Joseph × Nabahnagoojing — Chief Sault Ste. Marie and Gourlais Bay

Edward × Nabahnagoojing

Mekahdaokwahnahya —

Mazhukeynosh ——— Chief Batchewan

Louison × Nabahnagoojing

Wahbezhukwa ———

Sauswe Nabahnagoojing —

Ahpaukwaush ———

Robert × Wauboozé ——

Clexis × Biron ———

Pierre × Lasage ——

Hanaush ———

R. S. Pennefather — Supt. Genl.
Gro: Ironside —— I. I. Affairs
Robert Law Ogilby ———
H. Assikinack —— Interpreter

} Witnesses to the above signatures

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 228, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

2

91

No 91

[illegible]

Surrender

of

Certain Indian Lands at Batchewananny Bay and Gourlais Bay

Dated 9th June 1859.

[illegible] 245

[illegible] Book

Department of the Secretary of State Registrar's Branch
Ottawa, 8th August 1868

Thereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the Record of the original Surrender as entered in Lib: C.S. Folio 200.

[illegible]

Secretary of State & Registrar General of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 228, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

3

IT 229

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 229

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 91A

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 22 July 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Batchewannanny Bay and Gourlais Bay Bands, Garden River Band and Thessalon River Band of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of recommendations regarding three surrenders of certain reserve lands and the conditions pertaining to the surrender and their enrollment in Crown Lands and Provincial Registrar's Offices

11. **Land involved:** "Indian Reserves on Lake Superior and Lake Huron, vis:
    I. That at Batchewananny Bay and Gourlais Bay
    II. Part of that at Garden River
    III. That at Thessalon River"

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions
    - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

    1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	endorsement		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
    - 1 pink archival ribbon woven through two holes in top left corner of each sheet for binding

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
    - from the holes in the document and those of the surrender No. 91A, this Order in Council probably enclosed within the folded surrender

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    IT 228 - Surrender of 9 June 1859
    IT 230 - Surrender of 10 June 1859
    IT 231 - Surrender of 11 June 1859

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 228-229

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 229, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the ~~Privy Council~~ Executive Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 22d July 1859.

The Committee have had under consideration a Report dated 21st June 1859 from the Superintendent General of Indian affairs, submitting for the consideration of Your Excellency in Council three Surrenders of Indian Reserves on Lake Superior and Lake Huron, Viz.

I. That at Batchewanaung Bay and Gourlais Bay -

II. Part of that at Garden River.

III That at Thessalon River.

Certified Copies

The Superintendent states that the terms of all three Treaties are nearly identical.

The conditions are

1. The sale of the land for the benefit of the parties surrendering.

2. The allotment on the New Garden River Reserve of Forty Acres to each family as at

To the Honorable

The

&c., &c., &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 229, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

1

at present constituted, and the issue of licenses of occupation of such lots.

3. The privilege of purchasing at the upset price eighty Acre lots in the surrendered Tracts when the land shall be brought into the Market.

4. Such as have made improvements from which they will be removed to receive the appraised value of the same.

5. Two thousand nine hundred dollars to be divided among them at once, in the following proportions - twelve hundred dollars to the Batchewanaunny and Gourlais Bay Bands - twelve hundred to those at Garden River, and Five hundred to those residing on the Thessalon Reserve -

6. The treaty not to be considered final until ratified by the Governor in Council.

That in the case of the Garden River Reserve, the right of passage along the River through the Reserve is conceded, it being understood that there is valuable timber in the interior beyond the Reserve,

the

the readiest access to which is by the River.

That the Batchewanaunny Indians only reserve the small Island at the Sault Ste Marie used by them as a fishing station.

That the Garden River Band have conceded about three fourths of their Reserve, including the rich Mineral deposits near Echo Lake.

That they have also invited all the Bands on the North shore of Lake Huron to join them, so that the Superintendent General anticipates that there would be but little difficulty in obtaining further surrenders from these scattered tribes. Looking to the Welfare of the Indians, he considers concentration as highly important.

He also observes that Mr. George Johnson, who interpreted for the Hon. W. B. Robinson in 1850, agrees with Mr Keating in stating that he explained to the Batchewanaunny Indians that their reserve was to cover three hundred Square Miles. The Superintendent Genral therefore submits that this interpretation

should

should be adhered to at the present time.

We further states that the Batchewonanny Bay Indians also request that they may be allowed £80 to buy a Yoke of Oxen and implements to commence their farms on the Garden River Reserve, and he expresses a hope that the Government will grant this favor, and make them this small donation to stimulate them to exertion, urging at the same time that these treaties should be ratified without delay, in order that the Indians may receive the money at once.

The Committee recommend that the Surrenders be accepted and enrolled in the usual manner in the Offices of the Provincial Registrar and Commissioner of Crown Lands, but that such acceptance be upon and subject to the conditions of the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands which accompanies the Report of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs Viz. that the sums proposed to be advanced to the several Tribes of Indians be advanced accordingly

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 229, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

3

accordingly to be charged against the
proceeds of the Sales of the several tracts
respectively, not however at present
admitting that the Indians are entitled
to the extent of land claimed by them at
Batchewanaung, inasmuch as the
Commissioner The Honorable William B.
Robinson, by whom the Original Treaty
was made, disputes the accuracy and
justice of this claim and the interpretation
of the Treaty as given by Messrs. Johnston and
Keating.

Certified
W. K. Lee.
C. C. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 229, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

Entered in Sept
OC Book

Ex. O.C.B.P. 244.245
& 246 —

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 229, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 A

5

IT 230

1. GAD reference number:	IT 230
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	91B
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1845
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	10 June 1859
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Garden River Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Thomas Ogista, Henry Pahgwahgenine and others
8. Other party(ies):	Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Surrender of land
10. Specific purpose(s):	Surrender of reserve lands to be sold with seven conditions including an annual payment of interest, and one time distribution of $1,200. and free passage to whites along Garden River, etc - See document
11. Land involved:	Fronting on Garden River - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript "true copy"
13. Contents:	1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 27 x 41 cm (10-1/2" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 2 totems, reproduced by copyist
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - random ink smears - lamination cracked along central fold lines - fold lines torn, worn and small pieces missing
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 229 - Copy of Order in Council
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 229-231

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors of the Garden River Indians acting for and on behalf of Our band do hereby Surrender and yield up to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen in trust for our benefit the part of Our Reserve hereinafter described on the following conditions.

I We Surrender the land reserved for us by the Treaty of 1850, namely the "Tract of land extending from Maskinongé Bay inclusive to Partridge Point above Garden River on the front and ten miles inland throughout the whole distance, also Squirrel Island," but retaining for ourselves that part of it which is bounded by a line starting from the Centre point of the Western boundary of such tract and running East to Garden River; thence to Onegahmeeny on Echo Lake thence following the bank of Echo Lake down the right bank of the River to the front and along to the front to the aforesaid western boundary, and following it to the place of beginning also Squirrel Island.

II— The land now surrender to be Sold for Our benefit and the interest accruing from the invested proceeds of such Sales to be annually divided among Us.

IIII— The Sum of twelve hundred dollars to be distributed among Us on the acceptance of this Treaty by His Excellency The Governor General in Council.

IV.— Such acceptance to be the final ratification of the Surrender.

V.— Each family as at present Constituted to have a lot of forty acres within the Reserve for which they shall receive a writing securing the right of occupation by Such individuals.

VI.— Such as desire it to have the liberty to purchase Eighty acres of the Surrendered Tract at the upset price and on the conditions fixed by the Government.

VII. The right of passage along Garden River to be free to the whites.

In token whereof We have hereto set our names and marks this tenth day of June one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine after it had been duly read over and explained to Us at Garden River.

Thomas x Agista

Henry

Recorded 28th July 1859
Wm Kent
Dep'y Reg'r

29th July 1859
Original Surrender ref'd to the Lo: Council offices.
Wm Kent

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 230, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 B
ROTEX NO.10012
1

Henry x Pahgwahgenine

William x Shingwahcooce

John x Bell

Jacob x Waubemama

Jean Baptiste x Zhebahgezhig

_____ x Louison

John x Uskin

George x Menessino

John Agista

Jarvis x Agista

William x Pahquahjinine

John x Wequoss

Peter x Jones

James x Mahgezahnekwa

Ahssinees x Mahgezahnekwa

Charles x Pamahsung

_____ x Maduayosh

_____ Nanahboozho

Louison x Cadotte

Charles x Cadotte

_____ x Ogemahbenaissee

_____ x Ogemahbenaissee

Michell x Cadotte

Michell x Obikuk

Shausin x Aquahwela

Joseph x Biron

Charles x Natahwaush

Peter x Bell

William x Bell

Joseph x Bell

John John x Bell Jr

Paul x Sawkola

_____ x Sawgahjiwaosaince

William x Shebahgezhig

James Nahwegezhig

R. J. Fennefather - Supt. Gen.

Geo: Ironside - S. S. A.

Robert Law Ogilby

P. Assikinack J. x ___

Witnesses to the signatures.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 230, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 B

2

41 B.

Surrender

of

Tract of land extending from Maskinongé Bay inclusive to Partridge Point above Garden River & also Squirrel Island

Dated 16th June 1859

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada, Registrar's Branch. Ottawa 26 Augt. 1868.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the Record of the Original Surrender as entered in Lib. C.S. Folio 201.

Secretary of State & Registrar General of Canada

Ex. Surrender B. P 247 ✓

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 230, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 B

3

IT 231

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 231

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 91C

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 11 June 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Thessalon River Band

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Ahyakwahkwahmig, Kezhegut and Ahzhahwegezhig and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve land to be sold on six conditions including annual payment of interest, land allotments, compensation for improvements etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** "The whole of the land reserved for US [Thessalon River Band] under the Treaty of 1850"

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 27 x 41 cm (10-1/2" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 3 totems, reproduced by copyist

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small holes along fold lines
- short cracks in lamination along centre fold lines
- random ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 229 - Copy of Order in Council

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 231-232

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 28th July 1859.
Wm Kent
Deputy Regr

We the undersigned Chief and Members of the Thessalon River band of Indians acting for and on behalf of Our whole band do hereby Surrender and Yield up to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen in trust the whole of the lands reserved for Us under the Treaty of 1850, on the following conditions.

i.– The land now surrendered to be sold for Our benefit and the interest accruing from the invested proceeds of such Sales to be annually distributed among us.

ii.– The Sum of five hundred Dollars to be divided among Us upon the acceptance of this Surrender by His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

iii.– We agree to remove to the reserve at Garden River where each of Our families as at present constituted is to receive a lot of forty acres– For each such lot a writing will be given Securing the right of occupation to the individual.

IV.– Such as desire it, to have the privilege of purchase each a lot of eighty acres of the tract now Surrendered at the upset price and on the terms laid down by the Government.

V.– Such as have made improvements on Our Reserve at Thessalon River to receive the value of Our improvements as appraised by a Competent Surveyor.

VI.– The acceptance of this Surrender by His Excellency the Governor General in Council to be the final ratification of this Treaty.

29 July 1859
Original Surrender returned to the Ex. Co. Office
Wm Kent

In token whereof We have hereto set Our names and marks after the Treaty had been duly read over and explained to Us, at Bruce Mines this Eleventh day of June one thousand eight hundred and fifty nine.

Athyakwahkwahmiq
Kezhegut
Ahzhahwegezhig
Joseph x Babahmesay
x Penashe
x Nayahnahgwud
x Jahchequa
x Ahssinahbekokwa

Reserve No. 12 in Robinson Treaty
Consisting of "4 miles from "Thessalon River Eastwards "four miles inland"
10.240 Acres

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 231, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 C

1

x Ahssinahbikokwa
x Nebenageshegokwa
x Nahahgahmeekwa
x Kkwawish
x Pejewekwa
x Odahyaundaubekwa
x Wanoogeshiq
x Ahshaugashee
x Nahmawishkish

R. J. Pennefather, Supt. Genl
Geo: Ironside, S. A. affairs } Witnesses to
Robert Law Ogilby } the Signatures
I. Assikinack, I. D.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 231, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 C
2

91 C.

Surrender

of

Certain Indian Lands
at Thessalon River.

Dated 11th June 1859

Department of the Secretary of State
of Canada. Registrar's Branch
Ottawa, 25th August 1868.

I hereby certify the within to be a
true and faithful copy of the
Record of the Original Surrender
as entered in Lib: C.S. folio 203.

Secretary of State & Registrar
General of Canada.

Ex. in Surrender Book P. 249-250

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 231, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 91 c

3

IT 232

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 232

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 92

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 July 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indian Tribe

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs William Tuleishgogizikweehgong, Jojo Nanebow, Shebagheezick, John Illoinoi and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender from the Fort William Indians of part of their Reserve on the South side of the Kaministequa River North of Lake Superior"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve lands so that it may be surveyed and sold for the use and benefit of the Indians, including an annual payment from the interest to the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 5,000 acres of a portion of the reserve on the "Kaministaqua River on the North Shore of Lake Superior about two miles up the Stream from Fort William" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 11 seals, covered with light blue paper lids
- 12 seals, covered with blue paper lids
- 1 chief identified as "Pagan"
- 3 chiefs identified as "Christian"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- holes along fold lines and top left corner
- edges dirty, worn, torn and pieces missing
- random ink smears on all sides
- lamination bubbled along centre fold adjacent to seals
- reddish circular stain possibly from a wax seal on the top left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 233 - Copy of Order in Council

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 232-233

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all whom these may Concern

Be it known that we the Chiefs and principal Men of the Chippewa Indian Tribe residing at, and resorting to Fortwilliam, Do hereby on our own behalf and that of our people and their posterity. Surrender to our Gracious Mother the Queen of England Her Heirs and Successors, all and singular that portion of our Reserve on the Kaministiquia River on the North Shore of Lake Superior about two miles up the Stream from Fort William.

Commencing on the South Bank of the said River Kaministiquia, at the line recently laid out by Mr. Herrick as dividing Lots ten and Eleven as shewn by the annexed plan. Thence following said River North Westward against the Current to the North western Boundary of our said Reserve. Thence following the out lines of said Reserve to a small Lake situate on its South side to a point produced by the line already mentioned as dividing Lots ten and Eleven & thence following said line to the plan of Lots ten and Eleven. Containing a Superficial Area of about Five Thousand Acres of Land be the same more or less. To have and to hold the said parcel of Land and premises with all its appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever. For the purpose of being forthwith Surveyed and Sold for our use and benefit.

And we further agree that the proceeds from the Sale of the said Land may be invested in good Securities in Order that the Interest arising therefrom may be paid to us and our posterity annually forever. We make this Surrender freely and deliberately after a full consultation with

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 232, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 92

with all those who have a common Interest with ourselves; and subject to no conditions whatever, Excepting the payments already named when the Land shall be sold, and also a copy of this Instrument, and the annexd plan of Survey. So soon as our Father the Governor General shall or will approve the same.

In testimony whereof we hereunto affix our totems and marks at Fort William the fifth day of July One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty Nine.

William Tuleichgogujikwecht ng, Christian Chief
Jojo Nanebow x Pagan Do
Shebagheezick x Christian Do
John Illinoi x Do Do
Toungaup x
Joseph Faigneent x
~~Willie~~ Jean B. Cawcawkance x
André Akbie x
Louis Shawanebenance x
Joe Shebagheezick x
Metasukaneskung x
Shawanebenance x
David Michikibinaise x
Sawe ~~nibi~~ Nisol
Wm Kealassian x
Salomon x
Da Wm Kewetash x
nonbae x
Penaisie x
Pelawin x
Charley x
Jenwand x

Signed Sealed and Delivered in open Council in presence of
S. Y. Chesley
Asst. Supdt. Ind. Dpt.
Geo. Johnston Interpreter
John McIntyre H.B.C. Servant
James Fick Master Steamer Rescue
Wm. Wickers Northern Express
John Cunnon Mr. C.E. Capt.
W. H. Edmunds

nin Bieel x
Joseph Bracher x
Michel Deschamp x
Katoti Kijikaneska x
Wm Vizina x

CLO 9758/59

92.

Surrender from the Fort William Indians of part of their Reserve on the South side of the Kaministequa River North of Lake Superior

Ref 13591 No 109

Entered in Letters Received No 19

C.L. dept
Toronto, 16 August 1859

Memo fr. P. C. Records

Surrender & Diagram with a copy of the O.C. 20/22nd July 1859 sent to the Crown Lands Dept 10th August 1859

=

17th August 1859 the surrender returned to the Indian Dept.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 232, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 92

3

CSO 9658/59

92.

Surrender from the Fort William Indians of part of their Reserve on the South side of the Kaministequa River North of Lake Superior

Ref 13591 No 109

Entered in Letters Received No 19

C.L. dept
Toronto, 16th August 1859

Memo fr. P. C. records

Surrender & Diagram with a copy of the O.C. 20/22nd July 1859 sent to the Crown Lands Dept 10th August 1859

17th August 1859 the surrender returned to the Indian Dept.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 232, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 92

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 233

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 233

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 92

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 22 July 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of recommendation to approve surrender and enroll it in the records of Crown Lands and with the Provincial Registrar

11. **Land involved:** Part of the Indian Reserve near Fort William

12. **Form:** Printed contemporary copy with manuscript additions

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- large red wax seal, located in the top left corner
- small piece of pink archival ribbon under wax seal, visible on p.[2]
- red ink underlining on notation located along left side

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- fold lines torn, dirty
- brownish circular stain in bottom left corner, possibly from the wax seal
- 2 ink blots and other in smears visible on pp.[1-2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 232 - Surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 233

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, dated 20th July 1859 approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 22nd July 1859.

The Committee have had before them a Report, dated 16th July inst. from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs submitting an unconditional Surrender by the Chippewa Indians at Fort William, of part of the Indian Reserve near that locality, also a Report from Dr. Chesley and a Diagram shewing the Tract ceded - and Suggesting that the same be accepted.

The Committee recommend that the Surrender be accepted accordingly and be enrolled in the usual manner in the Offices of the Provincial Registrar and Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Certified

Wm. H. Lee
Clk.

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c &c &c

Provincial Registrar's Office
Toronto 29th July 1859.

I do hereby certify that this Copy of Report of Council and Minute of Surrender therein referred to have been duly entered on the Records of this Office in Lib: CS Folios 205 to 207.

Wm. H. Lee
Deputy Registrar of the Province.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 233, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 92

RGTEX NO.10012

1

IT 234

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 234

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 93

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 16 August 1861

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Colpoy's Bay band of Indians"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Joseph Jones and John Smith and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of reserve land to be sold for the benefit of the Indians on two stated conditions which related to the survey and sale of the land and secondly, compensation - See document

11. **Land involved:** 6,000 acres in Grey County, Township of Keppel situated on the south east side of Colpoy's Bay being an Indian reserve

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 7 totems
- 3 red circular wax, seals
- red ink underlining of notation along left side

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- small holes along fold lines
- random ink blots
- 2 holes in top left corner used to bind document with Order in Council

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 235 - Copy of Order in Council
IT 236 - Map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 233-234

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

11680/61

Provincial Registrar's Office
Quebec 12th September 1861
I hereby Certify that this Surrender has been entered
on the Records of this Office in Lib C.S. Folio 221.
W. Sims
Deputy Registrar

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned Chiefs and Principal men of the band of Indians known as the Colpoys Bay band, now residing at Colpoys Bay in the County of Grey and Province of Canada, for certain good reasons us thereunto moving, Have for ourselves as well as for every member of our said band, ceded and by these presents do Cede, relinquish, surrender and yield up to Her most gracious Majesty Queen Victoria and Her Successors, all our right, title, interest and claim whatsoever that we now have or may hereafter pretend to have, to a certain tract of land containing Six thousand Acres, situate lying and being on the south East side of Colpoys Bay in the Township of Keppel, County of Grey and Province of Canada, which said tract of land was set apart for us and reserved to our sole use by the Chippewa Indians of Saugeeng & Owen Sound.

Now Know ye that we have been moved to make the Surrender above alluded to, with the view of removing from our present placed residence, to join our brethren, the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe on the Christian Island.

We do therefore with the advice and consent of our said band in Council assembled hereby Surrender, in trust, to be sold for our benefit the aforementioned Six thousand acres of land upon the following conditions that is to say:-

First: The land to be sold by auction without conditions of settlement. the terms of sale to be one fourth of the purchase money down, and the remainder in six Equal annual instalments

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 234, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

Instalments bearing interest at Six per cent - but no timber to be cut except by actual settlers on the condition on which timber on Crown Lands may now be cut, until purchase money is paid up in full; - and the proceeds after deducting cost of Survey, Sale, and other incidental expenses, to be funded for the benefit of the Colpoy's Bay band of Indians -

2nd The value of the individual and public improvements to be required of the purchaser at the time of sale, in order that the Amount may be paid over to the Indians.

In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and Seals, with our totems at Colpoys Bay — this Sixteenth day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Sixty one.

Joseph Jones
John Smith
Walker Smith
Thomas Jones
Isaac Wakbegeness
William Sahgewebe
James Barrel
Charles Wegis
Luke Snake

Signed Sealed and delivered in our presence - being first read, interpreted and Explained.

W R Bartlett
S I A

F. T. Wilkes
L. C. C. Grey

Chiefs

Councillor

Warriors

We do hereby certify that the foregoing Surrender of the Tract called Colpoy's Bay Reserve containing Six Thousand Acres has been assented to by the Chiefs of the Band of Indians known as the Colpoy's Bay Band at a Meeting of their Council this day assembled on the Said Reserve - Summoned for that purpose according their rules and in our presence

Dated this ~~Sixteenth~~ Seventeenth day of August A.D. 1861.

F. T. Wilkes
Judge County Ct.
County of Grey

W R Bartlett
S. I. A.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 234, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

2

No.
93.

Surrender by Colpoys
Buy Band of
6000 acres in Keppel to
Her Majesty in Trust to be
sold for their benefit

127

✓

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 234, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

3

IT 235

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 235

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 93

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 10 September 1861

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Colpoy's Bay Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Hon. Commissioner of Crown Lands

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of recommendation to accept and enroll the surrender in the offices of the Provincial Registrar and Crown Lands

11. **Land involved:** 6,000 acres of land situated in the Township of Keppel, County of Grey

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

    1 sheet; 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 piece pink archival ribbon binds sheets together through two holes in top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- fold lines worn, torn and dirty
- bottom edge of p.[1] dirty
- light brown stain across top of p.[4]
- outer edges dirty and worn
- random ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 234 - Surrender
    IT 236 - Map

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 234-235

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 10th September 1861

On a Memorandum, dated 28th August 1861, from the Hon: the Commissioner of Crown Lands, submitting for acceptance by Your Excellency in Council, under the Act 23d Vic: Cap: 151 Sec: 4 Art: 2, a Surrender bearing date 16th August 1861, by the Colpoys Bay Indians of Six Thousand Acres of Land situate in the Township of Keppel in the County of Grey U.C.

The Committee advise that the Surrender be accepted and enrolled in the usual manner in the Offices of the Provincial Registrar, and Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Certified

W. H. Lee
C.E.C.

To the Honorable
The Commissioner of Crown Lands
&c. &c. &c.

O. C. 12. P. 194

Sep 18 1862

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 235, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

1

1331.

No. 11680

1861.

CROWN LANDS DEPARTMENT.

O.C. Sept 10/13

Accepting Surrender
by Colpoys Bay Indians
of 6000 acres in Keppel
10598
10663
61

Department of Crown Lands
Sept. 13. 1861
Transferred to Indian Department

Act Conv
L.R. Bk. 19. P. 111.

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 235, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

2

IT 236

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 236

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 93

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1845

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** no date (but relates to surrender of 16 August 1861)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of Colpoy's Bay

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** "Shewing the position, shape and extent of the Indian Reserve ... lately surrendered"

11. **Land involved:** 6,000 acres lying on the south-eastern side of Colpoy's Bay in the County of Grey, Township of Keppel

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy "Trace from Lithographed Plan"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 51 cm (16" x 20"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	notation		2

14. **Maps:** Title: "Shewing the position, shape and extent of the Indian Reserve (as here red bordered) at the head of Colpoy's Bay, lately surrendered by the Indians to be surveyed into lots and sold for their benefit"
[Surveyor?]: C. Rankin
Scale: 1 mile to 1 inch

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured map with yellow, blue and red

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- brownish spotting along fold lines
- on p.[2] incorrectly written in pencil is "Surrender No. 83"

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 234 - Surrender
IT 235 - Copy of Order in Council

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Trace from Lithographed Plan.
Shewing the position, shape.
& extent of the Indian Reserve (as hereon bordered) at the head of Colpoy's Bay;
lately surrendered by the Indians,
to be surveyed into lots and sold, for
their benefit —

Scale — 1 Mile to an inch —

C. Rankin

Township of Albemarle

Colpoy's Bay

Indian Reserve
6000 Acres
Proposed to be surrendered

Town Plot
of Wiarton

Annabel

Township of Keppel

Township of Saurin

Township of Derby

Township of Bruce

County Line

Town Plot of Sydenham

Town of Owen Sound

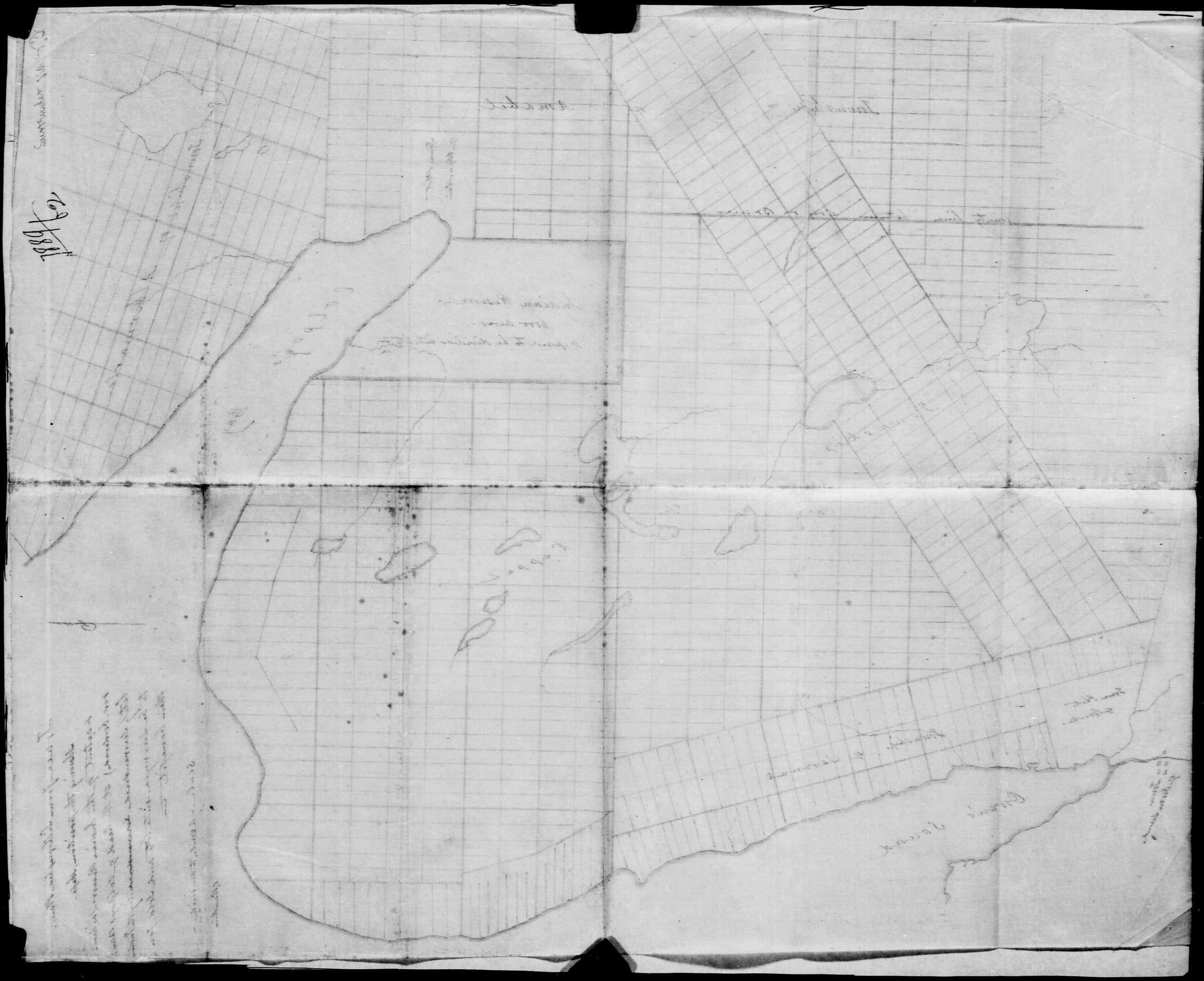
Owen's Sound

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 236, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

1

RG 10, Vol. 1845, IT 236, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 93

2



IT 237

1. GAD reference number: IT 237

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 94

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1846

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 6 October 1862

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): "Ottawa, Chippewa and other Indians occupying the said Island"

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Mai-sho-quong-gai, Okemah-be-ness, J.B. Assiginock, Benjamin Assiginock, Wai-be-nesse-me, Sho-no-tah-guw, George Ah-be-tos-o-wai, Paim-o-quo-waish-qung, Abence, Tai-bose-gai, A-to-nish-cosh, Nai-wau-dai-ge-zhik, Wau-kau-o-sag, Keeshkewaubik

8. Other party(ies): Hon. William McDougall, SGIA and William Spragge, DSIA on behalf of the Crown and the Government of the Province of Canada

9. Type of document: Surrender of land

10. Specific purpose(s): Surrender of lands in consideration of a payment of 700 dollars

11. Land involved: "Great Manitoulin Island" and the islands adjacent to it

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents: 3 sheets; 70 x 60 cm (27-1/2" x 23-1/2"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGH	DESC
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- parchment
- 16 totems
- 13 small red w... pieces missin... pieces of pi... visible on p...
- 1 large red w... situated on ... parchment ... triangular ... cover top lef... bind them tog...
- red ink under... notation on ...

16. Remarks:
- sheet 1 is y... have scattere...
- scattered ink...

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 238 - Copy o...

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages ...

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 237

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 237

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 94

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 October 1862

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** "Ottawa, Chippewa and other Indians occupying the said Island"

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Mai-sho-quong-gai, Okemah-be-ness, J.B. Assiginock, Benjamin Assiginock, Wai-be-nesse-me, Sho-no-tah-guw, George Ah-be-tos-o-wai, Paim-o-quo-waish-qung, Abence, Tai-bose-gai, A-to-nish-cosh, Nai-wau-dai-ge-zhik, Wau-kau-o-sag, Keeshkewaubik

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. William McDougall, SGIA and William Spragge, DSIA on behalf of the Crown and the Government of the Province of Canada

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of lands in consideration of a payment of 700 dollars

11. **Land involved:** "Great Manitoulin Island" and the islands adjacent to it

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 70 x 60 cm (27-1/2" x 23-1/2"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 16 totems
- 13 small red wax seals, cracked with pieces missing situated on top of 13 pieces of pinkish ribbon (which are visible on p.[6])
- 1 large red wax seal on pink ribbon situated on a odd shaped piece of parchment folded into an odd triangular shape, probably used to cover top left corner of sheets and bind them together
- red ink underlining on certification notation on the left edge of p.[1]

16. **Remarks:**
- sheet 1 is yellowed, others sheets have scattered areas of yellowing
- scattered ink spots and smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 238 - Copy of Order in Council

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 235-238

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

L.S.
1296 62.

Articles of Agreement and Convention made and concluded at Manitowaning, on the Great Manitoulin Island, in the Province of Canada, the sixth day of October. Anno Domini 1862. Between the Hon. William McDougall, Superintendent General of Indian affairs, and William Spragge Esq. Deputy Superintendent of Indian affairs, on the part of the Crown and Government of said Province, of the first part, and Mai. she. quong. gai. Akenab ke. nes. J. B. Assiginock, Benjamin Assiginock, Wai. be. nese. one. She. no. tab. gum. George Ak. be. tos. o. nai. Pain.., que caish. jung. Abence. Jai bose gai a. te. nish. cosh. Nai waw. dai. ge zhick. Waw kaw. o. say. Kush Kewan bik. Chiefs and principal men of the Ottawa, Chippewa, and other Indians occupying the said Island, on behalf of the said Indians, of the second part.—

No

Whereas the Indian title to said Island was surrendered to the Crown on the ninth August, Anno Domini 1836, under and by virtue of a treaty made between Sir Francis Bond Head, then Governor of Upper Canada, and the chiefs and principal men of the Ottawas and Chippewas then occupying and claiming title thereto, in order that the same might "be made the property (under their Great Father's Control) of all Indians whom he should allow to reside thereon"

And whereas but few Indians from the mainland, whom it was intended to transfer to the Island, have ever come to reside thereon.

And whereas it has been deemed expedient (with a view to the improvement of the condition of the Indians as well as the settlement and improvement of the country) expedient to assign to the Indians now upon the Island certain specified portions thereof, to be held by patent from the Crown, and to sell the other portions thereof fit for cultivation to settlers, and to invest the proceeds thereof, after deducting the expenses of survey and management, for the benefit of the Indians

And whereas a majority of the chiefs of certain bands residing on that portion of the Island westerly of Treymond Sound and the Manitoulin Gulf have expressed their unwillingness to accede to this proposal as respects that portion of the Island, but have assented to the same as respects all other portions thereof, and whereas the chiefs and principal men of the bands residing on the Island westerly of the said Sound and Gulf, have agreed to accede to the said proposal

Now this agreement witnesseth that in consideration of the sum of seven hundred dollars now in hand paid (which sum is to be hereafter deducted from the proceeds of lands sold to settlers) the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and in further consideration of such sums as may be realized from time to time as interest upon the purchase money of the lands to be sold for their benefit as aforesaid, the parties hereto of the second part, have, and hereby do release, surrender, and give up to her majesty the Queen, all the rights, title, interest and claim of the parties of the second part, and of the Ottawa, Chippewa and other Indians in whose behalf they act, of, in, and to the Great Manitoulin Island, and also, of, in, and to the Islands adjacent, which have been deemed

I Hereby Certify that this Instrument has been duly entered on the Records of this Office in Vol. C.S. Surrendered to the Crown, folio 223.

Provincial Registrar's Office
Toronto 28th November 1862.

Provincial Registrar of the Province.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 237, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 94

1

or claimed to be appurtenant or belonging thereto, To have and to hold the same, and every part thereof, to the said Majesty, her heirs and successors forever.

And it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:—

Firstly.— A survey of the said Manitoulin Island shall be made as soon as conveniently may be by or under the authority of the Department of Crown Lands.

Secondly.— The Crown will, as soon as conveniently may be, grant by Deed for the benefit of each Indian, being the head of a family and residing on the said Island, one hundred acres of land; To each single person over twenty one years of age residing as aforesaid, fifty acres of land; To each family of orphan children under twenty one years of age containing two or more persons, one hundred acres of land. And to each single orphan child under twenty one years of age, fifty acres of land, to be selected and located under the following rules and conditions:—

Each Indian entitled to land under this agreement may make his own selection of any land on the Great Manitoulin Island Provided 1st That the lots selected shall be contiguous or adjacent to each other so that Indian settlements on the Island may be as compact as possible. 2ndly That if two or more Indians claim the same lot of land the matter shall be referred to the Resident Superintendent who shall examine the case and decide between them. 3rdly That selections for orphan children may be made by their friends subject to the approval of the Resident Superintendent. 4thly Should any lot or lots, selected as aforesaid, be contiguous to any bay or harbour, or any stream of water upon which a mill site shall be found, and should the Government be of opinion that such lot or lots ought to be reserved for the use of the public, or for village or park lots, or such mill site be sold with a view to the erection of a mill thereon, and shall signify such its opinion through its proper agent, then the Indian who has selected, or who wishes to select such lot shall make another selection, but if he has made any improvements thereon he shall be allowed a fair compensation therefor. 5thly. The selections shall all be made within one year after the completion of the survey, and for that purpose plans of the survey shall be deposited with the Resident Superintendent as soon as they are approved by the Department of Crown Lands and shall be open to the inspection of all Indians entitled to make selections as aforesaid.

Thirdly.— The interest which may accrue from the investment of the proceeds of sales of land as aforesaid shall be payable annually and shall be apportioned among the Indians now residing westerly of the said Sounds and Gulf and their descendants per capita, but every Chief lawfully appointed shall be entitled to two portions.

Fourthly.— So soon as one hundred thousand acres of the said land is sold, such portion of the Salary of the Resident Superintendent and of the expenses of his office, as the Government may deem equitable, shall become a charge upon the said fund.

Fifthly.— The Deeds or Patents for the lands to be selected as aforesaid shall contain such conditions for the protection of the Granties as the Governor in Council may under the law deem requisite

Sixthly.— All the rights and privileges in respect to the taking of fish in the Lakes, Bays, Creeks and waters within and adjacent to the said Island which may be lawfully exercised and enjoyed by the white settlers thereon, may be exercised and enjoyed by the Indians

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 237, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 94

2

Seventhly.— That portion of the Island Easterly of Heynood Sound and Manitoulin Gulf, and the Indians now residing there, are excepted from the operation of this agreement as respects survey, sale of lots, granting Deeds to Indians, and payments in respect of monies derived from sales in other parts of the Island, But the said Indians will remain under the protection of the Government as formerly, and the said Easterly part or division of the Island will remain open for the occupation of any Indians entitled to reside upon the Island, as formerly, subject in case of dispute, to the approval of the Government

Eighthly.— Whenever a majority of the chiefs and principal men, at a council of the Indians residing easterly of the said Sound and Gulf, to be called and held for the purpose, shall declare their willingness to accede to the present agreement in all respects, and the Government shall signify its approval, then that portion of the Island shall be surveyed and dealt with in like manner as other portions thereof, and the Indians there, shall be entitled to the same privalizes in every respect, from and after the date of such approval by the Government, as those residing in other parts of the Island

Ninthly.— This agreement shall be obligatory and binding on the contracting parties as soon as the same shall be approved by the Governor in Council.

In witness whereof, the said Superintendent General of Indian affairs, and Deputy Superintendent, and the undersigned chiefs and principal men of the Ottawa, Chippewa, and other Indians, have hereto set their hands and seals at Manitowaning the sixth day of October, in the year first above written.

Executed in the presence of
(having been first read translates
and explained)
Jno: Ironside S.I.Off.
S. Phillips Doe
Wm Gilbard
David S. Eyton
Jos: Wilson
John H. McDougall
F. Assikinack
Peter Jacobs, Ch. of Ev. Missionary
McGregor Ironside

Wm McDougall
[illegible]

J. B. [illegible]
Mais Legamgjie
O Kemch Benefs
Benjamin Apigmuck
Wai be nessie me
She we ta gun
George Abetottown
Pinzo gwo naish Kung
A. bence
Ja bose gai
A towish Cosh
[illegible]
Wah rou sai
Kush Kewah bie
Bai bom sai
Ke chik go demss
Pate tch dog nishing

The undersigned is one of the Chiefs of the Wequaimekong band, and appends his signature in testimony of his general approval, and his assent as an individual to all the terms of the above agreement

Teh Kum mah
Pinzo [illegible]

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 237, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 94
3

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 237, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 94

4

IT 238

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 238

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 94

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 14 November 1862

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council and Provincial Registrar

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council - Docket title: "Order in Council ... Confirming & approving of Surrender Manitoulin Island as made - "

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Approval of the "Articles of Agreement & Convention" i.e. the surrender conditions of Manitoulin Island and enrollment in Crown Lands and the Provincial Registrar's Offices

11. **Land involved:** Manitoulin Island

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably folded in half originally but now flat) 41 x 33 cm (16" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brown stains on pp. [1-2] near top centre
- 4 holes in the top centre area probably used to bind document
- lamination cracked along central fold line

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 237 - Surrender

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 237-238

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 14th November 1862.-

The Committee have had before them a Report, dated 3rd November 1862, from the Honble the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs, of the results of his Mission to the Great Manitoulin Island under authority of Order in Council of 12th September last, & submitting that the terms of the agreement with the Indians, as contemplated by that order, having been modified in so far as to exclude from the proposed arrangement that part of the Island eastwardly of the Manitoulin Gulf & Heywood Sound,- and other terms being deemed necessary to prevent future difficulty- these modifications have been embodied in the "Articles of "Agreement & Convention" made &

To the Honorable
The Provincial Registrar
&c., &c., &c.

Ordering Council
14th Nov^r
2nd Dec^r
1862
Confirming & Approving
of Surrender Manitoulin
Island as made -

Registered O32
Entered C.C. B.K.
Page 317.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 238, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 94

& concluded at Manitonawning on the 6th. October 1862 between the Government, as represented by the Chief Superintendent & Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs, & nineteen of the chiefs & principal men on behalf of the Indians. which instrument he submits for the ratification of Your Excellency in Council.

The Committee advise that that the "Articles of Aqreement & "Convention" above referred to be approved & ratified by Your Excellency & be enrolled in the usual manner in Crown Land Department & in the office of the Provincial Registrar.

Certified.
W. S. Lee
C.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 238, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 94

2

IT 239

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 239

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 95

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 September 1862

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa and Munsee Bands

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** John Tomego, Capt. Thomas, Thos. Snake, Thos. Fisher, Nelson Beaver, Geo. Miskokomon, John Wampum

8. **Other party(ies):** Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of Timber - Docker title: "Surrender of the Oak, Elm and Walnut, Timber on the Carradoc Reserve by The Chippewa & Munsees"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender for sale of timber on the conditions that an initial distribution of a portion of the monies received be made as soon as possible, and interest be paid half yearly

11. **Land involved:** Chippewa Reserve at Carradoc

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 pink archival ribbon through two holes on upper left corner of p.[1]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- fold lines dirty adjacent to docket title area

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 240 - Correspondence
IT 241 - Poster of incorrect sale

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 238

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

At a General Council held on the Chippewa Reserve at Carradoc - . On the 26th day of Sept. 1862

It was agreed between the Chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa & Munsee bands and the Chief Supt of Indian affairs -

To Surrender for the purpose of being sold for their benefit, all the Oak, Elm Rock & Walnut timber suitable for Staves or Square timber now standing within the limits of the said Reserve - in the manner and on the terms hereunto attached -

One half of the monies, obtained at the sale of the timber. to be distributed among the band as soon after it is received as possible -

The remainder of the monies realized to be invested for the benefit of the said band and the interest distributed half yearly -

The dues to be paid on the timber, in addition to the monies, to be the same as collected on Government Timber at Quebec.

In witness whereof - we the Chiefs and principal men have hereunto set our hands & seals, the day and year above mentioned, on behalf of our Band

John Tomego - his X mark Nelson Bedmen

Capt. Thomas his X mark Geo his X mark Snikskomon

Thos Snake his X mark John Wampum

Thos Pisken his X mark

Witness to signatures and Executions
Granville G Allen
Commissioner
Witness to Chiefs signatures
Thos Logan
Sept 26. 1862

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 239, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 95
NO.10012 ROTEX
1

Terms on which the Oak. Elm. Walnut timber on the Cavador Reserve shall be sold

The Reserve to be divided into two blocks, as nearly equal as possible –

To be offered at Public Auction at Camden on 22nd Octr.

To be awarded to the party who will give the largest bonus for the purchase –

The dues payable to be the same as exacted at Quitman on Timber cut on Creek Lands.

Mercy Town
Sept 26. 1860

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 239, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 95

2

No 95.

Surrender of the
Oak, Elm & Walnut Timber
on the Carradoc Reserve
by
The Chippewa & Munsees

Sep 26. 1862

Entered in Surrender
Book Folio 63.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 239, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 95

3

IT 240

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 240

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 95

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 December 1862

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** W. Spragge to Froome Talfourd

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Regarding timber purchase

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 11 x 18 cm (4-1/2" x 7"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- large brown circular stain on lower right side
- 2 holes in top left corner to be attached to surrender
- paper has yellowed
- small brown stain by date

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 239 - Surrender
IT 241 - Poster of incorrect sale

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Indian. Dpt
Tuesday 26 Dec
1862

To Froome Tulfield Esq
Port Sarnia

Let Thompsons Timber
Purchase Stand on
paying balance of
Bonus - Explanation
satisfactory

S J Sprague

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 240, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 95

1

IT 241

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 241

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 95 [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1 December 1861

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Froome Talfourd, "VSIA"

9. **Type of document:** Poster

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Poster notifying the sale by public auction of timber

11. **Land involved:** "Upper Indian Reserve in Township of Bosanquet; and also on a certain portion of the Indian Reserve, in the Township of Sarnia"

12. **Form:** Printed contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 36 x 54 cm (14" x 21-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- printing ink has marked the sheet probably from folding the poster
- this poster is not related to the surrender for I.A. No. 95 but was in the same folder

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 239 - Surrender
IT 240 - Correspondence
IT 246 - Surrender of timber of 1862 for correct location

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

SALE
OF
OAK TIMBER!

AT NOON, ON WEDNESDAY, 10TH DEC'R,

At the INDIAN OFFICE, in the TOWN OF SARNIA, will be offered at PUBLIC AUCTION,

THE RIGHT TO CUT THE OAK

Suitable for Square Timber & Staves,

Upon the UPPER INDIAN RESERVE, in the

TOWNSHIP OF BOSANQUET;

And also on a certain portion of the Indian Reserve, in the

TOWNSHIP OF SARNIA.

☞ **A DEPOSIT will be required of the purchasers at the time of sale, and the remainder on a Permit being granted to remove the Timber.**

Allowed before the sale commences - to ½ of the dues, on a permit being granted - to ¼ more, and the remainder - on 6 months credit with the usual bonds

SARNIA, DECEMBER 1, 1861.

FROOME TALFOURD,
V. S. I. A.

("Observer" Steam Print, Sarnia.)

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 241, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 95 [?]

1

IT 242

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 242

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 96

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 18 January 1848

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Band of Chippewa Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs John Natty and Frederick Fisher

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender for sale of land whereby "the monies arising therefrom to be applied in the erection of Buildings and the purchase of working oxen, farming implements, seed grain", etc.

11. **Land involved:** 300 acres in the Township of Anderdon, County of Essex, Western District situated in Block "C" and composed of lot 5, 4th concession and the north half of lot 4, 4th concession

12. **Form:** Manuscript true copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 25 x 38 cm (10" x 15"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red ink double lined border, and underlining on p.[2] at the bottom, and on the docket title
- pink archival ribbon used to bind sheets together

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- fold line and edges dirty, torn, worn and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 243 - Copy of evidence

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 238-239

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Surrender from the Chippewa Indians of Anderdon — to — Her Majesty of lot No. 5 in the 4 con & the N½ 4 in the 4th con: in the S. township of Anderdon.

Recorded 23d February 1848
R. A. Tucker
Registrar.

Know all men by these presents that We John Natty and Frederick Fisher, Chiefs of the Band of Chippewa Indians, of the township of Anderdon in the County of Essex and Western District of the province of Canada in Council assembled, do hereby surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria Her Heirs and Successors all our right title interest claim property and demand whatsoever both at Law and in equity of in and to that tract or parcel of land situate lying and being in Block C in the township County District and province aforesaid, being composed of lot number Five in the Fourth concession and the North half of lot number Four in the Fourth concession of the said township containing by admeasurement three hundred acres be the same more or less with all and singular the appurtenances privileges advantages and hereditaments unto the said premises appertaining or in anywise belonging for ever: To the end and purpose that Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors may be graciously pleased to order and direct that the said three hundred acres of land be disposed of by bargain and sale and the monies arising therefrom to be applied in the erection of Buildings and the purchase of working Oxen, farming implements, seed grain and such other articles as may be required for the settlement of the said Band of Indians on Walpole Island in the Western District aforesaid. —

In testimony whereof We the said Chiefs and Principale Men of the said Band have hereunto set our names and seals at Amherstburgh Canada West the Eighteenth day of January in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-eight:

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 242, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 96

1

John his X mark Natty (seal. Chief)

Frederick his X mark Fisher (seal Chief)

Towa Ke his X mark She case (Seal Chief Warrior)

Edward his X mark Natty (Seal Chief Warrior)

Signed and sealed in our presence being first read and fully explained

P. W. Taylor, major R.C.R. Regt.
J.W. Peto, Lieut. R.C.R. Regt.
Thos. Alex. Clerk, Interpreter Indian Dept.

Certified
D.P.S. Clench
U.S.I.A.

Approved
Elgin & Kincardine

J.E. Campbell, Major,
Secy.

Provincial Registrar's Office
Quebec 9th January 1863.

I Hereby Certify the foregoing to be a true and correct Copy of the Record of the Original Surrender as entered in Lib: A Surrenders to the Crown folio 342.

W. McLeut
Dep: Prov: Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 242, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 96

2

No 96

Surrender

From the Chippewa Indians

to

Her Majesty.

of Lot 5 in 4th Range
in 4th Con of Anderdon

Dated 18th January 1848.

Regd C. Pas 146.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 242, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 96

3

No 96

Surrender

From the Chippewa Indians

to

Her Majesty.

of Lot 5 in 4th No 24 in 4th Con of Anderdon

Dated 18th January 1848.

Regd C. Pas 146.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 242, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 96

Repeat/
Répétition

3

IT 243

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 243

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 96

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** no date (but accompanies surrender of 1848)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** F. Talfourd, Esquire

9. **Type of document:** Evidence - Docket title: "Copy from the Appendix No. 6 to the 16th Volume of the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Brief history of 3 families and their removal from surrendered lands

11. **Land involved:** Anderdon Reserve composed of 300 acres in Block "C"

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy "Copied from Appendix, No. 6, to the 16th Volume"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - reddish orange underlining possibly by coloured pencil

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- fold lines badly worn, torn, dirty and with pieces missing
- edge torn, worn and dirty
- paper yellowed

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 242 - Copy of surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 239-240

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Chippewas of Anderdon and Point Pelee.

Evidence of F. Talbot Esqr, Appendix No. 21

Only three Chippewa families became permanent settlers on the Anderdon Reserve, and when the survey was made in 1829, a tract of 300 acres in block 6, was set apart for them.

In the year 1840, Mr. Superintendent Chenek was directed to request them to remove to the Chippewa Settlement on Walpole Island; to this they consented, on condition that the land they were about to relinquish, and on which they had made a good clearing, should be sold and the proceeds applied to settle them in their new home.

The removal at once took place, and the land was sold by the Agent for £375.10.0 ($1510) on the 8th October, 1849, to Joseph Ward, who paid down £126.0.0 ($500), and a further sum of £67.0.0 ($216.) for the improvement made by the Indians, but no portion of this money was ever accounted for.

These families removed from their old homes, and deprived of the promised assistance, have at times suffered much, and for the want of teams and farming implements, have been unable properly to cultivate their lands.

A further sum of £76.0.0, ($300) paid by the purchaser of the Island in Anderdon, has been appropriated in part, to pay for the erection of the Chief's house, and to provide him with some supplies which are much required,

The remainder of the purchase money and interest when collected from Mr. Ward, will be equally divided among the surviving members of this band.

Copied from Appendix, No. 6, to the 16th Volume

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 243, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 96
ROTEX NO. 10012
1

A Copy.
From the
Appendix No 6
to the
16th Volume of the
Journals of the
Legislative Assembly
of the
Province of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 243, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 96

2

IT 244

1. **GAD reference number:**	IT 244
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:**	97
3. **Alternative Designation:**	N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:**	1846
5. **Province(s):**	Ont.
6. **Date:**	27 February 1863
7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):**	Wyandott Indians
b) **Aboriginal individual(s):**	Joseph White, Alexander Clarke, Joseph Worrow, Senr., Alexis Splitlog, George Clark, Solomon White, Thomas White, Joseph Worrow Jr., James Clarke
8. **Other party(ies):**	Queen Victoria
9. **Type of document:**	Surrender of land and extinguishment of title - Docket title: "Deed of Surrender"
10. **Specific purpose(s):**	Surrender for sale of an Island, in trust for the benefit of the Indians, providing a semi-annual payment of the interest gained on the proceeds
11. **Land involved:**	An Island in the Detroit River "known as Fighting Island, Turkey Island, or Isle d'Inde"
12. **Form:**	Manuscript original
13. **Contents:**	2 sheets; both 40 x 34 cm (15-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:**	N/A
15. **Special Features:**	- parchment - 9 red wax seals - 9 pieces of green ribbon, underneath wax seals on p.[4]

16. **Remarks:**	- parchment has yellowed and become brittle - edges and fold lines dirty - blue stains on p.[3], being the opposite to the ribbons on reverse side
17. **CROSS REFERENCES**	
a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**	IT 245 - Correspondence
b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**	
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**	
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**	
e) **Other repositories:**	
f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**	Vol. I, pages 240-241

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents

That We (Joseph White Alexander Clarke Joseph Worrow Senr. Alexis Splitlog. ~~Joseph~~ George Clark. Solomon White. Thomas White Joseph Worrow Jr and James Clarke) the Chiefs and Principal men of the ~~Wyandott Indians~~ resident in the Township of Anderdon in the County of Essex and Province of Canada on the Detroit river for and acting on behalf of the whole people of Our Tribe and Nation do hereby remise. release. surrender. quit claim and yeild up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen her heirs and successors forever. All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land situated in the Province of Canada ~~being~~ the Island in the said Detroit river known as Fighting Island, Turkey Island, or Isle d Inde,) and all appurtenances thereunto belonging To have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty the Queen her heirs and successors forever. In trust to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of this Province shall or may deem most conducive to the Interests of us the said Chiefs and Principal men and Our people And upon the further condition that the moneys received for the sale thereof shall after deducting the usual proportion for expense of management be placed at interest for Our benefit and that of Our People in all time to come And that the said interest shall be paid semiannually to us and Our descendants And we the said Chiefs and Principal men of the Wyandotts Tribe of Indians do for ourselves and on behalf of our people hereby ratify and confirm whatsoever the Government of this Province hath done or caused to be done in connection with the disposal and sale of the said Island

In

I hereby certify that this Surrender has been duly entered on the Records of this Office in Lib. C.S. Surrenders to the Crown. Folio 231. under the authority of an Order in Council dated 15 May 1863. —

Provincial Registrar's Office
Quebec 1st June 1863.

W. Kent
Dep. Prov. Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 244, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 97

1

In witness ~~we the~~ whereof we the said Chiefs and Principal men have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals at the Township of Anderdon ——— this Twenty seventh day of ——— February ——— in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty three ———

Signed sealed and delivered
——— in presence of ———

[illegible]
Judge Court Court
Court of Essex

Frome Talfourd
V. S. I. A.

And we hereby certify that the above Release or surrender has been assented to and executed by the Chief and principal members of the Tribe of Indians above mentioned, assembled at a meeting of such Band or Tribe, summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and entitled to vote thereat

[illegible]
Judge Court Court
Court of Essex

Frome Talfourd
Visiting Supt. Indian Affairs

Joseph his X White
mark & seal

Alex Clarke

Joseph his X Warrow Sr.
mark and seal

Alexis M Spl[illegible]

Geo Clarke

P White

Wm B White

Joseph Warrow Jr.

James Clarke

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 244, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 97

2

Dated 11th & 17th February 27th 1863

1353

Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon Essex County

to

Her Majesty Queen Victoria

Deed

of

Surrender

Entered in Surrender Book No. 1 folio 38.

L. R.° No. 11 p. 365

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 244, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 97

3

IT 245

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 245

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 97

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 1 June 1863

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Wyandott Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Wm. Kent, Deputy Registrar to Wm. H. Lee, Clerk Ex. Council

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Covering letter for the return of "the Original Document" related to the surrender of an island and the Order in Council of 15 May 1863

11. **Land involved:** Lying in the Detroit River and known as Fighting Island

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 9 brownish, oval-shaped stains on left side of p.[1]
- 2 holes in top left corner, possibly for binding documentation together
- edges dirty, and worn with pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 244 - Surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Provincial Registrars Office
Quebec 1st June 1863.

Sir

An Entry of the Surrender from the Wyandott Indians, resident in the Township of Anderdon, adverted to in the Order in Council of the 16th May last, of a certain Island situate and lying in Detroit River, and Known as Fighting Island, having been made in the Records of this Office, agreeably to the directions conveyed by the said Minute, - I have now the honor to return you the Original Document.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt. Servant
J. McKellar
Dep. Regr.

The Hon. Lee Esqr.
Clerk Ex: Council

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 245, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 97

1

IT 246

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 246

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 98

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 November 1862

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Sarnia Band

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** David B. Wawanosh, Head Chief

8. **Other party(ies):** Froome Talfourd, VSIA for the Indian Department

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of Timber - Docket title: "Surrender by Chippewas of Sarnia Oak & Pine Timber on Sable Reserve and on a portion of Sarnia Reserve"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of "The merchantable Oak and Pine Timber" to be sold and the proceeds to be invested with a half yearly payment of the interest monies

11. **Land involved:** "Unoccupied portions of the Reserve in the Township of Sarnia and also on the reserve in the Township of Bosanquet-(Sable)"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (probably was folded in half to create 2 leaves originally but now flat); 42 x 33 cm (16-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**	IT 241 - Poster - incorrect date but correct location
b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**	
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**	
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**	
e) **Other repositories:**	
f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**	Vol. I, page 241

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 98
Surrender by
Chippewas of Sarnia
Oak & Pine Timber
On Sable Reserve and
on a portion of Sarnia Reserve
Novr. 6. 1862

Entered in Surrender
Book folio 91.
[illegible]

At a General Council of all the Chiefs Principal men and adults belonging to the Sarnia Band. held this Sixth day of November 1862.

It was decided by Vote, To surrender to the Department, the merchantable Oak and Pine timber standing on the unoccupied portions of the Reserve in the Township of Sarnia and also, on the reserve in the Township of Bosanquet. (Sables)

In order that the same may be sold, and the proceeds invested in the usual manner, the interest produced thereby to be divided with our other monies. half yearly

Given under our hands
this 6th day of Novr. 1862

On behalf of the Sarnia Indians
David B. Wawanosh

Head Chief.

Froome Talfourd
V.S. I.D.

On behalf of Indian Department

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 246, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 98

IT 247

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 247

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 99

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 August 1826

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Oghnawe and others

8. **Other party(ies):** To the King for William Claus, DSGIA

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to the King in order that Letters Patent be given to William Claus

11. **Land involved:** 15360 acres on the south side of the Grand River in the County of Haldimand

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 60 x 70 cm (23-1/2" x 27-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text and docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 56 red wax seals
- 5 pieces of green ribbon woven through parchment with seals positioned on them
- possibly a scallopped top edge

16. **Remarks:**
- torn pieces and tears adhered with clear tape
- edges torn and irregular shape
- ink faded
- yellowed stains
- wax seals cracked and pieces missing
- small circular hole on lower left side
- dirty areas along left edge

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 241-244

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To all to whom these presents shall come We the Sachems and Chief Warriors of the Six United Nations of Indians dwelling and residing on the lands situate lying and being on the Grand or River Ouse in the County of Haldimand and Province of Upper Canada

And Greeting

Whereas his late Majesty did by certain instrument bearing date the twenty fifth day of October in the Year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eighty four and in the Year and Reign of His Excellency Frederick Haldimand then Governor of Canada &c. &c. &c. grant unto us upon the Banks of the said River commencing into Lake Erie six miles deep from each side of the said River commencing at the One and extending in that proportion to the head of the said River **And whereas** the Honorable William Claus of the Town of Niagara in the District of Niagara hath been for the last Thirty Years our Trustee and hath during all that time conducted and managed our affairs with great advantage to our interest and most profitably available our money without any compensation from us whatsoever. **And We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors willing to attribute such disinterested conduct to feelings which have characterized his Ancestors for Sir William Johnson and Sir John Johnson towards our Nations, besides his Father who served with us during the whole of the French War as well as that of the Rebellion and being more particularly able to be our friends from speaking our Language and who together with himself have resided with and amongst us and gained our entire confidence and friendship, **Wherefore We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors have this day in General Council of our Nations taken into our consideration the long and diligent services of our said Trustee, and to pay and satisfy his just claim upon us, and as the most convenient to ourselves and as a manifestation of our esteem and gratitude for the services of him and his Ancestors who have always shown themselves our steady friends and best advisers **Unanimously** determined to Surrender to His Majesty to and for the use of the said William Claus his heirs and assigns for Ever, the tract of country hereinafter described in order that the same may be conveyed to the said William Claus his heirs and assigns by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of this Province **Now know ye** that for the said good cause and consideration and for the sum of Five Shillings to us in hand paid by the said William Claus at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents the receipt whereof We the said Sachems and Chief Warriors do hereby acknowledge **We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors **Have** and each of us **Hath** surrendered, relinquished and yielded up and by these presents **Do** and each of us **Doth** surrender, relinquish and yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the present King's most Excellent Majesty his heirs and successors all that parcel or tract of land situate lying and being on the South side of the said River and within the limits of the before in part recited Grant in the County of Haldimand in the District of Niagara and Province of Upper Canada and containing by admeasurement Fifteen Thousand Three Hundred and Sixty acres more or less and also to be bounded and described as follows that is to say Commencing at a Stake planted on the Southern bank of the said River Twenty five and Twenty Three in the Township of Walpole about Three chains more or less from the House of One Wilson a settler on Walpole [illegible] along the Indian line on the said Township of Walpole and Township of Dunnhamn South forty Three degrees East Five thousand and Eighty chains thence North Twenty three degrees East one hundred and eighty chains more or less to the Indian line between the said Township of Walpole and the Third Grand River Five hundred and Three chains more or less thence up the Stream of the Grand River the several courses and windings to a Stake on the Bank of the said River thence North Twenty Seven degrees West to the point of Commencement **and all** the Estate right title interest claim property possession and demand whatsoever of us the said Sachems and Chief Warriors of in or out of the same or any part or parcel of the same **For the purposes** aforesaid and to the intent that the same and every part thereof may be conveyed by Letters Patent from His Majesty to the said William Claus his heirs and assigns **For Ever. In witness whereof We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors of the said Six Nations have in General Council hereunto set our hands and seals this third day of August in the Year of our Lord One thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty Six

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in Presence of

[illegible]

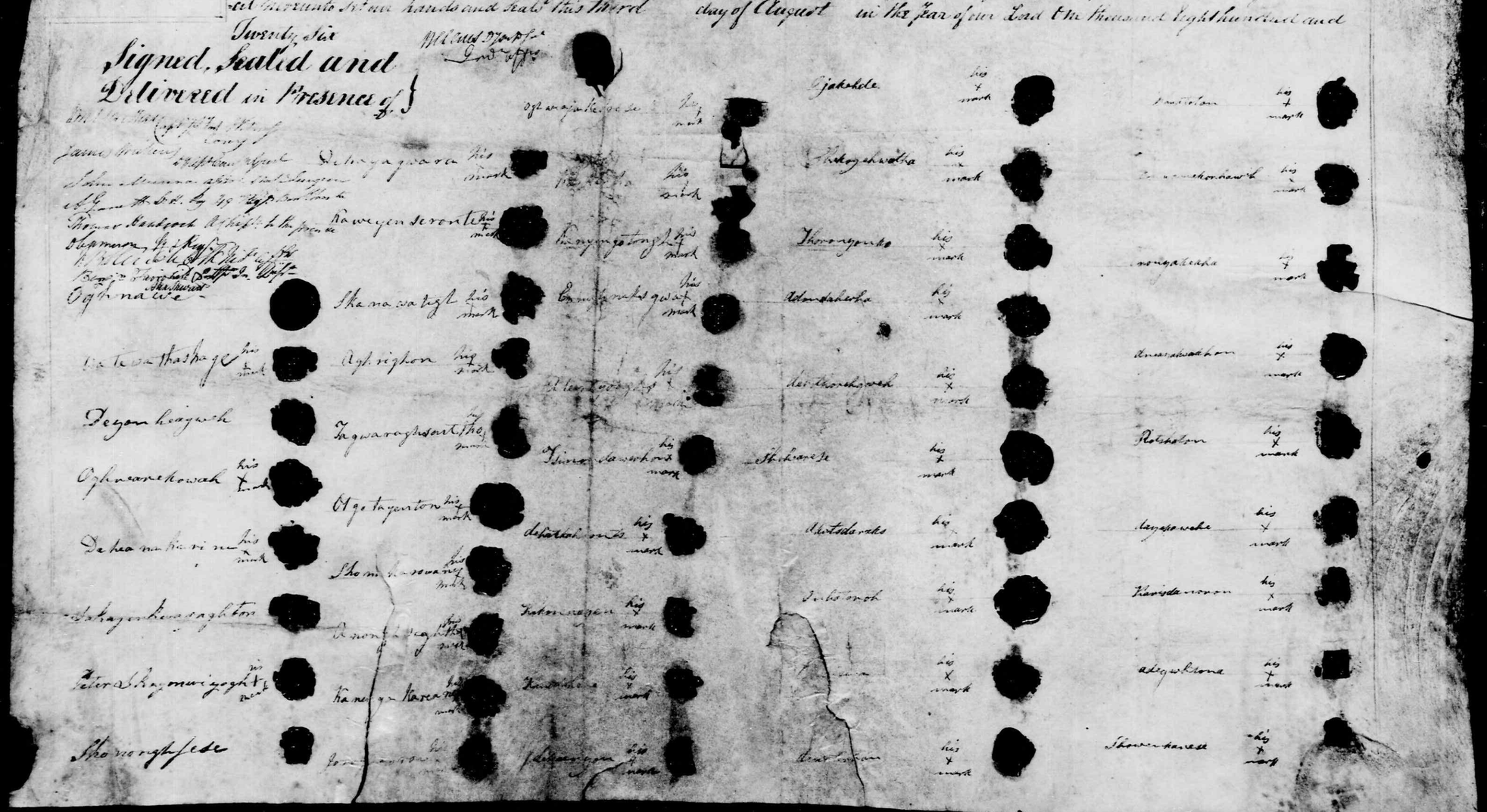
[illegible]

[illegible]

To all to whom these presents shall come We the Sachems and Chief Warriors of the Six Nations of Indians Settled on and owning the Lands situate lying and being on the Grand or River Ouse in the County of Haldimand in the Province of Upper Canada **Greeting**

Whereas his late Majesty did by certain Instrument bearing date the twenty fifth day of October in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven hundred and Eighty Four under the Hand and Seal of Sir Frederick Haldimand then Governor of Canada did grant unto us upon the Banks of the said River running into Lake Erie six Miles deep from each side of the said River beginning at Lake Erie and extending in that proportion to the head of the said River **And whereas** the Honorable William Claus of the Town of Niagara in the District of Niagara hath been for the last Thirty Years our Trustee, and hath during all that time conducted and managed our affairs with great advantage to our interest and made himself highly available on many occasions without any compensation from us whatever **And We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors willing to attribute such disinterested conduct to feelings which have characterized his Uncle Sir William Johnson and Sir John Johnson, towards our Nations, bear his Father who served with us during the whole of the French War as well as that of the Rebellion and being more particularly able to be our friends from speaking our Languages and being connected with and amongst us and interested in our affairs with parental attention **Wherefore We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors have this day in Council agreed upon various Considerations but more particularly the long and various and faithful services of our said Trustee, and to pay and satisfy him for certain debts upon us, and as the most convenient Situation for the residence and accommodation of our Women and Children for the reasons of him and his Ancestors who have always shown themselves our steady friends and best advisers **Unanimously** determined to Surrender to His Majesty to and for the Use of the said William Claus his Heirs and Assigns For Ever, the Tract of Country hereinafter described, in order that the same may be conferred by the said William Claus his Heirs and Assigns by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of this Province **Now know ye** That for the said several good causes and Considerations of the said claim of the said William Claus upon us, **We** the said Sachems and Chiefs of the Six Nations **Have** and each of us **Hath** surrendered, relinquished and Yielded up and by these presents **Do** and each of us **Doth** surrender, relinquish and Yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the present King's most Excellent Majesty his Heirs and Successors all that Parcel or Tract of Land situate lying and being on the South side of the said River and within the limits of Lands in part ceded and granted to the Crown by the Mississaga Nation of Indians and Province of Upper Canada and bounded and described as follows, that is to say, Commencing at a Stake planted on the Southern bank of the said River Twenty two and a half Chains more or less from the House of the late Captain Andrew Hatfield Senior on the said River and about Three Chains more or less from the Bridge on the Road leading from the said House to the Township of Walpole about Three Chains more or less from the House of the late Captain Andrew Hatfield Junior and running thence on the said Township of Walpole and Township of Dunn South Sixty Three degrees East Two thousand and Eighty Chains thence North Twenty three degrees East or as nearly as right angles to the Southern bank of the said Grand River Three thousand and Sixty Chains more or less, thence up the Stream of the Grand River the several Courses and Windings thereof to a Stake on the Bank of the said River, thence North Twenty seven degrees West or thereabouts to the point of Commencement **and all** the Estate right Title Interest claim Property Possession and Demand whatsoever of Us the said Sachems and Chief Warriors of in to or out of the same or any part or parcel of the same **For the Use** purpose and Intent that the same and every part thereof may be conformed by Letters Patent from His Majesty to the said William Claus his Heirs and Assigns For Ever **In witness whereof We** the said Sachems and Chief Warriors of the said Six Nations have in Grand Council hereunto set our hands and Seals this third day of August in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty Six

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in Presence of



RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 247, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 99

No 99
Sanatoris

[redacted]
3 May 1826.
[redacted]
15,360
the Bunks of
the Grand River
to Hon. Wm. Claus.

[illegible]

Schuyler
Regr

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 247, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 99

2

No 99
Sanations

3 Aug 1826.
15360
the Dunkers of
the Grand River
to Hon. Wm Claus.

Entered in Sur Under
Book Page 91.

Johnson Jr
Reg'r

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 247, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 99

Repeat/
Répétition

2

IT 248

1. GAD reference number:	IT 248
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	100
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1846
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	3 June 1890 - date of copy 13 March 1841 - date of indenture
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Chippewa Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between Louis Rendt and his wife, and Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Memorial - Docket title: "Memorial No. 4427 of an Indenture of conveyance from Louis Rendt and wife to Her Majesty in Trust for the Indians dated the 13th March AD 1841"
10. Specific purpose(s):	Sale of land to the Crown for a payment of thirty-seven pounds 10 shillings
11. Land involved:	100 acres lying in the Township of Enniskillen, County of Kent, Western District composed of the east half of lot 9, 10th concession - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript "true copy"
13. Contents:	2 sheets; both 21 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	text	"2"	2
p.[3]	text	"3"	3
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		4

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- pink archival ribbon for binding leaves together - blue ink stamp of DIA and reference number (possibly letter received no.)
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - lower edges dirty

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 244-246

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(1)

106766

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1890

A Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such case made and provided, of an Indenture of Bargain and Sale, bearing date the thirteenth day of March in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and forty one, and made between Louis Rendt of the Township of Moore in the County of Kent and Western District of the Province of Canada, Esquire and Josequina his Wife of the one part, and Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith &c of the other part. Whereby it is Witnessed that the said Louis Rendt for and in Consideration of the sum of Thirty Seven pounds and ten Shillings of lawful money of Canada aforesaid, to him in hand paid, at or before the Sealing and Delivery of the said Indenture the receipt whereof is thereby acknowledged: did Grant, bargain, Sell, alien, enfeoff, Surrender and Yeald up unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever, all that certain parcel or Tract of Land situate lying and being in the Township of Dawnsteellen, in the County of Kent, in the Western District and Province aforesaid being Composed of the East half of Lot number Nine in the Tenth Concession of said Township and Containing by admeasurement One hundred Acres, be the same more or less, which said one hundred acres of Land are butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known and described as follows: that is to say: Commencing where a post has been planted at the North East angle of the said half Lot, then South Sixty Six chains Sixty Seven Links more or less to the Limit between the Ninth and Tenth Concessions, then West fifteen Chains more or less to the center of the said Lot number Nine, then North Sixty Six chains Sixty Seven Links more or less to the allowance for a Road in front of the Eleventh Concession; then East fifteen chains more or less to the place of beginning.

Together with all and Singular the Tenements, Hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining and the Reversion and

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 248, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 100
KOTEX NO.10012
1

and Reversions Remainder and Remainders Rents Issues and Profits thereof, and all the Estate Right Title Interest Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said Louis Rendt in to or out of the same and every part and Parcel thereof. To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances to Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors. freed and discharged from all Incumbrances whatsoever. In Trust nevertheless. to and for the use, Benefit and Behoof of such of the Chippewa Indians of the St. Clair River as are entitled to share in the Annuity allowed them for Lands heretofore Ceded to the Crown, forever.

Which said Indenture is Witnessed by George Durand of Port Sarnia in the County of Kent in the Western District aforesaid Esquire, and George Henry of the same place Indian Interpreter and this Memorial thereby is hereby required to be registered by the the Grantor therein named as Witness my hand and Seal this Thirteenth day of March in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and Forty one

Signed and Sealed in the said the Ward entertained

presence of the Ward Witness being

Louis Rendt. L.S.

George Durand

George Henry

Personally Came before me George Durand of the Town of Port Sarnia in the Township of Sarnia in the County of Kent and Western District of Canada, Esquire who made Oath and said that he was personally present and did see the Indenture of Bargain and Sale to which the annexed Memorial relates, duly executed; that he was also personally present and did see Louis Rendt the Grantor therein named duly sign and seal the said Instrument annexed Memorial thereof for the Registry thereof and that he this Deponent and George Henry of Port Sarnia, aforesaid Interpreter in the Indian Department were the Subscribing Witnesses to both the said Instruments

Sworn before me at Port Sarnia aforesaid
this 13th. day of March A.D. 1841

William Jones
Registrar C. K. W. D. Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 248, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 100

2

I Certify the foregoing to be a true Copy of an Instrument of record in the Registry Office for the County of Lambton and of the endorsements thereon.

Given under my hand at Sarnia
this 3 day of June 1890.

James d. Pinkerton
Deputy Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 248, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 100

3

No 100

Memorial No. 44492 of
an Indenture of Conveyance from
Louis Vendt and Wife to Her
Majesty in Trust for the Indians
dated the 13th March A.D. 1841

Entered on Tuesday the
23rd day of March A.D. 1841.
at Twelve Oclock Meridian
in Libro H. folio 388

John Colson
Dy Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 248, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 100

4

IT 249

1. GAD reference number:	IT 249
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	101
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1846
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	8 March 1842 - date of indenture 3 June 1890 - date of copy
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	"The Chippawa Indians of the River St. Clair and Chenail Ecarte Tribe"
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between David McCall, and Sophia, his wife and Queen Victoria
9. Type of document:	Memorial - Docket title: "Memorial No. 4694 of an Indenture of Bargain and Sale dated the 8th of March AD 1842 from David McCall to her Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria"
10. Specific purpose(s):	Sale of land to the Crown for a payment of two hundred and twenty pounds
11. Land involved:	300 acres lying in the Township of Enniskillen, County of Kent, Western District composed of lot 8, 9th concession and the east half of lot 8, 10th concession
12. Form:	Manuscript "true copy"
13. Contents:	2 sheets; both 21 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	text	"2"	2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- pink archival ribbon binds sheets together - blue ink stamp of DIA and number (possibly letter received no.)
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - edges worn and dirty - docket title area dirty

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, pages 246-247

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(1)

106766

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 6 1890

A Memorial to be registered pursuant to the Statute in such Case made and provided of an Indenture of Bargain and Sale made the Eighth day of March in the Year of our Lord one Thousand Eight hundred and Forty two between David McCall of the Township of Moore in the County of Kent, in the Western District of the Province of Canada, Yeoman, and Sophia his Wife of the one part and Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith of the other part. Whereby it is Witnessed that the said David McCall for and in Consideration of the Sum of two Hundred and twenty Pounds of lawful money of the Province of Canada aforesaid, to him in hand paid at or before the Sealing and Delivery of the said Indenture of Bargain and Sale, the Receipt whereof is thereby acknowledged, did grant bargain, Sell, alien, transfer, Surrender and Yeald up unto Her said Majesty and Her Heirs and Successors, forever, all those certain parcels of Tracts of Land and premises situate lying and being in the Township of Ennistillen in the County of Kent, in the Western District and Province aforesaid, being Composed of Lot number Eight in the Ninth Concession of the said Township of Ennistillen and the East half of Lot Number Eight in the Tenth Concession of said Township of Ennistillen and Containing by Admeasurement three hundred acres of Land, be the same more or less; Together with all and Singular the Tenements Hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder, and Remainders, Rents Issues and profits, and all the Estate, Right, Title Interest, Claim and Demand whatsoever of him the said David McCall of in, to, or out of the same, and every part and parcel thereof. To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances to Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors freed and discharged from all Incumbrances whatsoever he him self thereto to and for the use, benefit and behoof of the said and such of the Chippewa Indians of the River St Clair and Chenaib Ecarte Tribe as are entitled to

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 249, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 101

1

Share in the annuity allowed them for Lands heretofore
Ceded to the Crown. Jones.-
Which said Indenture of Bargain and Sale is Wit-
nessed by Alexander Jones of the Township of Sarnia
in the County of Kent in the Western District of the
Province of Canada aforesaid Yeoman and William Jones
Junior of the same place Yeoman.
and this the Memorial thereof is hereby required to be registered
pursuant to the aforesaid Statute. by me the Grantor
therein named. as Witness my hand and Seal this Eighth
day of March in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight
hundred and forty two.
Signed and Sealed in presence of } David. McCall. Ls
Alexander Jones
William Jones Jno

Personally came before me. Alexander Jones of the Township
of Sarnia in the County of Kent in the Western District
of Canada. Yeoman. who made Oath and said that he was
personally present and did see the Indenture of Bargain
and Sale. to which the annexed Memorial relates duly
executed. that he was also personally present and did
see David McCall the Grantor therein named. duly
Sign and Seal the annexed Memorial for the Registry
thereof and that he this Deponent and William Jones
Junior of Sarnia aforesaid Yeoman were the subscribing
Witnesses to both the said Instruments
Sworn before me at Sarnia aforesaid
this eighth day of March A.D. 1842
William Jones
Registrar. C. W. D. Canada

I Certify the foregoing to be a true Copy of an Instrument
of Deeds in the Registry Office for the County of Lambton
and of all endorsements thereon.
Given under my hand at Sarnia,
this 3rd day of June 1890.
James A. Smith
Deputy Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 249, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 101
2

85-848.
No. 101

Memorial No. 46944 of
an Indenture of Bargain and Sale
dated the 8th day of March A.D.
1842 from David McCall to
Her Gracious Majesty Queen
Victoria

Entered on Thursday the 7th
day of April A.D. 1842 at
Twelve O'clock Meridian in
Liber I folio 88

John Dolson,
Dy. Regr.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 249, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 101

3

IT 250

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 250

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 106

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 25 October 1784 - date of grant
23 June 1863 - date of copy

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Mohawk Nation and such others of the Six Nation Indians"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Frederick Haldimand, Captain General and Governor in Chief on behalf of King George III

9. **Type of document:** Government Land Grant - Docket title: "Grant Governor Haldimand to The Six Nations"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land for the Mohawk Indians and others of the Six Nations for their attachment to the King's cause and the loss of their settlements in the "American States"

11. **Land involved:** "Six miles deep from each side of the [Grand] river beginning at Lake Erie and extending in that proportion to the head of the said river"

12. **Form:** Manuscript "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 53 x 42 cm (21" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text and docket title		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges and centre fold line dirty
- docket title area dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 251-252

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

106

— Grant —
Governor Haldimand
— to —
The Six Nations —

Dated 25th Oct. 1784.

Prov. Registrar's Office
Quebec 23rd June 1862.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the Record of the Original Grant as entered in Lib. A folio 8 (manuscript)

[signature]
Dep. Prov. Regr.

— Grant —
Govr. Haldimand
— to —
The Six Nations

Registered 20th
March '95. —
Wm. Jarvis

Frederick Haldimand captain General and Governor in Chief of the Province of Quebec and Territories depending thereon &c. &c. &c. General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in said Province and the Frontiers thereof — &c. — &c. — &c. —

— Whereas His Majesty having been pleased to direct that in consideration of the early attachment to his cause manifested by the Mohawk Indians and of the loss of their settlement which they thereby sustained — that a convenient tract of land under his protection should be chosen as a safe and comfortable retreat for them and others of the Six Nations, who have either lost their settlements within the Territory of the American States, or wish to retire from them to the British — I have at the earnest desire of many of these His Majesty's faithful allies purchased a tract of land from the Indians situated between the Lakes Ontario, Erie and Huron, and I do hereby in His Majesty's name authorize and permit the said Mohawk Nation and such others of the Six Nation Indians as wish to settle in that quarter to take possession of and settle upon the Banks of the River commonly called ~~Ours~~ Ouse or Grand River, running into Lake Erie, allotting to them for that purpose six miles deep from each side of the river beginning at Lake Erie and extending in that proportion to the head of the said river, which them and their posterity are to enjoy for ever. —

Given under my hand and seal at arms at the Castle of St. Lewis at Quebec this twenty-fifth day of October one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four and in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George The Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland King Defender of the Faith and so forth. —

Fredk. Haldimand

— By His Excellency's Command —
R. Mathews

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 250, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 106

106

— Grant —
Governor Haldimand
— to —
The Six Nations —

Dated 25th Octr 1784.

Provl Registrar's Office
Quebec 23rd June 1862.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the Record of the Original Grant as entered in Lib A folio 81 (manuscript)

Wm Kerr
Dep: Prov: Regr.

Frederick Haldimand captain General and Governor in Chief of the province of Quebec and Territories depending thereon &c. &c. &c. General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in said province and the Frontiers thereof — &c. — &c. — &c. —

— Grant —
Govr. Haldimand
— to —
The Six Nations

Registered 20th March '95. —
Wm. Jarvis

— Whereas His Majesty having been pleased to direct that in consideration of the early attachment to his cause manifested by the Mohawk Indians and of the loss of their settlement which they thereby sustained — that a convenient tract of land under his protection should be chosen as a safe and comfortable retreat for them and others of the Six Nations, who have either lost their settlements within the Territory of the American States, or wish to retire from them to the British — I have at the earnest desire of many of these His Majesty's faithful Allies purchased a tract of land from the Indians situated between the Lakes Ontario, Erie and Huron, and I do hereby in His Majesty's name authorize and permit the said Mohawk Nation and such others of the Six Nation Indians as wish to settle in that quarter to take possession of and settle upon the Banks of the River commonly called ~~Ours~~ Ouse or Grand River, running into Lake Erie, allotting to them for that purpose six miles deep from each side of the river beginning at Lake Erie and extending in that proportion to the head of the said river, which them and their posterity are to enjoy for ever. —

Given under my hand and seal at arms at the Castle of St. Lewis at Quebec this twenty-fifth day of October one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four and in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland King Defender of the Faith and so forth. —

Fredk. Haldimand

— By His Excellency's Command —
R. Mathews

1
Repeat/ Répétition
RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 250, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 106

IT 251

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 251

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 116

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 May 1786

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawa and Chippewa Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Equskawa and Hiquilou of the Bear Tribe and Keujuvause of the Wolf Tribe of the Ottawas; Shaboqui and Hayquosseau of the Eagle Tribe and Tickcouvegossow and Misquieawpawn of the Chippewas

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender by the Ottawa & Chippewas of Detroit of a Certain parcel of land on south side of Detroit River also Bois Blanc Island"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to the Crown "in full possession and seizin by allowing houses to be built on the premises"

11. **Land involved:** On the southside of the Detroit River and eastward from there seven miles and south from the north branch of the "River Canard" including an island in the mouth of the Detroit River known as "Bois Blanc" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy of a "true copy"

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 20 x 32 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-

p.[7]	text	4
p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	text	5
p.[10]	docket title	6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - pink archival ribbon binds sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 252 - Copy of a true copy of surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 272-273

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 116.

Surrender by the Ottawas and Chippewas of Detroit of a Certain tract of land on the south side of Detroit River, also an Island in mouth of said River to His Majesty

Know all men by These presents, that we the principal Village and War Chiefs of the Ottawa and Chippewa Nations of Detroit for and in Consideration of the good will Friendship and affection which we have for Alexander McKee who has served with us against the Enemy during the late War, have by and with the Consent of the whole of our said Nations given, granted, enfeoffed, alienated, Confirmed, and by these presents do give, grant and enfeoff, alien and Confirm unto His Majesty George the Third King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, &c &c &c. a certain Tract of Land Situated on the South side of Detroit River beginning at the line granted on the Seventh day of June One thousand Seven hundred and Eighty four. by the Ottawas and Hurons

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 251, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

1

Heroons to Indian Officers and
running an Easterly Course
along Said line untill it
arrives at the end of Seven
English Miles, from thence
a Northerly Course bearing
always in breadth Seven
English Miles from the
Said River Detroit till it
Strikes the Most Northerly
Branch of the River Canard
thence down the Said
branch and River Canards
to the Mouth thereof and
from thence down the
River Detroit to the place
of beginning Also an Island
in the Mouth of Said River
Detroit Commonly known
by the Name of Bois Blanc
With all and Singular the
Appurtenances Unto the
Said tract of lands and
Islands belong or in any
wise appertaining and the
Reversion and Reversions
Remainder and Remainders
Rents and Services of the Said
premises and all the Estate,
Right, title, Interest, property,
Claim or demand Whatever
of us the Said Chiefs or any
one Whatever of our Said
Nations in and to Said
tract or parcel of lands or

of

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 251, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

2

of in and to every part or
parcel thereof, To have and
to hold the said lands and
and premises hereby given
and granted or Mentioned
or intended to be given and
granted unto His said —
Majesty George the Third
his heirs and Successors
for the only purpose of
proper use and behalf of
His said Majesty George
the Third his heirs and
Successors for ever. And
We the said Chiefs for our-
=Selves and the whole of our
said Nations our and their
Heirs Executors Administrat
=ors, do Covenant promise
and grant to and with his
said Majesty George the
Third his heirs and Successors
by these presents that his
said Majesty his heirs and
Successors shall and law-
=fully may from henceforth
and forever after peaceably
and quietly have, hold occupy,
possess, and enjoy the
said Tract or parcel of Land
hereby given and granted
with all and every of its
appurtenances free clear and
discharged or well and
sufficiently saved kept
harmless

NO.10012 ROTEX
RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 251, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116
3

r

c harmless and indemni-
=fied of from and against
all former and other gifts
grants bargains and Sales
And of from and against
all former and other titles troubles
Charges or Incumbrances
Whatever had done or suf-
=fered or to be had done or
Suffered by And of us the
Chiefs or by any one what-
=ever of the said Nations
our and their heirs, exec-
-utors or administrators.
And by these presents do
Make this our Act and
Deed irrevocable under
any pretence Whatever of
the said Nations and
have put his said Majesty
in full possession and
Seizin by allowing Houses
to be built on the premises

In Witness Whereof we
the said Chiefs for ourselves
and the said Nations have
unto these presents affixed
the Marks of our different
Tribes at Detroit aforesaid
the fifteenth day of May in
the twenty sixth Year of
our Reign of our Sovereign
Lord George the Third of
Great Britain France and
Irelands King. Defender
of

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 251, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

4

of the Faith &c. and of our
Lord One Thousand Seven
hundred and Eighty Six

(Sig.d) Equashawa } Ottawas.
" Niganlow } Bear Tribe
" Kenjuwause } Wolff Tribe
" Pandias
" Assinowa
" Shaboqui } Chippewas
" Kayquibsseam } Eagle Tribe
" Tekconegasson
" Misquibenpawo

Signed in
presence of
Sig.d Thos Williams
" John Clarke
" Danl Fields

A True Copy
(Sig.d) H. W. Smith.
Secy to the Land Office Board
District of Hesse

Extracted from the Quebec Council
Book Pages 404. 405. 406.

Memo.
Copied from Book
"Titles and Surrenders" in
Indian Department pages
105. 106. 107
A.F.H.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 251, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

5

№ 116

Surrender by the
Ottawas & Chippewas
of Detroit
of a Certain parcel
of Land on South
Side of Detroit River.
also Bois Blanc
Island
Dated 13th May
1786

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 251, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

6

IT 252

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 252

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 116

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 May 1798

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ottawa and Chippewa Nations

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Shaboque and Nayquoscon of the Eagle Tribe of the Chippawas; Teikumegosson and Misquecawpomee; Equshawa and Niquelon of the Bear Tribe of the Ottawas; Kenjiwanoe of the Wolf Tribe; Pandiac and Assenowee

8. **Other party(ies):** King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land to the Crown "in full possession and seizin by allowing houses to be built on the premises"

11. **Land involved:** On the southside of the Detroit River and eastward from there seven miles and south from the north branch of the "River Canard" including an island in the mouth of the Detroit River known as "Bois Blanc" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "a true copy of a copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 5 totems, reproduced by copyist

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn and yellowed
- fold lines torn and small pieces missing and yellowed

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 251 - Copy of a true copy surrender

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 272-273

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy of a Copy

15. May - 1786

KNOW all Men by these presents that
We the principal Village and War Chiefs
of the Ottawa and Chippawa Nations of
Detroit for and in consideration of the
goodwill friendship and affection which
we have for Alexander Ecuyer who has
served with us against the Enemy during
the late War have by and with the consent
of the whole of our said Nations given
granted enfeoffed alienated and confirmed
and by these presents do give grant and
enfeoff alien and confirm unto His
Majesty George the Third King of Great
Britain France and Ireland &c. &c. &c.
a certain Tract or parcel of Land situated
on the South side of Detroit River begin-
-ning at the Line granted on the Seventh
day of June One thousand Seven hundred
and Eighty four by the Ottowas and Hurons
to Indian Officers and running an Easterly
Course along said Line untile it arrives
at the end of Seven English Miles from
thence

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 252, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

1

thence a northerly course bearing always
a breadth Seven English Miles from the
said River Detroit till it strikes the most
Northern Branch of the River Canard
thence down the said Branch and River
Canard to the mouth thereof and from thence
down the River Detroit to the place of
beginning— Also an Island in the mouth
of the said River Detroit commonly known
by the name of Bois Blanc with all and
singular the appurtenances unto the said
Tract of Land and Island belonging or in
anywise appertaining and the Reversion
and Reversions Remainder and Remainders
Rents and Services of the said Premises and
all the Estate Right Title Interest Property
Claim or demand whatever of us the said
Chiefs or of any one whatever of our said
Nations of in and to the said Tract or
Parcel of Land or of in and to every part
and parcel thereof To have and to hold
the said Lands and Premises hereby given
and granted or mentioned or intended to be
given and granted unto his said Majesty

George

George the Third his Heirs and Successors
for the only proper use and behoof of his
said Majesty George the Third his Heirs and
Successors for ever. And We the said Chiefs
for Ourselves and the whole of our said
Nations our and their Heirs Executors and
Administrators do Covenant promise and
grant to and with his said Majesty George
the Third his Heirs and Successors by these
presents that his said Majesty his Heirs and
Successors shall and lawfully may from
henceforth and for ever after peaceably and
quietly have hold occupy possess and
enjoy the said Tract or parcel of Land
hereby given and granted or mentioned
or intended to be ~~intended to be~~ given and
granted with all and every of its appur-
tenances free clear and discharged or
well and sufficiently saved kept harmless
and indemnified of from and against all
former and other gifts Grants Bargains
and Sales and of from and against all
former and other Titles troubles Charges

or

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 252, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

2

or incumbrances whatever had done or
suffered or to be had done or suffered by
any of us the Chiefs or by any one
whatever of the said Nations Our and their
Heirs Executors or Administrators And by
these presents do make this Our Act and
Deed irrevocable under any pretence
whatever of the said Nations and have
put his said Majesty in full possession
and seizin by allowing Houses to be built
on the Premises- In Witness whereof the
the said Chiefs for Ourselves and the said
Nations have unto these presents affixed
the marks of our different Tribes at Detroit
aforesaid the fifteenth day of May in
the Twenty sixth year of the Reign of our
Sovereign Lord George the Third of Great Britain
France and Ireland King Defender of the faith
&c —— &c —— and of Our Lord One
Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty six.

(signed)

Shaboque } Ottawas
Nayquoscon } Ottawas
Eagle Tribe

Teikkemegoson } Ottawas
Misquecauhowee } Ottawas

Equashiwe } their Ottawa
Nigueton } Bear Tribe
mark

Kenjiwanoe } Wolf Tribe

Pondiac } Ottawas
Apenowee } Ottawas

a true Copy
(signed) D W Smith Secretary
to the Land Office Board
District District of Detroit

a true Copy of a Copy filed in
the Executive Council Office
John Hall
Clk of the Executive Council

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 252, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 116

3

IT 253

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 253

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 118

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 8 November 1841

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** In trust for the Messessaga Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Thomas Mercer Jones and Frederick Widder both for the Canada Company, and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Surrender by The Canada Company to Her Majesty in trust..."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of eighty-seven pounds ten shillings to the Canada Company, it sold a parcel of land to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres composed of lot 15, 2nd concession, Township of Alnwick, County of Northumberland, Newcastle District"

12. **Form:** Manuscript "correct copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 41 cm (10" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red ink triple-lined border
- purple ink underlining

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges and fold lines dirty and torn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 274

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We Thomas Mercer Jones of the Town of Goderich County of Huron, Huron District in Province of Canada and Frederick Widder of the City of Toronto County of York, Home District and Province aforesaid, Esquires, The Attornies of the Canada Company, Incorporated under and by Virtue of an etet made and passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled, "An etet to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called, The Canada Company certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain powers and privileges, and for other purposes relating thereto," being constituted and appointed such Attornies, by Virtue and in pursuance of an etet passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled "An etet to alter and amend an etet for enabling His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be Incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Canada Company" certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada", do hereby, in consideration of the sum of Eighty-Seven Pounds ten Shillings lawful money of the Province of Canada, to us, as such Attornies, as aforesaid, paid by Samuel P. Harris, Chief Superintendent of Indian affairs,

Grant and Release, Yield up and Surrender unto our Sovereign Lady Victoria By the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith and to Her Heirs and Successors

All that certain Parcel or Tract of Land, situate as follows; Composing Lot Fifteen in the Second Concession of the Township of Alnwick County of Northumberland Newcastle District, and Province aforesaid, containing by admeasurement Two hundred acres of Land, be the same more or less, And all the right, title and interest, of the said Canada Company, to and in the same, and every part thereof,

To have and to hold unto our said Lady the Queen her Heirs and Successors forever, in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Mississaga Tribe of Indians known and described as of Kingston and the Bay of Quinte,

1 Deed No 15. 2 Cy
1 Abstract 200 Ac

1 Deed and Surrender
1 Map

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 253, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 118

1

8 Nov 1841

In Witness Whereof, we the said Thomas Mercer Jones and Frederick Widder have hereunto subscribed our hands, as Attornies of the said Canada Company, and affixed our Seal of Office, at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Canada, this Eighth day of November in the Year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty-one

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in presence of

(Sig^d) Donald McDonald

(Sig^d) Thos Collier

(Signed) Thomas Mercer Jones

(Signed) Frederick Widder

L. S.

We hereby certify that this is a correct copy of a Deed recorded in the Canada Company Office Deed Book No 13 folio 39

Alfred Wilson

Herbert Hamilton

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 253, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 118

2

No. 118

Surrender

by

The Canada Company

to

Her Majesty

in trust

of Lot No. 15 in

2 Con: Almvick

Entered

book

Ent Surrender Book

P 281

Dated Nov 8th 1841

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 253, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 118

3

IT 254

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 254

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 120

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 June 1866

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Beausoleil Band of Ojibway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs John Assance and James Assance and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land - Docket title: "Surrender of 25-3/4 acres of Land on the Christian Island by Chippewas of Beausoleil Island"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land to be sold for the benefit of the Indians and a portion of the proceeds to be invested so that annual or semi-annual payments of the interest can be made to Band members

11. **Land involved:** Twenty-five and three-quarter acres being part of the south-easterly point of Christian Island, in Georgian Bay, Lake Huron

12. **Form:** Manuscript "True Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 2 red circular seals on p.[2]
- red ink double line on p.[2]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 circular brown stains on p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 120-121

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A True Copy
W R Ballantyne
V. S.

Surrender by the Chiefs and Band of the Ojibway Indians residing on the Christian Island in Lake Huron in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada to Her Majesty Queen Victoria of a certain piece of their land in the said Christian Island for Light house purposes described below, to be sold for their benefit

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned Chiefs and principal men of the Beausoleil Band of Ojibway Indians resident on the Christian Island in the Georgian Bay in Lake Huron in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady The Queen her Heirs and Successors forever – All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land situated in the Province of Ontario aforesaid and in that part of the said Dominion known as the Christian Island aforesaid being composed of part of the South Easterly point of the Island called the Christian Island aforesaid containing twenty five and three quarter acres a plan of which is attached to this Surrender and which twenty five and three quarter acres adjoins the ten acres already surrendered be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto her said Majesty The Queen her Heirs and Successors for ever – In trust to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of this Dominion shall or may deem most conducive to the Interests of us the said Chiefs and principal men and our people in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that the monies received for the sale thereof shall after deducting the usual proportions for expense of management be placed at interest and that the interest money accruing from such investments shall be paid annually

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 254, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 120

or Semi-annually to us and our descendants ——

And we the said Chiefs and principal Men of the Beausoleil Band of Ojibway Indians aforesaid do on behalf of our people and for ourselves hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the said Government of the said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connexion with the disposal and sale of said land ——

In witness whereof we the said Chiefs and principal Men have set our hands and affixed our Seals unto this Instrument in the year and place stated below.

Done at Christian Island this twenty sixth day of June in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and sixty Six

Signed Sealed and Delivered in the presence of us the words "part of" being interlined before signing

Signed Allen Salt
Wesleyan Missionary
Recd of W.R. Bartlett
Visiting Supt. & Commr of Indian affairs

We hereby certify that the above Release or Surrender has been assented to and executed by the Chiefs and Principal Members of the Band of Indians above mentioned; assembled at a meeting of such Band or Tribe summoned for that purpose according to their Rules and entitled to vote thereat.

Signed
Allen Salt Wesleyan Missionary on Christian Island
W.R. Bartlett — Visiting Superintendent.
& Commissioner of Indian Affairs

Signed
John Assance — Chief — Totem
James Assance Chief Totem
Wm Assance — Councillor Totem
John Monague Councillor Totem
Asa Nawaquageshig Totem
Benjn Yellowhead Totem
Luke Sky & Totem
Jonas Monague — & Totem
Joseph Shikan & Totem
Thomas Sky & totem

Principal Men

And We hereby certify that the foregoing Release or Surrender has been assented to and executed by the Chiefs and principal members of the Band of Indians before mentioned assembled at a meeting of such Band or Tribe summoned for that purpose according to their Rules and entitled to vote thereat.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 254, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 120

2

Surrender of 25¾ Acres
of Land on the Christian
Island - by Chippewas
of Beansoleil Island.

dated.

(Copy of surrender

Duplicate
with Instruct
Papers

copy of surrender
No 120

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 254, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 120

3

IT 255

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 255

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 124

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 1

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 3 August 1871

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Mis-koo-ke-new (Red Eagle or Henry Prince); Ka-ke-ka-penais (Bird forever, William Pennefather); Na-sha-ke-penais (Flying down Bird); Na-na-wa-nanan (Centre of Birds Tail); Ke-we-tay-ash (Flying round); Wa-ko-wush (Whippoorwill); Oo-za-we-kwun (Yellow Quill)

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Wemyss M. Simpson for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be laid out in proportion to 160 acres, per family of 5 plus additional land surrounding the reserve, $3.00 per person, schools etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** From the International border near Lake of the Woods, north through the southern portion of Lake Winnipeg and southwesterly to the International border - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; 49 x 61 cm (19-1/2" x 24"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

p.[3]	text	2
p.[4]	blank	-
p.[5]	text	3
p.[6]	blank	-
p.[7]	text	4
p.[8]	docket title, etc.	5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red wax seals on left edge of p.[1], one seal located on a loop of narrow purple ribbon
- 1 piece of purple ribbon on p.[8] probably used to bind sheets together
- remains of a red wax seal on p.[7] opposite Simpson's signature

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 brown stains on p.[1], opposite wax seals
- 1 brown stain on p.[6] opposite wax seal on p.[7]
- lamination cracked on 3 sheets
- holes in all sheets randomly located
- edges torn and pieces missing
- lamination is torn on all sheets

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 256 - "Outside Promises"
IT 257 - Selkirk Treaty
IT 258 - Map (c.1817)
IT 259 - Map (c.1871)

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 282-284

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Treaty made and concluded this third day of August in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy one between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by her Commissioner Wemyss M. Simpson. Esquire. of the one part and the Chippewa and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their chiefs chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned of the other part.

Whereas all the Indians inhabiting the said country have pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioner, been convened at a meeting at the Stone Fort otherwise called Lower Fort Garry to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty of the one part and to the said Indians of the other and whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioner that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up to settlement and Immigration a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned and to obtain the consent thereto of her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract and to make a Treaty and arrangements with them so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive year by year from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence;

And Whereas the Indians of the said Tract, duly convened in Council as aforesaid and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioner to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any Treaty to be founded thereon and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as should be assumed by them the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose: that is to say: Mis-koo-kenew

or

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 255, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

1

or Red Eagle. (Henry Prince) Ka-ke-ka-penais or Bird forever. Na-sha-ke-penais or Flying down Bird. Na-na-wa-nanan or Centre of Birds tail. Pe-we-tayash or Flying round, Wa-ko-wush or Whippoorwill. Oo-za-we-kwun or Yellow Quill. - and thereupon in open Council the different Bands have presented their respective chiefs to His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and of the North West Territory being present as such Council and to the said Commissioner as the Chiefs and Head-men for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said Districts hereinafter described; and whereas the said Lieutenant Governor and the said Commissioner then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and Head-men for the purpose aforesaid: and Whereas the said Commissioner has proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the said Indians and the same has finally been agreed upon and concluded as follows: that is to say:-

The Chippewa and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians and all other the Indians inhabiting the Districts hereinafter described and defined do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to Her Majesty the Queen and Successors for ever all the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:- Beginning at the International Boundary line near its junction with the Lake of the Woods at a point due North from the centre of Roseau Lake, thence to run due ~~North~~ to the centre of Roseau Lake thence ~~North~~ Northward to the centre of White Mouth Lake otherwise called White Mud Lake, thence by the middle of the Lake and the middle of the River issuing therefrom to the mouth thereof in Winnipeg River, thence by the Winnipeg River to its mouth, thence westwardly including all the islands near the South end of the Lake across the Lake to the mouth of ~~Pine Creek~~ Drunken River, thence westwardly to a Point on Lake Manitoba halfway between Oak Point and the mouth of Swan Creek, thence across Lake Manitoba in a line due West to its Western Shore, thence in a straight line to the crossing of the Rapids on the Assiniboine, thence due South to the International Boundary Line, and thence Eastwardly by the said line to the place of beginning, to have and to hold the same to Her said Majesty the Queen and her Successors for ever and Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside and reserve for the sole and exclusive use of the Indians the following tracts of Land: that is to say:- For the use of the Indians belonging to the Band of which Henry Prince otherwise called Mis-kee-kenew is the Chief so much of

land

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 255, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

2

land on both sides of the Red River, beginning at the South line of St. Peters Parish as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families and for the use of the Indians of whom Na-shia-ke-penais Na-na-wa-nanan, Ke-we-tayash and Na-ko-wush are the Chiefs so much land on the Roseau River as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five or in that proportion for larger or smaller families beginning from the Mouth of the River, and for the use of the Indians of which Ka-ke-ka-penais is the Chief so much land on the Winnipeg River above Fort Alexander as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five or in that proportion for larger or smaller families beginning at a distance of a Mile or thereabouts above the Fort and for the use of the Indians of whom Oo-za-we-kwon is chief so much land on the South and East side of the Assiniboine about twenty miles above the Portage as will furnish one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five or in that proportion for larger or smaller families reserving also a further tract enclosing said Reserve to comprise an equivalent to Twenty five Square miles of equal breadth to be laid out round the reserves. it being understood however that if at the date of the execution of this Treaty there are any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved by any Band Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with such settlers as She shall deem just so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to the Indians.

And with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of Her Indians parties to this Treaty She hereby through her Commissioner makes them a present of three dollars for each Indian man, woman and child belonging to the Bands here represented

And further Her Majesty agrees to maintain a School in each reserve hereby made whenever the Indians of the Reserve should desire it.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 255, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

3

Within ~~the boundary of~~ Indian Reserves until otherwise enacted by the proper legislative authority, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Majesty's Indian subjects inhabiting the reserves or living elsewhere from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced.

Her Majesty's Commissioner shall as soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty cause to be taken an accurate census of all the Indians inhabiting the Districts above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date hereof, at some period during the month of July, in each year to be duly notified to the Indians and at or near their respective reserves pay to each Indian family of five persons the sum of fifteen dollars Canadian Currency or in like proportion for a larger or smaller family, such payments to be made in such articles as the Indians shall require of Blankets, clothing, prints (assorted colors) Twine or Traps at the current cash price in Montreal, or otherwise if Her Majesty shall deem the same desireable in lieu thereof to Her Indian people in cash

And the undersigned Chiefs do hereby bind and pledge themselves and their people strictly to observe this Treaty and to maintain perpetual peace between themselves and Her Majesty's White subjects, and not to interfere with the property or in any way molest the persons of Her Majesty's White or other subjects.

In Witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioner and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hand and seal at Lower Fort Garry this day and year herein first above named.

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of / the same having been first read and explained. /
Adams G. Archibald
Lieut Governor of Manitobe and the North West Territories
James McKay P.L.C.
Alphonse Major
Abraham Cowley
Donald Gunn M.L.C.
~~Thomas Sinclair~~
Henry Cochrane
James McCurrieten
~~James McCurrieten~~
Alex Archibald
Henri Bouthillier

Wemyss M. Simpson Indian Commissioner

Mis-koo-ke-news or Red Eagle (Henry Prince) his X mark
Ka-ke-ka-penais or Bird for ever, William Pennefather his X mark
Sa-sha-ke-penais or Flying down Bird his X mark
Sa-na-wa-nanan or Centre of Birds tail his X mark
Ke-we-tay-ash or Flying round his X mark
Sa-ko-wrish or Whippoorwill his X mark
Oo-za-we-kwun or Yellow Quill his X mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 255, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

4

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 255, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

5

No. 124

TREATY

No. 1.

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN

and

The Chippewas

and

The Crees

of

The Province of Manitoba

and

The Country Adjacent.

Dated 3d. day Augt 1871

See Surrender Book
P. 16301

Ref. No. 2428.

— Department of the Secretary of State of Canada
— Registrars Branch —
Ottawa 12th December 1871.

I hereby certify that this Treaty and annexed Memorandum have been duly entered on the Records of this Department in Lib: S. Folio 47 to 51 inclusive —

H. Aikins
Secretary of State and
Registrar General of
Canada.

No. 124

TREATY

No. 1.

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN

and

The Chippewas

and

The Crees

of

The Province of Manitoba

and

The Country Adjacent.

Dated 3rd day Augt 1871

See Surrender Book
Ref. No. 2428. P. 16301

Certified that this Treaty and annexed Memorandum
is recorded in the Records of this Department
from pages 1 to 51 inclusive.

L.O. Pelletier
Secretary of State and
Registrar General of
Canada.

Certified that this Treaty and annexed Memorandum
have been duly entered of Record in the Department
of the Secretary of State of Canada
in Lib: S folio 47 to 51

L.O. Pelletier
Secretary of State and
Registrar General of
Canada.

Certified that this Treaty and annexed Memorandum
have been duly entered of Record in the Department
of the Secretary of State of Canada
in Lib: Registrars Branch
Ottawa 15th December 1871

Registrar General of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 255, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

Repeat/
Répétition

5

IT 256

1. GAD reference number:	IT 256
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	124
3. Alternative Designation:	Western Treaty No. 1 "Outside Promises"
4. RG 10 volume number:	1846
5. Province(s):	Man.
6. Date:	no date (but accompanies treaty of 3 August 1871)
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Chippewa and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chief Yellow Quill and others
8. Other party(ies):	W.M. Simpson and others
9. Type of document:	Correspondence
10. Specific purpose(s):	"Memorandum of things outside of the Treaty" including buggies, bulls, farm animals, farming tools, Chiefs' dresses, etc. - See document
11. Land involved:	N/A
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 42 x 34 cm (16-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	N/A
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - edges worn, torn and small pieces missing - small hole in top left corner possibly used to bind documentation

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1 IT 257 - Selkirk Treaty IT 258 - Map (c.1817) IT 259 - Map (c.1871)
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, page 285

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Memorandum of things outside of the Treaty which were promised at the Treaty at the Lower Fork signed the 3rd day of August A.D. 1871.

For each chief that signed the Treaty a Dress distinguishing him as chief.

For Braves

For Councillors of

Each Chief a Dress: It being supposed that the Braves and Councillors will be Two for each chief

For each Chief except Yellow Quill. a Buggy

For the Braves and Councillors of each chief except Yellow Quill a Buggy

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 256, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

In lieu of a Yoke of Oxen for each Reserve, a Bull for each; and a Cow for each chief. A Boar for each Reserve, and a Sow for each chief *.

A Plough and a Harrow for each settler cultivating the ground

These animals and their issue to be Government property but to be allowed for the use of the Indians, under the superintendence and control of the Indian Commissioner

The Buggies to be the property of the Indians to whom they are given

The above certains on indentedly of the Terms concluded with the Indians

Wemyss. M. Simpson.
Molyneux St. John

A. J. Mitchell.
Jas. McKay

* And a Male and female of each kind of animal raised by farmers — these when the Indians are prepared to receive them.
M.S.J.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 256, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124

2

IT 257

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 257

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 124(1)

3. **Alternative Designation:** Selkirk Treaty, Western Treaty No. 1

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 18 July 1817

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Chippeway or Sautaux nation, and of the Kiltistino or Cree Nation"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Matchi Whewab (Le Sonnant), Mechkadewiunah (La Robe Noire), Kayayuskebinoa (L'Homme Noir) Pegwiss, Ouckidoat (Premier)

8. **Other party(ies):** Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Selkirk for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Indian Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of an annual payment of tobacco

11. **Land involved:** "all that tract of land adjacent to Red River and Assiniboyne River" between the mouth of the Red River and the forks at the mouth of the Red Lake River "and along the Assiniboyne River as far as the Musk rat River" etc. - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 38 x 32 cm (15" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

1 sheet; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 4 totems

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- sheets are different sizes and colours (possibly put together later)

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1
   IT 256 - "Outside Promises"
   IT 258 - Map (c.1817)
   IT 259 - Map (c.1871)

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 285-286

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made on the eighteenth day of July in the fifty seventh year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord, King George the third, and in the year of our Lord, eighteen hundred and seventeen, between the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors of the Chippeway or Saulteux nation, and of the Killistine or Cree Nation, on the one part, and the Right Honorable Thomas Earl of Selkirk on the other part, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the annual present or quit rent hereinafter mentioned the said Chiefs, have given, granted and confirmed, and do by These Presents, give grant and confirm unto our Sovereign Lord the King, all that tract of Land adjacent to Red River and Assiniboyne River, beginning at the mouth of Red River and extending along the same as far as the great Forks at the mouth of Red Lake River, and along the Assiniboyne River as far as the Musk rat River otherwise called Riviere des Champignons and extending to the distance of Six Miles from Fort Douglass, on every side and likewise from Fort Daer, and also from the Great Forks, and in other parts extending in breadth to the distance of two English Statute Miles, back from the banks of the said River, on each side, together with all the appurtenances whatsoever of the said tract of land to have and to hold for ever the said tract of land and appurtenances, to the use of the said Earl of Selkirk, and of the Settlers being established thereon, with the consent and permission of our Sovereign Lord the King, or of the said Earl of Selkirk Provided always, and These Presents are under the express Condition that the said Earl, his Heirs and Successors, or their Agents shall annually pay to the Chiefs and Warriors of the Chippeway or Saulteux nation the Present or quit rent consisting of one hundred pounds weight of good and merchantable tobacco, to be delivered on or before the tenth day of October at the Forks of Assiniboyne River, and to the Chiefs and Warriors of Killistine or Cree nation a like Present or quit rent of one hundred pounds weight of tobacco to be delivered to them on or before the said tenth Day of October at Portage de la Prairie on the banks of Assiniboyne River. Provided always that the Indians hitherto established upon any part of the above mentioned Tract of land shall not be molested in the Possession of the lands, which they have already cultivated and improved at his Majesty's Pleasure shall be known.

In Witness whereof the Chiefs aforesaid have set their Marks, at the Forks of Red River on the day aforesaid

Signed / Selkirk
in presence
of
Thomas Thomas
James Bird
Pr Matthey Laframboise
Pr Onsonicon Laframboise
Miles McDonnell
J. Bt Bte De Lorimier
Louis Nolin Interp.

Matchi Winaab
his mark
Le Sonnant

Mechkadewinini
his mark
La Robe noire

Kayaguskabinoa
his mark
L'Homme noir

Pegwis
his mark

Ouchidoat
his mark
Premier

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 257, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1)
1

Indian Deed. 18th July 1817

Int'd

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 257, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1)

2

Ser 124 B. No 479 with Treaty No 1

No. 3333 124½ 124½

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, 1875

DOMINION LANDS BRANCH.

Hon: D. A. Smith—

Ottawa

29th April

" " "

Original Treaty - Chief Equimine - Others Surrender to Lord Selkirk of Lands on Red and Assiniboine Rivers - 18th July 1817

Action. Is transferred to Deputy Minister of the Interior to be placed with Indian records

Entd. between Nos 17 & 18 in "Abstract"

30/4/75

Action continued.

IT 258

1. GAD reference number:	IT 258
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	124(1)
3. Alternative Designation:	Selkirk Treaty
4. RG 10 volume number:	1846
5. Province(s):	Man.
6. Date:	no date (but probably accompanies treaty of 18 July 1817)
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	N/A
9. Type of document:	Map - Docket title: "Indian Chart of Red river"
10. Specific purpose(s):	Illustrates the Red and Assiniboyne Rivers
11. Land involved:	The Red River north of Red Lake River and South of Lake Winnipeg and the Assiniboyne River from Fort Douglas to "Musk rat or Rivière des Champignon [sic]"
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet (probably folded in half originally but now flat); 41 x 32 cm (16" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. Maps:	20 x 29 cm 8 x 11-1/2 in
15. Special Features:	- 5 totems - black and brown ink used

16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - paper bears watermark: "Ruse and Turner, 1813" - lamination torn 8 cm (3 in.) on centre fold line - fold lines dirty, worn with small holes - sheet is dirty, yellow discolouration adjacent to centre fold line on p.[2]

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1 IT 256 - "Outside Promises" IT 257 - Selkirk Treaty IT 258 - Map (c.1871)
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

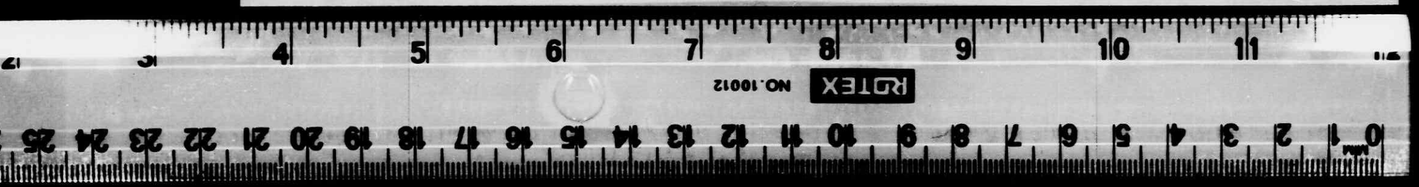
RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 257, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1)

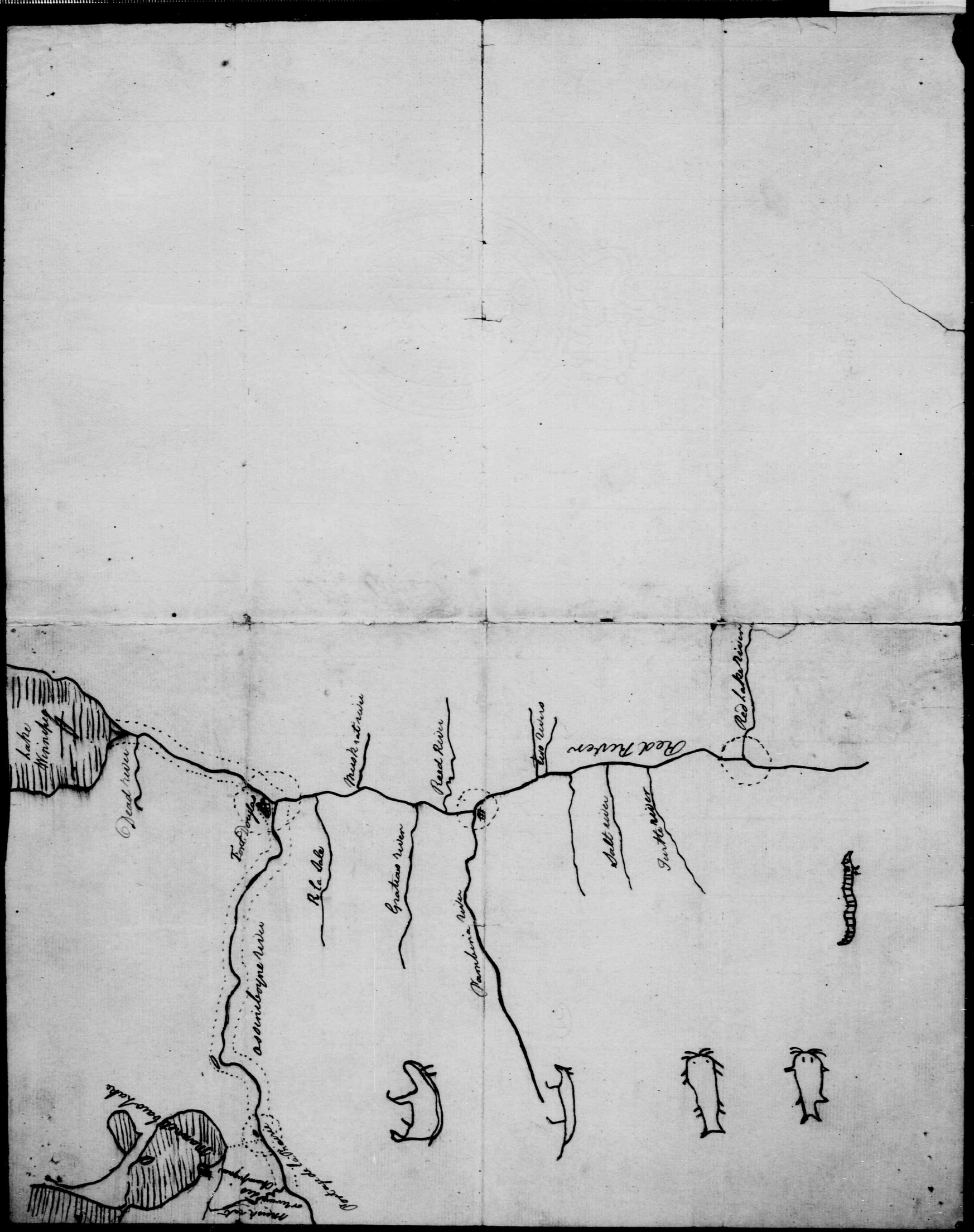
3

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 258, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1)

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 258, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1)





124'

Indian Chief
of Red river

2

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 258, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1)

IT 259

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 259

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 124(1) [?]

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 1

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** no date (but probably accompanies the treaty of 3 August 1871)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Illustrates the land ceded by treaty

11. **Land involved:** Southern Manitoba area

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 45 x 21 cm (18" x 8-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** no title but does indicate by colours "The Province" and "The Territory [or Treaty?] ceded"

15. **Special Features:**
- brown ink
- map coloured with blue, red and yellow
- possibly longitudinal and latitudinal lines indicated

16. **Remarks:**
- several holes in top left corner of varying sizes
- although found with the I.A. 124(1) file folder, it appears more likely that this map should accompany I.A. 124

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1
IT 256 - "Outside Promises"
IT 257 - Selkirk Treaty
IT 258 - Map (c.1817)

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

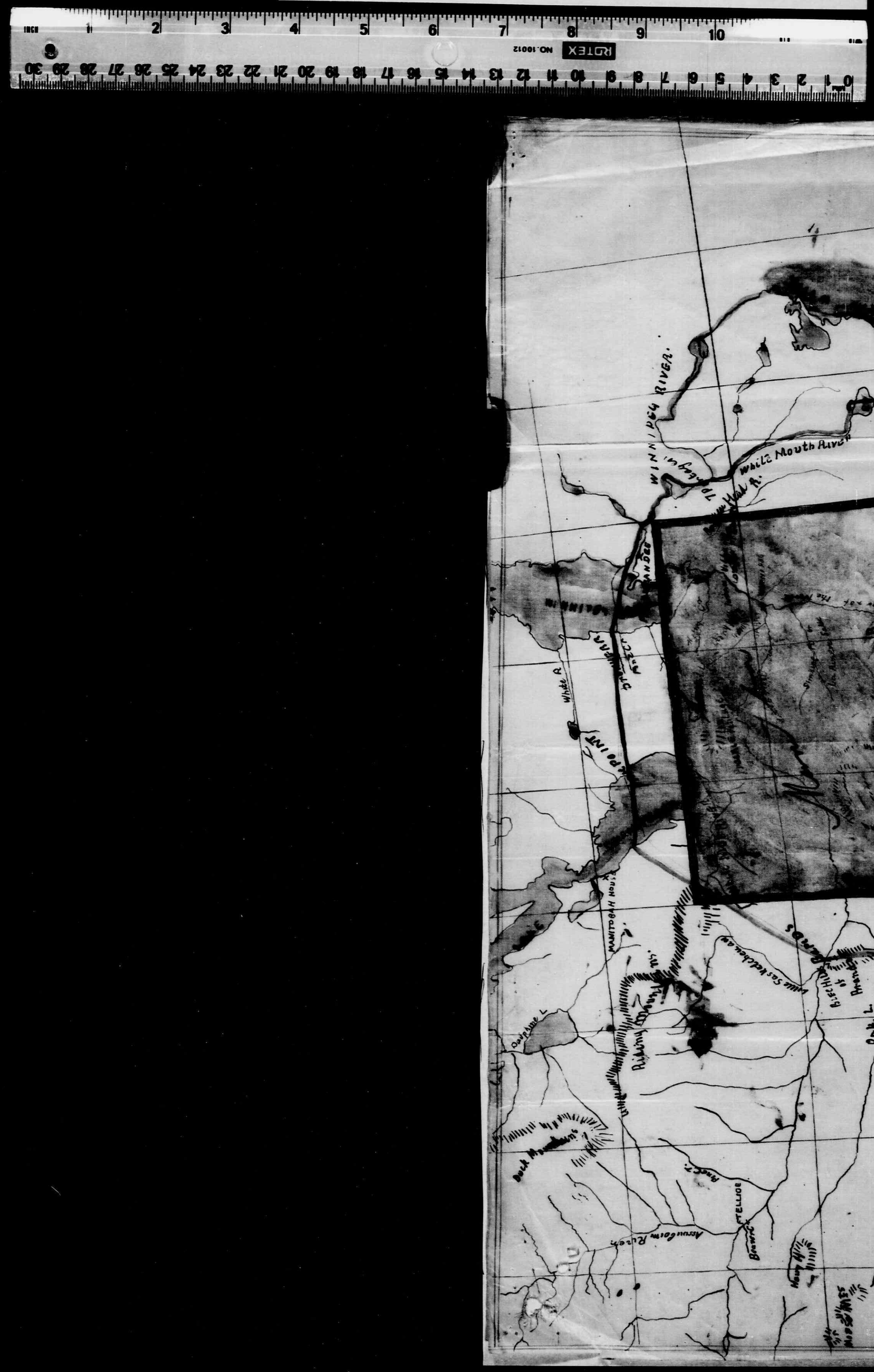
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

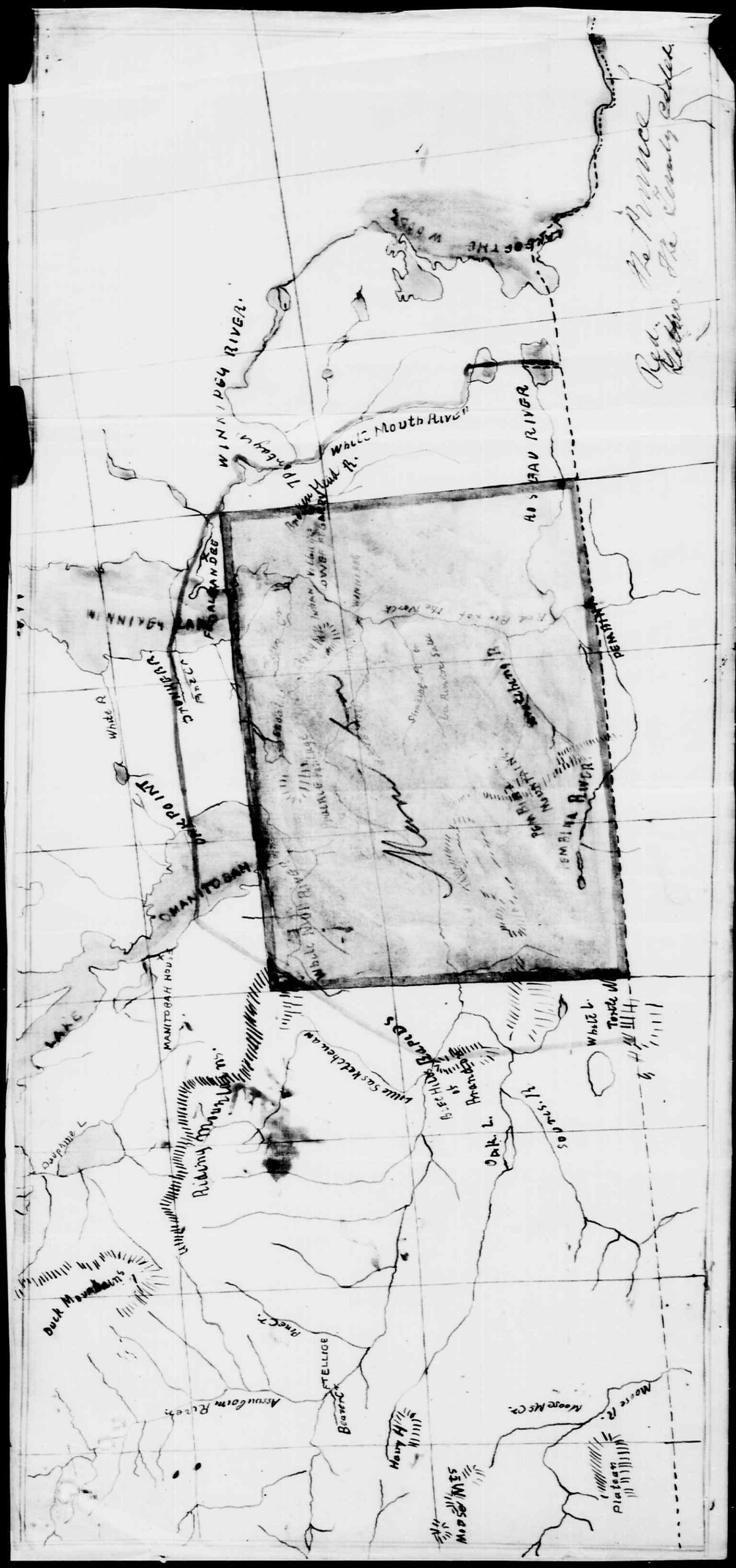
f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 259, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1) [?]


WINNIPEG RIVER.
White Mouth River
Red Lake
Rainy L.
Manitou Rapids
Rainy R.
Nelson R.
Moose R.
Pigeon R.
Abitibi R.
Whitefish L.
Long Lake
Sturgeon L.
Wabigoon R.
Lac Seul
Trout L.
Winnipeg R.
Berens R.
Poplar R.
Partridge Cr.
Bloodvein R.
Manigotagan R.
Shoal L.
Cedar L.
Dauphin R.
Swan R.
Valley R.
Whitemud R.
Assiniboine R.
Qu'Appelle R.
Touchwood Hills
Moose Mts.
Pheasant Hills
Cypress Hills
Wood Mts.
Milk R.
Frenchman's R.
Bow R.
Red Deer R.
Battle R.
Beaver Hills
Pembina Mts.
Turtle Mts.
Souris R.
Devils L.
Stony Mts.
Pembina R.
Red R.
Roseau R.
Lake of the Woods
Rainy L.
Lake Winnipeg
Lake Manitoba
Lake Winnipegosis
Lake Dauphin
Lake Manitoba
Lake Winnipegosis
Lake Dauphin
Lake Manitoba
Lake Winnipegosis
Lake Dauphin

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 259, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(1) [?]


WINNIPEG RIVER.
Whale Mouth River
Whale Mouth R.
WHITE MOUTH RIVER
Rainy Lake
Rainy River
LAKE OF THE WOODS
Rainy River
Rainy Lake
Lake of the Woods
Rainy River
Rainy Lake
Lake of the Woods
Rainy River
Rainy Lake
Lake of the Woods

IT 260

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 260

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 124(2)

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 1

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 30 April 1875 - date of Order in Council portion; 22 or 23 August 1875 - possible date of signators

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Elm Point, Fairford Prairie, Fairford Mission, Ebb & Flow Lake, Water Hen Band Turtle River, Valley River Riding Mountain, St. Peters Band

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Sonsonse, Ma-sha-kee-yask, Richard Wood house, Penaise, Ka-tah-kak-wa-na-yaas, Kee-say-kee-sick, Mis-koo-ke-new (Red Eagle) and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Amendment and/or Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Government concurrence to the "outside promises" and changes to Treaties 1 and 2, and endorsement by Indian parties

11. **Land involved:** Covered by Treaties 1 and 2

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 49 x 74 cm (19-1/2" x 29"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	notations		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- large circular seal, covered with embossed lid "Department of the Interior Canada"
- seal situated on green ribbon woven through parchment
- multi-lined blue and red border
- blue ink stamp of the "Department of the Interior" dated October 22, 1875
- black, blue and red ink printed lettering
- parchment

16. **Remarks:**
- ink smears and blots
- parchment dirty in certain areas
- yellow stain adjacent to seal in lower left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1
IT 256 - "Outside Promises"
IT 257 - Selkirk Treaty
IT 258 - Map (c.1817)
IT 259 - Map (c.1871)
IT 261 - amendments 1875
IT 262 - amendments 1875

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 286-288

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Recorded 3rd January 1876
[illegible]
L.A. Sicotte
Sec. Privy Council
of Canada

COPY OF A REPORT of a COMMITTEE of the HONORABLE the PRIVY COUNCIL, approved by

His Excellency the Governor General

in COUNCIL, on the 30th April, 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 27th April, 1875, from the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, bringing under Consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties Nos. 1 and 2,—Manitoba and North West Territories concluded, the former on the 3rd August, 1871, and the latter on 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reasons stated:—

1st. That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No. 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No. 2, and that the Indian Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained in so far as they have not yet being carried out, and that the Commissiomer be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd. That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, that, while the Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memorandum attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indians and as a matter of benevolence, is willing to raise the Annual Payment to Each Indian under Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5.00 per annum, and make payment over and above such sum of $5.00, of $20.00, each and every year to each Chief, and a Suit of Clothing every three years to each Chief and each Headman, allowing two Headmen to each Band; on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity or annual payment, shall be held to abandon all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises" other than those contained in the Memorandum attached to the Treaty.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

Wm. Smith
Clerk
Privy Council

(Signed,) W. A. HIMSWORTH,
C. P. C.

We the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen of Indian bands representing bands of Indians who were parties to the Treaties Nos 1 and 2 mentioned in the report of a Committee of the Queens Privy Council of Canada above printed, having had communication thereof and fully understanding the same assent thereto and accept the increases of annuities therein mentioned on the condition therein stated, and with the assent and approval of their several bands, it being agreed however with the Queens Commissioners that the number of Braves and Councillors for each Chief shall be four at present instead of two as printed 1875.

Treaty No 2. 23 August 1875

Joseph Lonsdale his × mark (Chief)
Ka-Kee-nee-wa-tang his × mark
Wa-pa-se-we-gun-na-tak his × mark
Councillors

Athol Davidson
Chas.

Mis-Koh-Kee-gwab his × mark Chief
David Muskeg his × mark Councillor
Joseph Summer his × mark ditto

Richard Woodhouse Chief
John Underwood Councillor
John Thompson his × mark ditto

Pruise his × mark Chief
Baptiste his × mark Councillor
Kah-kee-gun-nack his × mark

Ka-tah-kah-wa-na-gun-nay his × mark
Na-nah-Bow-wah-ah-gow-ay his × mark
Representing Indian Band

Kee-sick-kee-wa-nin his × mark Chief
Kee-say-kee-sick his × mark Councillor
Kee-wa-quack his × mark
Baptiste his × mark

Representing the Swan River and Valley River and Riding Mountain

Mis-Koo-Ke-new-ne Red Eagle his × mark
Ma-twa-Ka-Se-took his × mark
Saul-wa-quay his × mark
Pee-Ko-me-see-kum his × mark
Mis-she-ah-may his × mark

Representing Fairford Indian Band

Representing Swan River Band

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 260, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(2)

2

COPY OF A REPORT of a COMMITTEE of the HONORABLE the PRIVY COUNCIL, approved by

His Excellency the Governor General

in COUNCIL, on the 20th April, 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 27th April, 1875, from the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, bringing under consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties Nos. 1 and 2.—Manitoba and North West Territories confirmed the former, on the 3rd August, 1871, and the latter on 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reasons stated:—

1st That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No. 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No. 2, and that the Indian Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained so far as they have not yet being carried out, and that the Commissioner be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, that, while the Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memorandum attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indians and as a matter of conscience is willing to raise the Annual Payment to Each Indian under Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5.00 per annum, and twice present over and above such sum of $5.00, of $20.00, each and every year to each [illegible] and a Suit of Clothing every three years to each Chief each Councillor, allowing two Councillors to each Band; on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity or annual payment, shall be held to relinquish all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises" other than those contained in the Memorandum attached to the Treaty.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

(Signed) W. A. HIMSWORTH.

C.P.C.

IT 261

1. GAD reference number: IT 261

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 124(3)

3. Alternative Designation: Western Treaty No. 1

4. RG 10 volume number: 1846

5. Province(s): Man.

6. Date: 30 April 1875 - date of Order in Council portion; 23 and 28 August 1875 - date of Indian concurrence

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Indian Bands assembled near Fort Alexander and Broken Head River

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Kakekepenais (William Pennefather), Nashakepenais and others

8. Other party(ies): Governor General in Council

9. Type of document: Amendment and/or Order in Council

10. Specific purpose(s): Government concurrence to the "outside promises" and changes to Treaties 1 and 2; and endorsement by the Indian parties

11. Land involved: Covered by Treaties 1 and 2

12. Form: Printed with manuscript additions - Contemporaty copy

13. Contents: 1 sheet; 49 x 37 cm (19-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- parchm
- large
embosse
Interio
- seal s
throu
- multi-
- blue in
the Int
- black,
letter

16. Remarks:
- parchme
- yellow
on p.[

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 255 -
IT 256 -
IT 260 -
IT 262 -

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I,

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 261

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 261

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 124(3)

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 1

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 30 April 1875 - date of Order in Council portion; 23 and 28 August 1875 - date of Indian concurrence

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indian Bands assembled near Fort Alexander and Broken Head River

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kakekepenais (William Pennefather), Nashakepenais and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Amendment and/or Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Government concurrence to the "outside promises" and changes to Treaties 1 and 2; and endorsement by the Indian parties

11. **Land involved:** Covered by Treaties 1 and 2

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - Contemporaty copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 49 x 37 cm (19-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- large circular seal, covered with embossed lid "Department of the Interior Canada"
- seal situated on green ribbon woven through parchment
- multi-lined border in blue and red
- blue ink stamp of the "Department of the Interior" dated October 22, 1875
- black, blue and red ink printed lettering

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is dirty
- yellow stain adjacent to green ribbon on p.[2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1
IT 256 - "Outside Promises"
IT 260 - Amendments 1875
IT 262 - Amendments 1875

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 288-289

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

J.B. 4767

Ref 9638

Recorded 13th March 1877.
Lib. 44. Folio 6.
L. A. Catellier
Asst. Provincial Governor of Canada.

COPY OF A REPORT of a COMMITTEE of the HONORABLE the PRIVY COUNCIL, approved by

His Excellency the Governor General

in COUNCIL, on the 30th April, 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 27th April, 1875, from the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, bringing under Consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties Nos. 1 and 2,—Manitoba and North West Territories concluded, the former on the 3rd August, 1871, and the latter on 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reasons stated:—

1st. That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No. 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No. 2, and that the Indian Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained in so far as they have not yet being carried out, and that the Commissiomer be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd. That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, that, while the Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memorandum attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indiansand as a matter of benevolence, is willing to raise the Annual Payment to Each Indian under Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5.00 per annum, and make payment over and above such sum of $5.00, of $20.00, each and every year to each Chief, and a Suit of Clothing every three years to each Chief and each Headman, allowing two Headmen to each Band; on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity or annual payment, shall be held to abandon all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises" other than those contained in the Memorandum attached to the Treaty.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

W. A. Himsworth
Clerk Privy Council

(Signed,) W. A. HIMSWORTH,
C. P. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 261, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(3)

We the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen of Indian bands representing bands of Indians who were parties to the Treaties Nos 1 and 2 mentioned in the report of a Committee of the Queens Privy Council of Canada" as printed on the other side of this parchment" having had communication thereof and full understanding the same assent thereto and accept the increase of Annuities therein mentioned on the condition therein stated, and with the assent and approval of their several bands, it being agreed, however, with the Queens Commissioners that the number of Braves and Councillors for each Chief shall be four as at present instead of two as printed 1875.—

Signed near Fort Alexander, on the Indian Reserve, the twenty third day of August in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy five —

Witnesses

J. A. Provencher
Indian Commissioner

J. Dubuc
A. Dubuc
Joseph Monkman
Interpreter

Wm Dennet
H. S. Reynolds

Kakekepenais his + mark or William Kennefather
Joseph his + mark Kent
Petonagnape his + mark or Henry Vane
Peter his + mark Henderson
Kaypayabunk his + mark

Signed at Broken Head Niam, the twenty eighth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy five —

Witnesses

J. A. Provencher
Indian Commissioner

J. Dubuc
H. S. Reynolds
Daniel Durbin
Hardy Cook

Nashakepenais his + mark
Ahkeeseekwaskung his + mark
Nayweshcheekeegik his + mark
Mayjahkoeyeequan his + mark
Payaufa his + mark

1243

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 261, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(3)
2

...ment of Indian Lands Representing
...ses Nos 1. and 2 mentioned in the
...cil of Canada." as printed on the
...communication thereof and Full
...ncil accept the increase of Annuities
...ted, and with the assent and
...d however with the Queens
...l Councillors for each Chief Hatts
...1853.-
...dian Reserve, the twenty third day
...housand eight hundred and seventy-

his
...ke his permanent mark to the claim hereto the
mark
...Joseph Hunt
mark his
...Shenaguse x or Henry Jones
his mark
...Shenandoah
mark his
...Kaysoyash x mark
...Peter Hearthan, the twenty eighth day of August
...one Thousand Eight hundred and fifty
...
...
...

IT 262

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 262

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 124(4)

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 1

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 30 April 1875 - date of Order in Council portion; 8 September 1875 - date of Indian signing

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians present at Rosseau River

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Na-na-wa-nanan (Centre of Bird's Tail), Ke-we-say-ash (Flying Round), Wa-ko-wush (Whippoorwill) and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Governor General in Council

9. **Type of document:** Amendment and/or Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Government concurrence to the "outside promises" and changes to Treaties 1 and 2; and endorsement by Indian parties

11. **Land involved:** Covered by Treaties 1 and 2

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - Contemporary copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 49 x 37 cm (19-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- large circular seal, covered with embossed lid "Department of the Interior Canada"
- seal situated on green ribbon woven through parchment
- multi-lined border in blue and red
- 3 blue ink stamps of "Department of the Interior"
- black, blue and red printed lettering

16. **Remarks:**
- edges dirty
- yellow stain adjacent to green ribbon on p.[2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 255 - Western Treaty No. 1
IT 256 - "Outside Promises"
IT 260 - Amendments 1875
IT 261 - Amendments 1875

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 289-291

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I. B. 4767

Ref. No. 9687

Recorded 13th March 1877
Lib 44. Vol. 4
L. A. Catellier
Dep. Registrar General of Canada

COPY OF A REPORT of a COMMITTEE of the HONORABLE the PRIVY COUNCIL, approved by

His Excellency the Governor General

in COUNCIL, on the 30th April, 1875.

On a Memorandum dated 27th April, 1875, from the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, bringing under Consideration the very unsatisfactory state of affairs arising out of the so called "Outside Promises" in connection with the Indian Treaties Nos. 1 and 2,—Manitoba and North West Territories concluded, the former on the 3rd August, 1871, and the latter on 21st of the same month, and recommending for the reasons stated:—

1st. That the written Memorandum attached to Treaty No. 1 be considered as part of that Treaty, and of Treaty No. 2, and that the Indian Commissioner be instructed to carry out the promises therein contained in so far as they have not yet being carried out, and that the Commissiomer be advised to inform the Indians that he has been authorized so to do.

2nd. That the Indian Commissioner be instructed to inform the Indians, parties to Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, that, while the Government cannot admit their claim to anything which is not set forth in the Treaty and in the Memorandum attached thereto, which Treaty is binding alike upon the Government and upon the Indians, yet, as there seems to have been some misunderstanding between the Indian Commissioner and the Indians in the matter of Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, the Government out of good feeling to the Indians and as a matter of benevolence, is willing to raise the Annual Payment to Each Indian under Treaties Nos. 1 and 2, from $3.00 to $5.00 per annum, and make payment over and above such sum of $5.00, of $20.00, each and every year to each Chief, and a Suit of Clothing every three years to each Chief and each Headman, allowing two Headmen to each Band; on the express understanding, however, that each Chief or other Indian who shall receive such increased annuity or annual payment, shall be held to abandon all claim whatever against the Government in connection with the so called "Outside Promises" other than those contained in the Memorandum attached to the Treaty.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified,

W. A. Himsworth (Signed,) W. A. HIMSWORTH,

Clerk Privy Council C. P. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 262, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(4)

1

2

We the undersigned Chiefs and headmen of Indian bands representing bands of Indians who were parties to the Treaties Nos 1. and 2 mentioned in the report of a committee of the Queens Privy Council of Canada as printed on the other side of this sheet, having had communication thereof and full understanding the same assent thereto and accept the increase of annuities therein mentioned on the condition therein stated, and with the assent and approval of their several bands, it being agreed, however, with the Queens Commissioners that the number of Braves and Councillors for each Chief shall be four as at present instead of two as printed.

Signed on the Reserve at Rossean River
8th day of September 1875

J W Provencher
Indian Commissioner

Witness
Jas. F. Graham

124

Na-na-wa-nanan (or Centre of Bird Tail		his x mark	Chief
Ke-we-Say-ash (or Flying Round)		his x mark	Chief
Wa-Ko-wush (or Whippoorwill)		his x mark	Chief
Osah-wee-Ka-Kay	Councillor	his x mark	
Osays-Koo-Koon	Councillor	his x mark	
Shay-way-ash	Councillor	his x mark	
She-She-pense	Councillor	his x mark	
Ma-Meh-tak-cum-e-cup	Councillor	his x mark	
Pah-te-cu-wee-nim	Councillor	his x mark	
Kak-Ka-quin-iash	Brave	his x mark	
Ana-way-wee-tin	Brave	his x mark	
Tibis-quo-ge-sick	Brave	his x mark	
We-Sho-Ta	Brave	his x mark	
Nat-tee-Kee-get	Brave	his x mark	

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 262, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 124(4)

2

IT 263

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 263

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 125

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 2

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man., Sask.

6. **Date:** 21 August 1871

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Sou-Sonse (Little Long Ears), Ma-sah-kee-yash (He who flies to the bottom), Richard Woodhouse (Ke-wee-tah-quun-na-yash or He who flies around the feathers), François (Broken Fingers), Mekis (The Eagle or Giroux)

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Wemyss M. Simpson, on behalf of Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Treaty (No. 2) made at Manitoba Post"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be laid out in proportion to 160 acres for each family of 5 persons, and one time payment of $3.00 per person, schools, and an annual cash payment and/or supplies etc - See document

11. **Land involved:** "Tract of Country lying partly to the North and partly to the West of a tract of land ceded" by Treaty No. 1 - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1,2,23,24]

    5 sheets folded in half = 10 leaves; each leaf 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [3-22]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	title		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	text		4
p.[7]	text		5
p.[8]	text		6
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	text		7
p.[11]	text		8
p.[12]	text		9
p.[13]	text		9
p.[14]	text		10
p.[15]	text		11
p.[16]	text		12
p.[17]	text		12
p.[18]	text		13
p.[19]	text		14
p.[20]	text		15
p.[21]	blank		-
p.[22]	blank		-
p.[23]	blank		-
p.[24]	docket title, etc.		16

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, stamped with a bird and the initials "W.M.S."; located at the end of Simpson's signature

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges are torn, worn and small pieces missing
- at least two holes in the top left corner of the appropriate sides indicates possible use for binding leaves together
- 2 circular cloth reinforcements on the p.[24]
- lamination torn or cracked on centre fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 264 - Map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 291-294

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Treaty
(No. 2)

made at

Manitoba Post

August 21st 1871

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

Articles of a Treaty

made and concluded this Twenty-first day of August in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight hundred and Seventy One between Her most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by Her Commissioner Wemyss M. Simpson Esquire of the one part and the Chippewa Tribe of Indians, inhabitants of the Country within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned

of

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

2

of the other part

Whereas all the Indians inhabiting the said Country have pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioner been convened at a meeting at Manitoba Post to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty of the one part, and to the said Indians of the other, and Whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioner that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up to settlement and immigration a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the

L

the said tract and to make a Treaty and arrangement with them so that there may be peace and Good-will between them and Her Majesty and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence

And Whereas the Indians of the said tract duly convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioner to name certain Chiefs and Head-men who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any Treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

3

to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them the said Indians, have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say :-

For the Swan Creek and Lake Manitoba Indians -

Sou - sonse
or
Little Long Ears.

For the Indians of Fairford and the neighbouring localities

Ma - sah - kee - yash
or
He who flies to the bottom
and ×
Richard Woodhouse
whose Indian name is
Ke - wee - tah - quun - na - yash
or
(He who flies round the feathers)

For the Indians of Waterhen River

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

4

River and Crane River and the
neighbouring localities.

Francois
or
Broken Fingers

and
For the Indians of Riding Mountains
and Dauphin Lake and the remainder
of the Tenitory hereby ceded

Mekis (The Eagle)
or
Grouse

And thereupon in open Council
the different Bands have presented
their respective Chiefs to His
Excellency the Lieutenant Governor
of Manitoba and of the North West
Tenitory being present at such
Council, and to the said Commissioner
as the Chiefs and Head-men for
the purposes aforesaid of the
respectave Bands of Indians
inhabiting the said District hereinafter
described

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

5

described, and Whereas the said
Lieutenant Governor and the said
Commissioner then and there
received and acknowledged the
persons so presented as Chiefs
and Head-men for the purpose
aforesaid of the respective Bands
of Indeans inhabiting the said
District hereinafter described; and
Whereas the said Commissioner
has proceeded to negotiate a
Treaty with the said Indeans and
the same has finally been agreed
upon and concluded as follows,
that is to say:-
The Chippewa Tribe of Indians and
all other the Indians inhabiting
the District hereinafter described
and defined do hereby cede,
release, surrender and yield up
to

to Her Majesty the Queen and
Her Successors for ever all the
Lands included within the following
limits, that is to say:-
All that tract of Country lying
partly to the North and partly
to the West of a tract of land ceded
to Her Majesty the Queen by the Indians
inhabiting the Province of Manitoba
and certain adjacent localities under
the terms of a Treaty made at
Lower Fort Garry on the Third day
of August last past, the land
now intended to be ceded and
surrendered being particularly
described as follows, that is to say:-
Beginning at the mouth of
Winnipeg River on the North line
of the lands ceded by said Treaty;
thence running along the Eastern
shore

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125
6

shore of Lake Winnipeg, northwardly,
as far as the mouth of Berens
River; Thence across said Lake
to its Western shore at the North
bank of the mouth of the Little
Saskatchewan or Dauphin River;
Thence up said stream and along
the Northern and Western shores
thereof and of St. Martins Lake
and along the North bank of
the stream flowing into St. Martins
Lake from Lake Manitoba by
the general course of such stream
to such last mentioned Lake;
Thence by the Eastern and Northern
shores of Lake Manitoba to the
mouth of the Waterhen River;
Thence by the Eastern and Northern
shores of said river up stream
to the Northernmost extremity of
a small Lake known as

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

7

Waterhen Lake, thence in
a line due West to and across
Lake Winnepegosis; Thence in a
straight line to the most Northerly
waters forming the source of the
Shell River; Thence to a point
West of the same, two miles
distant from the river measuring
at right angles thereto; Thence by
a line parallel with the Shell
River to its mouth and then crossing
the Assiniboine River and running
parallel thereto and two miles distant
therefrom and to the Westward thereof
to a point opposite Fort Ellice;
Thence in a South-westwardly course
to the North Western point of the
Moose Mountains; Thence by a
line due South to the United
States

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

8

States frontier; thence by the frontier Eastwardly to the Westward line of said tract ceded by Treaty as aforesaid; thence bounded thereby, by the West, North-West, and North lines of said tract to the place of beginning at the mouth of Winnipeg River, to have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her Successors for ever, and Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside and reserve for the sole and exclusive use of the Indians inhabiting the said tract, the following ~~lots~~ of Land, that is to say:-

For the use of the Indians belonging to the Band of which

which Mekis is chief so much land between Tuttle River and Valley River on the South side of Lake Dauphin as will make one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five persons or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons.

And for the use of the Indians belonging to the Band of which Francois, or Broken Fingers, is chief so much land on Crane River running into Lake Manitoba as will make One hundred and Sixty Acres for each family of five persons or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

9

And for the use of
the Band of Indians
belonging to the Bands of
which Ina-sah-kee-yash
and Richard Woodhouse
are Chiefs so much land
on the River between Lake
Manitoba and St. Martins
Lake - known as "Fairford River"
and including the present
Indian Mission Grounds as
will make one hundred and
Sixty Acres for each family of
Five persons or in the same
proportion for a greater or smaller
number of persons.

And for the use of the Indians
of whom Sou-Sonise is Chief so much
land on the East side of Lake
Manitoba to be laid off north
of the Creek near which a fallen Elm
tree

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

10

Tree now lies and about half way
between Oak Point and Manitoba
Post so much land as will make
one hundred and sixty Acres for
each family of five persons or in the
same proportion for a greater or
smaller number of persons.

Saving nevertheless the rights
of any White or Other settler
now in occupation of any Lands
within the lines of any such
Reserve.

And with a view to show the
satisfaction of Her Majesty with
the behaviour and good conduct
of Her Indians, parties to this
Treaty she hereby, through
Her Commissioner makes them
a present of Three Dollars for
each Indian, man, woman,
and child belonging to the
Band

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

Band here represented.

And further Her Majesty agrees to maintain a School in each reserve hereby made whenever the Indians of the Reserve shall desire it.

Her Majesty further agrees with her said Indians that within the boundary of Indian Reserves, until otherwise enacted by the proper Legislative Authority no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves or living elsewhere within her North-West Territories from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced.

And further that Her Majesty's Commissioner

Commissioner shall as soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty cause to be taken an accurate census of all the Indians inhabiting the tract above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date hereof, at some period during the Month of August in each year to be duly notified to the Indians and at or near their respective Reserves pay to each Indian family of five persons the sum of Fifteen Dollars, Canadian Currency, or in like proportion for a larger or smaller family such payment to be made in such articles as the Indians shall require of Blankets, clothing prints (assorted colours) twine or

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

12

or traps, at the current cash price in Montreal, or otherwise, if Her Majesty shall deem the same desireable in the interest of Her Indian people, in cash.

And the undersigned Chiefs on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen, ~~they~~ promise and engage that they will in all respects obey and abide by the Law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

13

subjects whether Indeans or
Whites now inhabiting or hereafter
to inhabit any part of the said
ceded track, and that they will
not molest the person or property
of any inhabitants of such ceded
Track, or the property of Her Majesty
the Queen, or interfere with or
trouble any person passing or
travelling through the said Track
or any part thereof and
that they will aid and assist the
officers of Her Majesty in bringing
to justice and punishment any
Indian offending against the
stipulations of this Treaty, or
infringing the laws in force in
the country so ceded.

In Witness whereof Her
Majesty's said Commissioner
and the said Indian Chiefs

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125
NO.10012
ROTEX
14

have hereunto subscribed and
set their hands ~~and seals~~ at
Manitoba Post this day of
and year herein first above
named.

Signed by the Chiefs
within named in presence
of the following Witnesses.
the same having been
first read and explained.

Adams G [redacted]
Lieut Col R
Mounted Rifles

James McKay P.C.

Molyneux St John

E H Archibald

Lily Archibald

Henri Routhier

Paul De Lorme

Donald McDonald

Elija McDonald.

Alexander Isaac

Wemyss M Simpson
Indian Commissioner

Metis
his X mark

Sou-Souse
his X mark

Ma sah kee yash
his X mark

Francois
his X mark

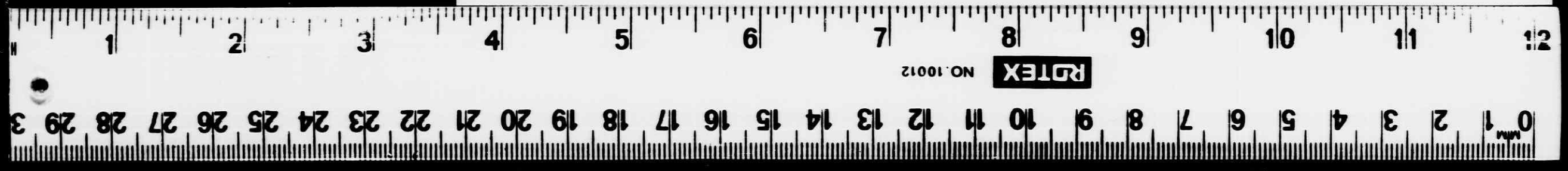
Richard Woodhouse

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

15

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 263, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

16



No. 125

Treaty
(No. 2)
made at
Manitoba Post
August 21st 1871

Ref. No. 2429.

See Surrender Book
P. 301

— Please return
to Indian Office
after entry —
Dec 4/71

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada
— Registrar's Branch —
— Ottawa 15th December 1871. —

I hereby certify that the within Treaty has been duly entered on the Records of this Department in Lib: S — Folio 52 to 56 inclusive. —

H. A. Kiss
— Secretary of State and —
— Registrar General of —
Canada —

IT 264

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 264

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 125

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 2

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man., Sask.

6. **Date:** no date (but probably accompanies Treaty of 21 August 1871)

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Probably indicates territory ceded by Treaties No. 1 and 2

11. **Land involved:** Southern Manitoba to the "Frontier Line" [International border] west to the Moose Mountains, east to Lake of the Woods

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 41 x 25 cm (16" x 10"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	crest		2

14. **Maps:** no title, scale, etc.
- probably indicates treaty no. 2 area ceded outlined in red
- probably indicates treaty no. 1 area ceded outlined in yellow

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured map with red, yellow and blue
- possibly longitudinal and latitudinal lines indicated
- crest of Lieutenant Governor, located on the p.[2]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges worn, torn, dirty with pieces missing
- several holes in top left corner possibly used to bind documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 263 - Treaty No. 2

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

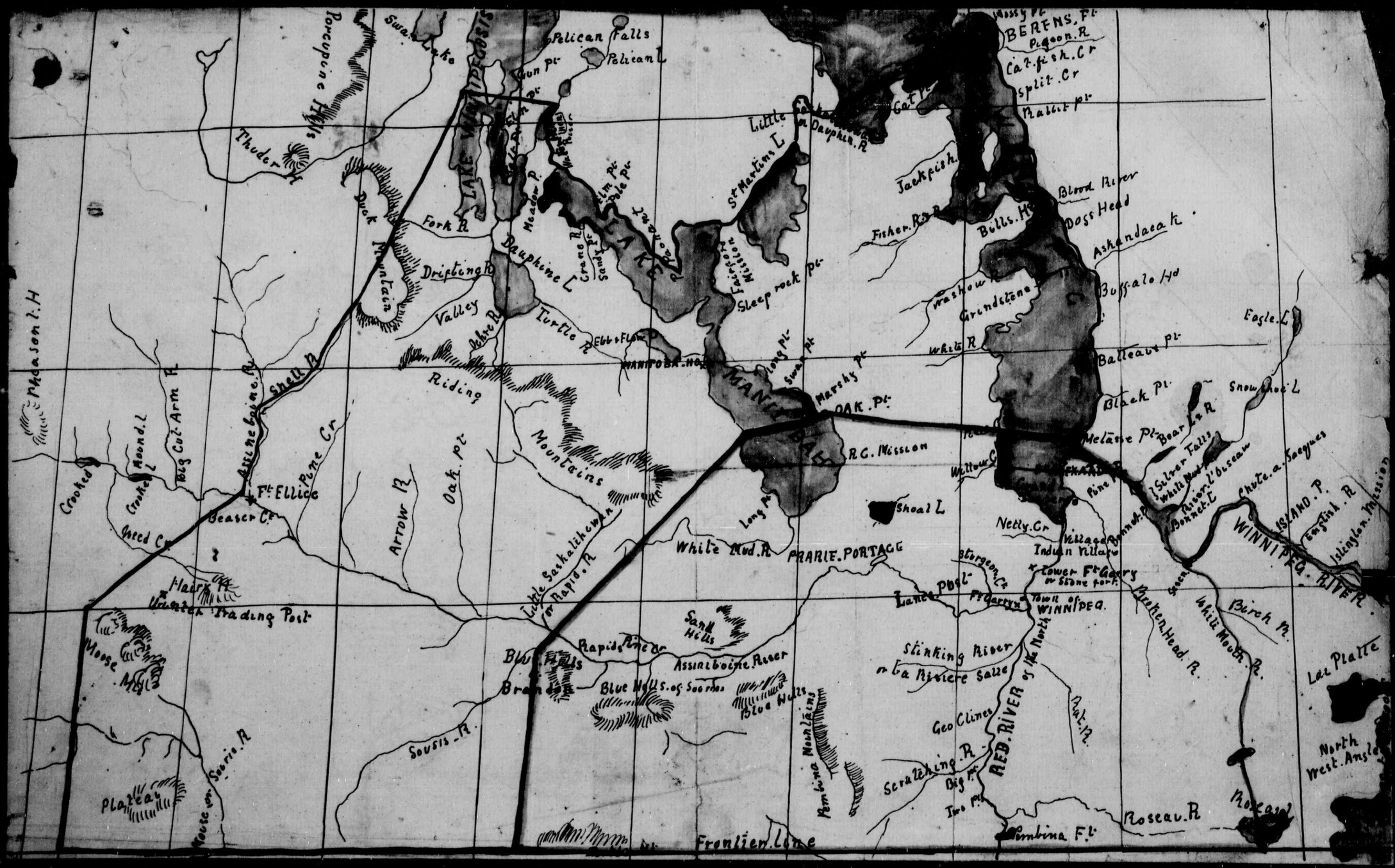
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 294 a

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



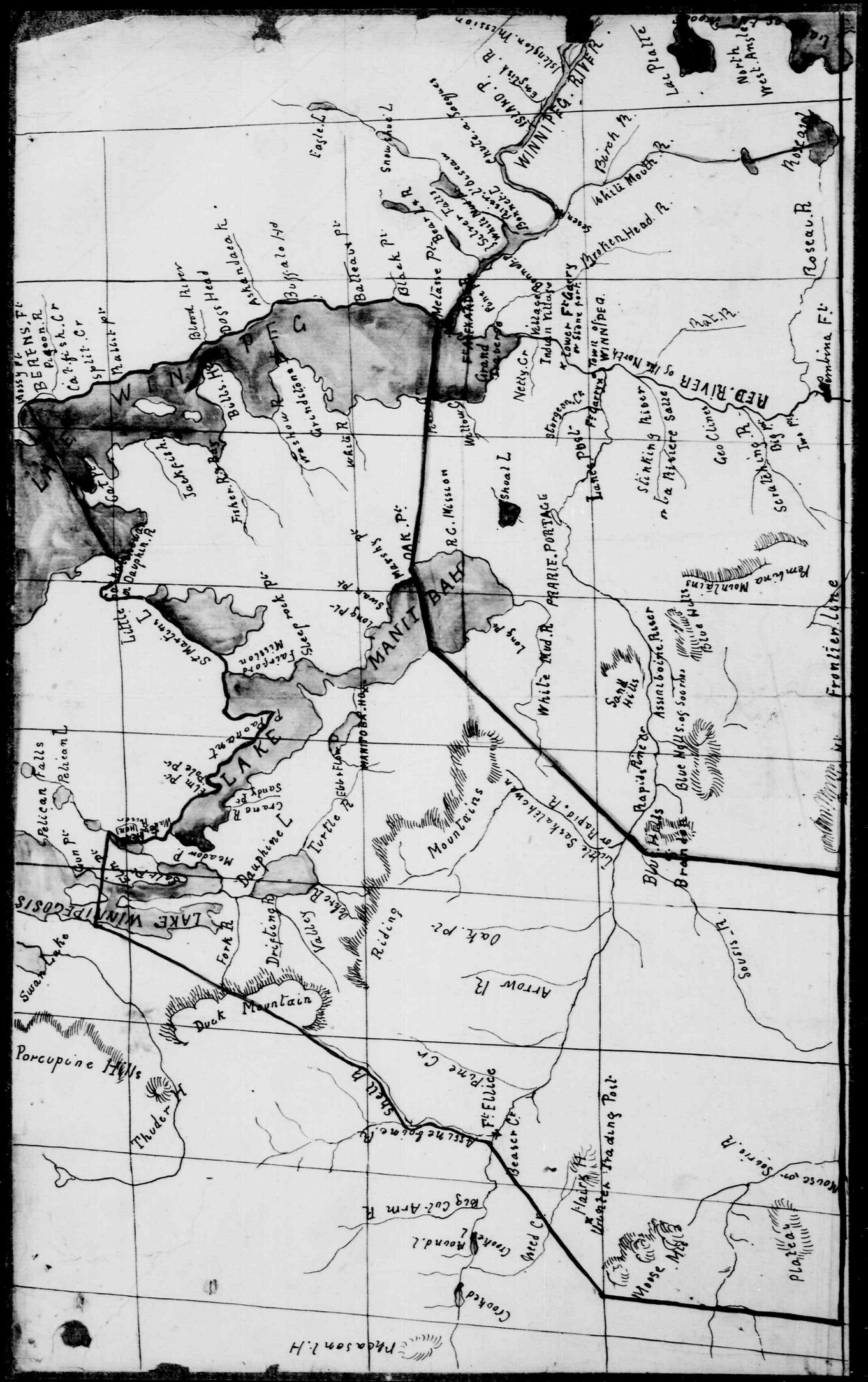
RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 264, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

1

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 264, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

Repeat/
Répétition

1


WINNIPEG. RIVER
Lac Plate
Birch R.
White Mouth R.
Rossau R.
Brokenhead R.
Islington Mission
Eagle L.
Snowshoe L.
Black Pt.
Bateau Pt.
Buffalo Ind
Ashendaca R.
Blood River
Dog's Head
Bulls Head
Grandstone R.
Marsh Pt.
Jackfish R.
Fisher Bay
Gull L.
Little Dauphin R.
Dauphin L.
Mossy Pt.
Pigeon R.
Catfish Cr.
Split Cr.
Rabbit Pt.
Beren's Pt.
Meadow Pt.
Crane R.
Sandy Pt.
Pelican Pt.
Pelican Falls
Pelican L.
Swan Lake
Fork R.
Drifting R.
Valley R.
Riding Mountains
Duck Mountain
Porcupine Hills
Thunder H.
Shell R.
Little Saskatchewan R.
Rapid R.
Blue Hills
Brandon
Assiniboine River
Blue Hills of Souris
Souris R.
Arrow R.
Oak Pt.
Pine Cr.
Ft. Ellice
Beaver Cr.
Qu'Appelle R.
Qu'Appelle Trading Post
Moose Mts.
Moose Jaw R.
Plateau
Frontier Line
Turtle R.
Ebb & Flow
Manitoba Ho.
Lake Manitoba
Lake Winnipegosis
Lake Pbg.
Fairford Mission
St Martins L.
Little Saskatchewan R.
Shoal L.
R.C. Mission
Oak Pt.
Marsh Pt.
Long Pt.
Willow Pt.
Meadow Pt.
Gun Pt.
Sandy Pt.
Pine Pt.
Crane R.
Meadow P.
Dauphin L.
Lake Manitoba
Manitoba
Saskatchewan
Ontario
Minnesota
Dakota
Lake of the Woods
Lake Winnipeg
Lake Winnipegosis
Lake Manitoba
Red River of the North
Red River
Assiniboine River
Souris R.
Qu'Appelle R.
Shell R.
Little Saskatchewan R.
Rapid R.
Turtle R.
Ebb & Flow
Manitoba Ho

2

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 264, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 125

IT 265

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 265

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 129

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 17 September 1873

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Algonquin Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Alexander Campbell, SGIA and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Government Grant of Land - Docket title: "Crown Sale. Grant to Hon. Alexander Campbell, In Trust"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A sale of land to Campbell for the price of $156.00, "In trust for the use and settlement and benefit of the Band of Algonquin Indians resident at or near Golden Lake"

11. **Land involved:** 1561 acres composed of lots 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, 9th concession and lots 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, 10th concession lying in the Township of South Algoma, County of Renfrew

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:**

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	notation		3
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		4

1 sheet; 40 x 35 cm (15-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [3-4]

1 sheet; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [5-6]

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** Sheet 1 - parchment
- red ink underlining
- large seal, covered with an embossed lid stamped "The Seal of the Province of Ontario"

Sheets 2 and 3 - bound together by a pink archival ribbon

16. **Remarks:** Sheet 1 - parchment is dirty along edges
- yellow stains randomly located
- fold lines dirty

Sheet 2 - edges and fold lines, dirty, torn and small pieces missing
- yellowish stain on p.[4] by holes for archival ribbon

The purpose of sheets 2 and 3 is a mystery unless they were once used to envelope sheet 1

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 300-301

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Province of Ontario.

Victoria, by the Grace of GOD, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c., &c.

To all to whom these Presents shall come—GREETING:

Whereas, The Honorable Alexander Campbell of the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton Superintendent General of Indian Affairs has contracted and agreed for the absolute purchase of the Lands and Tenements hereinafter mentioned and described, at and for the price or sum of One hundred and fifty six dollars of lawful money of Canada, and of which Lands We are seized in right of Our Crown.

Now Know Ye, that in consideration of the said sum of One hundred and fifty six dollars well and truly paid to Our use, at or before the sealing of these Our Letters Patent, We have granted, sold, aliened, conveyed, and assured, and by these presents do grant, sell, alien, convey and assure unto the said The Honorable Alexander Campbell Superintendent General of Indian affairs and his Successors in Office ~~Heirs and Assigns~~, FOREVER: All those parcels or tracts of Land, situated, lying and being in the Township of South Algona, in the County of Renfrew in the Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement One thousand five hundred and Sixty one acres be the same more or less; which said Parcels or Tracts of Land may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say, being composed of

Lots Numbers Three Four Five Six, seven, Eight Nine and Ten, in the Ninth Concession. And Lots Numbers Five, six, seven, Eight Nine and Ten, in the Tenth Concession of the aforesaid Township of South Algona

Reserving the allowance for Road along the Banks of the Bonnechere River and Golden Lake and free access to the Shores thereof for all Vessels boats and persons.

To have and to hold the said Parcels or Tracts of Land, hereby granted, conveyed and assured unto the said The Honorable Alexander Campbell Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and his Successors in Office in that behalf forever In Trust for the use settlement and benefit of the Band of Algonquin Indians resident at or near Golden Lake in the said Township of South Algona and County of Renfrew saving, excepting and reserving, nevertheless unto Us, Our Heirs and Successors, the free uses, passage and enjoyment of, in, over, and upon all navigable waters that shall or may be hereafter found on or under, or be flowing through or upon any part of the said Parcels or Tracts of Land hereby granted as aforesaid.

GIVEN under the Great Seal of Our Province of Ontario: Witness, The Honorable WILLIAM PEARCE HOWLAND, Companion of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath, and Lieutenant-Governor of Our Province of Ontario.

At TORONTO, this Seventeenth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Seventy three, and in the thirty seventh year of Our Reign.

Superintendent General of Indian affairs
City of Ottawa

Ref. No. 37100, Sale No. 31870. } G.L.S. H.S.S

By Command of the Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

Thos. H. Johnson

Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 265, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 129

1

No. 129

CROWN SALE.

GRANT

TO

Hon Alexander Campbell.
In Trust

156. Acres.

Township of South Algona,
County of Renfrew,

Recorded 22nd September. 1873,
Liber 46. — Folio 204. —

John T. C. Thacker
Deputy Provincial Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 265, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 129

2

Crown Lands Department
Toronto
Sept 17/25

'73

Patent to Rankin
Supt General of
Indian Affairs of
certain lots in Algoma
for Golden Lake
Indians

Acking & to D.S.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 265, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 129

3

No 2438

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

Crown Lands
Department
Toronto
Sept 17/25

Patent to Honble Supt
General of Indian Affairs
of certain Lots in Algoma
for Golden Lake Indians

Ackd 26 Sept.

to D G Supt Genl
Transmitting Patents
to be filed with
the Indian Titles
and Surrenders
Sept 27/1873 } NS

129

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 265, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 129

4

IT 266

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 266

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 131, 132

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 3; Northwest Angle Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 3 October 1873

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux Tribe of the Ojbbeway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Kee-ta-kay-pi-nais, Kitchi-gay-kake, No-te-ua-qua-hung, Mawe-do-pe-ness, Pow-wa-sang, Canda-com-igo-we-ninie, Papaskogin, May-no-wah-tan-ways-kung, Kitche-ne-ka-be-han, Sah-katch-eway, Muka-day-wah-sin, Me-kie-sies, Oos-con-na-geish, Wah-shis-kouce, Kah-kee-y-ash, Go-bay, Ka-me-ti-ash, Nee-sho-tal, Kee-jee-go-kay, Sha-Sha-gauce, Sha-win-na-bi-nais, Ay-ash-a-wash, Kah-tay-tay-pa-o-cutch

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor, Joseph A.N. Provencher and Simon J. Dawson on behalf of Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land - Docket title: "Original of a Treaty made at the N. West Angle between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the Saulteaux Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves being laid out in the proportion of 1 square mile per family of 5 persons, cash payment, an annual payment of cash and/or goods, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 55,000 square miles north of the International border where "the Height of Land separating the waters running to Lake Superior form those flowing to Lake Winnipeg" and along the height of land following the lines of different watersheds - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 11 sheets; 34 x 42 cm (13" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-22]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"5"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"6"	6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"7"	7
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"8"	8
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"9"	9
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"10"	10
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	blank		-
p.[22]	docket title, etc.		11

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red wax seals, on the top left corner of p.[1]
- 2 pieces of green ribbon, affixed under the top red wax seal
- pink loop of ribbon affixed under the bottom red wax seal
- 2 pieces of pink archival ribbon on p.[2] below the wax seals
- 1 red wax seal near the bottom of p.[17]
- red ink underlining and decorative markings

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brown stain on p.[1] located in the bottom left corner
- left edges of sheets torn
- 6 holes in the top left corner of each sheet, possibly used for binding document together
- red wax stains on top left corner of p.[3]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 267 - Correspondence
IT 268 - Adhesion - 13 October 1873
IT 269 - Adhesion - 9 June 1874
IT 270 - Adhesion - 12 September 1875
IT 271 - Map copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 303-307

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Treaty made and concluded this third — day of October in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy three, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by Her Commissioners The Honorable Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and of the North West Territories, Joseph Alfred Norbert Provencher and Simon James Dawson of the one part and the Saulteaux Tribe of the Ojibbeway Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part. —

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the said country have pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners been convened at a meeting at the North west angle of the Lake of the Woods to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty of the one part and the said Indians of the other. —

And Whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned and to obtain the consent

Recorded 3rd October 1874
Lib 24. Folio 38.
Secretary of State and Registrar General of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, 1866, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

1

consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said track and to make a Treaty and arrange with them so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence..

And Whereas the Indians of the said track duly convened in Council as aforesaid and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners to name certain chiefs and headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any Treaty to be founded thereon and to become responsible to Her Majesty for their faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose that is to say: -

Kek-ta kay-pe nais- (Rainy River) Kitchi-gay-kake (Rainy River) hote-na-qua-kung (North West angle) mawe-do-pe-nais (Rainy River) Pow-wa saung (North West angle) Canda-com-igo we ninin (North West angle) Papa sko gin (Rainy River) may no-wahbtam-ways-kung (North West Angle) Kitche-ne-ka-be-nais (Rainy River) Sah-katch-e-way (Lake Seul) Muka-day-wah-cin (Kettle Falls — —) Ine kee-cee (Rainy Lake Fort Frances) Koos-con-na-geish (Rainy Lake) Wah-shis-Kance (Eagle Lake) Kah-kee-y-ash (Flower Lake) Go-bay (Rainy Lake) Ka-me-ti ash (Whitefish Lake) Pee-sho-tah (Rainy River) Kee-je-go-kay (Rainy River) Sha-Sha gance (Shoal Lake) Shah-win-na-be-nais (Shoal Lake) — Ay-ash-a-wath (Buffalo Point) Pay-ah-be-wath (White Fish Bay) Kah-kay-taypa-cutah (Lake of the Woods)

And thereupon in open Council the different Bands having presented their Chiefs to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Head-men for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said District hereinafter described: And Whereas the said Commissioners then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and Headmen for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said District hereinafter described

RG10 NO.10012
RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132
2

And Whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:-

The Saulteaux Tribe of the Ojibbeway Indians and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for Her Majesty the Queen and Her Successors forever all the lands included within the following limits that is to say:- (Knights titles and privileges whatsoever to)

Commencing at a point, on the Pigeon River Route where the International Boundary Line between the Territories of Great Britain and the United States intersects the Height of Land separating the waters running to Lake Superior from those flowing to Lake Winnipeg; thence Northerly, Westerly and Easterly, along the Height of Land aforesaid, following its sinuosities, whatever their course may be, to the point at which the said Height of Land meets the summit of the watershed (Sinuosities) from which the streams flow to Lake Nepigon: thence Northerly and Westerly, or whatever may be its course, along the ridge separating the waters of the Nepigon and the Winnipeg to the Height of Land dividing the waters of the Albany and the Winnipeg; thence Westerly and North Westerly along the Height of Land dividing the waters flowing to Hudsons Bay by the Albany or other rivers from those running to English River and the Winnipeg to a point on the said Height of Land bearing North forty five degrees East from Fort Alexander

at the

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

3

at the Mouth of the Winnipeg; thence South forty five degrees West to Fort Alexander at the Mouth of the Winnipeg; thence Southerly along the Eastern bank of the Winnipeg to the mouth of White Mouth River; thence southerly by the line described as in that part forming the Eastern boundary of the tract surrendered by the Chippewa and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians to Her Majesty on the third of August one thousand right hundred and seventy one namely; by White Mouth River to White mouth Lake and thence on a line having the general bearing of White Mouth River to the forty ninth parallel of North Latitude; thence by the forty ninth parallel of North Latitude to the Lake of the Woods and from thence by the International Boundary Line to the place of beginning.-

The tract comprised within the lines above described embracing an area of fifty five thousand square miles. be the same more or less.-

To Have and to Hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her Successors forever

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

4

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees
and undertakes to lay aside reserves for farming lands ~~such~~
as may appear bring had to lands at present cultivated by the said Indians and
also to lay aside and reserve for the benefit of the said Indians
~~such~~ to be administered and dealt with for them by Her Majesty's
Government of the Dominion of Canada in such a manner
as shall seem best, other Reserves of lands in the said Territory
hereby ceded, which said Reserves, shall be selected and set aside
where it shall be deemed most convenient and advantageous
for each Band or Bands of Indians, by the Officers of the said
Government appointed for that purpose and such selection shall
be made after conference with the Indians; provided, however,
that such reserves whether for farming or other purposes shall
in nowise exceed in all one square mile for each family
of five or in that proportion for larger or smaller families and
such selections shall be made if possible during the course
of next summer or as soon thereafter as may be found
practicable; it being understood, however, that if at the time
of any such selection of any Reserve as aforesaid, there are any settlers
within the bounds of the lands Reserved by any Band Her Majesty
Reserves the right to deal with such settlers as she shall deem just
so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to Indians and
provided also that the aforesaid Reserves of lands or any interest
or right therein or appertaining thereto may be sold, leased, or otherwise
disposed of by the said Government for the use and benefit of the said
Indians, with the consent of the Indians entitled thereto first had and
obtained

RG 10, Vol. 1846, File 46, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

5

And With a view to shew the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of Her Indians, she hereby through Her Commissioners makes them a present of twelve dollars—for each man, woman, and child belonging to the Bands here represented in extinguishment of all claims heretofore preferred.—

And further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain schools for instruction in such reserves hereby made, as to Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada may seem advisable whenever the Indians of the Reserves shall desire it..

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians that within the boundary of Indian reserves, until otherwise determined by Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold and all laws now in force or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the reserves or living elsewhere within Her North West Territories from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced..

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians that they the said Indians shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as hereinbefore described subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada and saving and excepting such tracts as may, from time to time, be required or taken up for settlement, mining, lumbering or other purposes by Her said Government of the Dominion of Canada, or by any of the subjects thereof duly authorized therefor by the said Government..

It is further

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

6

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians that such sections of the reserves above indicated as may at any time be required for Public Works or buildings of what nature soever may be appropriated for that purpose by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made for the value of any improvements thereon

And further that Her Majesty's Commissioners shall as soon as possible, after the execution of this Treaty cause to be taken an accurate Census of all the Indians inhabiting the Tract above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date hereof at some period in each year, to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose, within the territory ceded, pay to each Indian ~~family~~ person the sum of five dollars per head yearly.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the sum of fifteen hundred dollars per annum shall be yearly and every year expended by Her Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

7

any Band of the said Indians who are now actually cultivating the soil or who shall hereafter commence to cultivate the land that is to say:- two hoes for every family actually cultivating also one spade per family as aforesaid- one plough for every ten families aforesaid.- five harrows for every twenty families as aforesaid.- one ~~sythe~~ scythe for every family as aforesaid,- and also one axe; and one cross-cut saw one hand-saw. one pit-saw the necessary files.- one grind stone one auger for each band. and also for each chief for the use of his band one chest of ordinary carpenters tools also for each band enough of wheat, barley potatoes and oats to plant the land actually broken up for cultivation by each band, also for each Band one Yoke of Oxen. one Bull and four cows all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.-

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that each chief duly recognized as such shall receive an annual salary of twenty five dollars per annum and each subordinate officer not exceeding three for each Band shall receive fifteen dollars per annum and each such Chief and subordinate officer as aforesaid shall also receive once in every three years a suitable suit of clothing and each Chief shall receive in recognition of the closing of the Treaty a suitable flag & medal.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

8

And the undersigned chiefs, on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage, to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and Loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between themselves and other Tribes of Indians and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects whether Indians or Whites, now inhabiting or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitants of such ceded tract, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract, or any part thereof; and that they will aid and assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

In Witness Whereof. Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at The North West angle of the Lake of the Woods this day and year herein first above named.

Signed by the Chiefs within named in presence of the following witnesses the same having been first read and explained by the Hon: James McKay

James McKay
Montgomery Moffatt
Robert Pither

Alex. Morris
L.G.

W. Simpson
Indian Commissioner

S. L. Dawson

9

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

witnesses
Christian Hk Morris
Charles Nolin
Wm Donnegan
Comy Indian Affairs
Lau. Lt Parkison
Joseph Nolin
A. Wolcott
George Mephamlin,
Bailey Blandeau
B. W. Buchanan
Frank. L. Becher.
Alfred Brodel Jr. U.S.
Interpreter
Pierre Tencille.
Nicholas Chastelain

Kee-ta-kay-ki-nais	his	X mark
Kitchi-gay-kake	his	* mark
No-te-na-qua-kung	his	+ mark
Maure do-penees	his	X mark
Pow-wa-sang	his	△ mark
Canda-com-igo-wenine	his	+ mark
Pa-pa-sko-gin	his	+ mark
May-no-wah-tan-way kung	his	+ mark.
Kitche-ne-ka-be-kan	his	+ mark
Sah-katch-eway	his	+ mark
Muba-day-wahsin	his	+ mark
Me-kie-sies	his	+ mark
Ous-con-na-gleish	his	+ mark
Wah-shis-kouce	his	+ mark
Kah-kee-y-ash	his	+ mark
Go-bay	his	+ mark
Ka-ne-ti-ash	his	+ mark
Ke-sho-tac	his	+ mark
Kee-jee-go-kay	his	+ mark
Sha-sha-gance	his	+ mark
Shah-win-na-bi-nais	his	+ mark
Oty-ash-a-wash	his	+ mark .
Pay-ah-bee-wash	his	+ mark
Kah-tay-tay-pa-o-cutch	his	+ mark.

Ous. con-na-gleish

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

10

Original
of a Treaty
made at the N. West
Angle - between Her
Majesty's Commissioners
and the Saulteaux
Indians -

October 3rd 1873

Returned from Regt Office
Nov 2/74

Mr Renner will please
if the copy of this has
not been already numbered
entered on the Schedule
of Surrenders do so as
respects this and if it has
give the same No to this as
to the Copy and place it
with the other Surrenders

[illegible]
Nov 2

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 266, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

11

IT 267

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 267

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 131, 132

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 3; Northwest Angle Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Man.

6. **Date:** 4 October 1873

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux Tribe of the Ojibbeway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** [Hon. Alexander Morris] and J.A.N. Provencher to S.J. Dawson

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Authorizing Dawson to receive an adhesion to the Treaty on behalf of Morris and Provencher

11. **Land involved:** Covered by the Treaty of 3 October 1873

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- pink ribbon woven through 2 holes in top left corner

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- piece of text missing - has been replaced by conservation
- blue stain covers central area of sheet
- edges torn, dirty and pieces missing
- ink smears along top edge
- brown stain near lower left corner
- bottom left corner missing
- 6 holes in top left corner possibly used for binding documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 266 - Western Treaty No. 3
IT 268 - Adhesion - 13 October 1873
IT 269 - Adhesion - 9 June 1874
IT 270 - Adhesion - 12 September 1875
IT 271 - Map copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 308

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

To S. J Dawson Esquire
Indian Commissioner
&c &c &c

Sir

We hereby authorize you to treat with the various Bands belonging to the Salteaux Tribe of the Ojibbeway Indians inhabiting the North West Territories of the Dominion of Canada not included in the foregoing Articles Copy of Articles of Treaty upon the same conditions and Stipulations as are therein agreed upon and to sign and execute for us and in our name and on our behalf the foregoing agreement annexed to the

North West Angle.
Lake of the Woods
October 4th A.D 1873

[illegible]
Indian Commissioner

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 267, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

1

To S. J Dawson Esquire

Indian Commissioner

&c &c &c

Sir

We hereby authorize you to treat with the various Bands belonging to the Saltaux Tribe of the Ojibbeway Indians inhabiting the North West Territories of the Dominion of Canada not included in the foregoing Certified Copy of Articles of Treaty upon the same conditions and Stipulations as are therein agreed upon and to sign and execute for us and in our name and on our behalf the foregoing agreement annexed to the Treaty

North West Angle.
Lake of the Woods
October 4th A.D. 1873

John Rowand his
Indian Commr

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 267, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132
NO. 10012
Repeat/
Répétition
1

Dept. Secy. of State
With 1370 of 1874

No. 131
and
No. 132.

Treaty No. 3

3 Oct 73

Ref. No. 6068.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 267, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

2

IT 268

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 268

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 131, 132

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 3; Northwest Angle Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Man.

6. **Date:** 13 October 1873

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Possibly Salteaux Tribe of the Ojibbeway Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Pay-ba-ma-chas, Ke-ba-guin, Me-tas-so-que-ne-skank

8. **Other party(ies):** S.J. Dawson, Commissioner on behalf of Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The extension of the articles and provisions of the Treaty indicated, to the Bands represented by the Indian signators

11. **Land involved:** That covered by the Treaty signed 3 October 1873

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 33 x 41 cm (13" x 16"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- blue stain on p.[3]
- left edges torn and pieces missing
- edges dirty
- brown stain on p.[1] near the top left corner
- on the top of p.[3] is written "Treaty 133 Indian Office" which is an incorrect number
- 6 holes in the top left corner probably used for binding documentation together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 266 - Treaty
   IT 267 - Correspondence
   IT 269 - Adhesion - 9 June 1874
   IT 270 - Adhesion - 12 September 1875
   IT 271 - Map copy

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 307-308

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We.

having had communication of the Treaty, a certified Copy thereof is hereto annexed, but not having been present at the Councils held at the North West Angle of the Lake of the Woods, between Her Majesty's Commissioners, and the Several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the Articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon, hereby, for ourselves, and the Several Bands of Indians which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us and the said Bands which we represent, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen Her Heirs and Successors, to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privilege whatsoever, which we, the said Chiefs, and the said Bands which we represent, have, hold, or enjoy, of, in and to the Territory described and fully set out in the said Articles of Treaty, and every part thereof. To Have and To Hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen Her Heirs and Successors forever.

And we hereby agree

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 268, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

1

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and Reserves of the said Treaty as therein stated and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed; and in all things to conform to the Articles of the said Treaty, as if we ourselves, and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In Witness Whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands this Thirteenth day of October in the year of our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Seventy three.

Signed by S.J. Dawson Esquire one of Her Majesty's said Commissioners, for and on behalf and with the authority and consent of the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories and S.A.N. Provencher Esquire, the remaining two Commissioners, and himself, and by the Chiefs within named, on behalf of themselves and the several Bands which they represent, the same, and the annexed Certified Copy of Articles of Treaty having been first read and explained in presence of the following Witnesses.

Thr. A. Sims.
John Sitters
A.J. Macdonell
Mayahi
James Saganash his X mark
Pinelldise

For and on behalf of the Commissioners the Honorable Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories, Joseph Albert Norbert Provencher Esquire and the undersigned.

S. J. Dawson,
Commissioner

Pay-ta-ma-chas his X mark
Ke-ta-gum his X mark
Me-tas-to-que-ne-stunk his X mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 268, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

2

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and Reserves of the said Treaty as therein stated and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed; and in all things to conform to the Articles of the said Treaty, as if we ourselves, and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In Witness Whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands this Thirteenth day of October in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Seventy three.

Signed by S. J. Dawson Esquire one of Her Majesty's said Commissioners, for and on behalf and with the authority and consent of the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories, and I. A. N. Provencher Esquire, the remaining two Commissioners, and himself, and by the Chiefs within named, on behalf of themselves and the several Bands which they represent, the same, and the annexed Certified Copy of Articles of Treaty having been first read and explained in presence of the following Witnesses.

Thos. A. Evans.
John Sitters
A. J. Macdonell
Mygahi
James Saganash his X mark
Pinelldise

For and on behalf of the Commissioners the Honorable Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories, Joseph Albert Norbert Provencher Esquire and the undersigned.

S. J. Dawson
Commissioner

Pay-ta-ma-chas his X mark
Ke-ba-gumi his X mark
Me-tas-so-que-ne-shank his X mark

12

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 268, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132
ROTEX NO.10012
Repeat/ Répétition
2

IT 269

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 269

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 131, 132

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 3, North West Angle Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Man.

6. **Date:** 9 June 1874

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Salteaux tribes of Ojiboas Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief John Cromarty and others

8. **Other party(ies):** R.J. Pitcher, Indian Agent for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Adhesion by "the Chiefs and Councillors of Lac Seul, Seul, Trout and Shurgeon Lakes" to the terms and conditions of the treaty made 3 October 1873

11. **Land involved:** Covered by the treaty of 3 October 1873

12. **Form:** Typescript "copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- blue stain over the majority of the text possibly from the ink from the typescript letters

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 266 - Western Treaty No. 3
IT 267 - Correspondence
IT 268 - Adhesion - 13 October 1873
IT 270 - Adhesion - 12 September 1875
IT 271 - Map copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

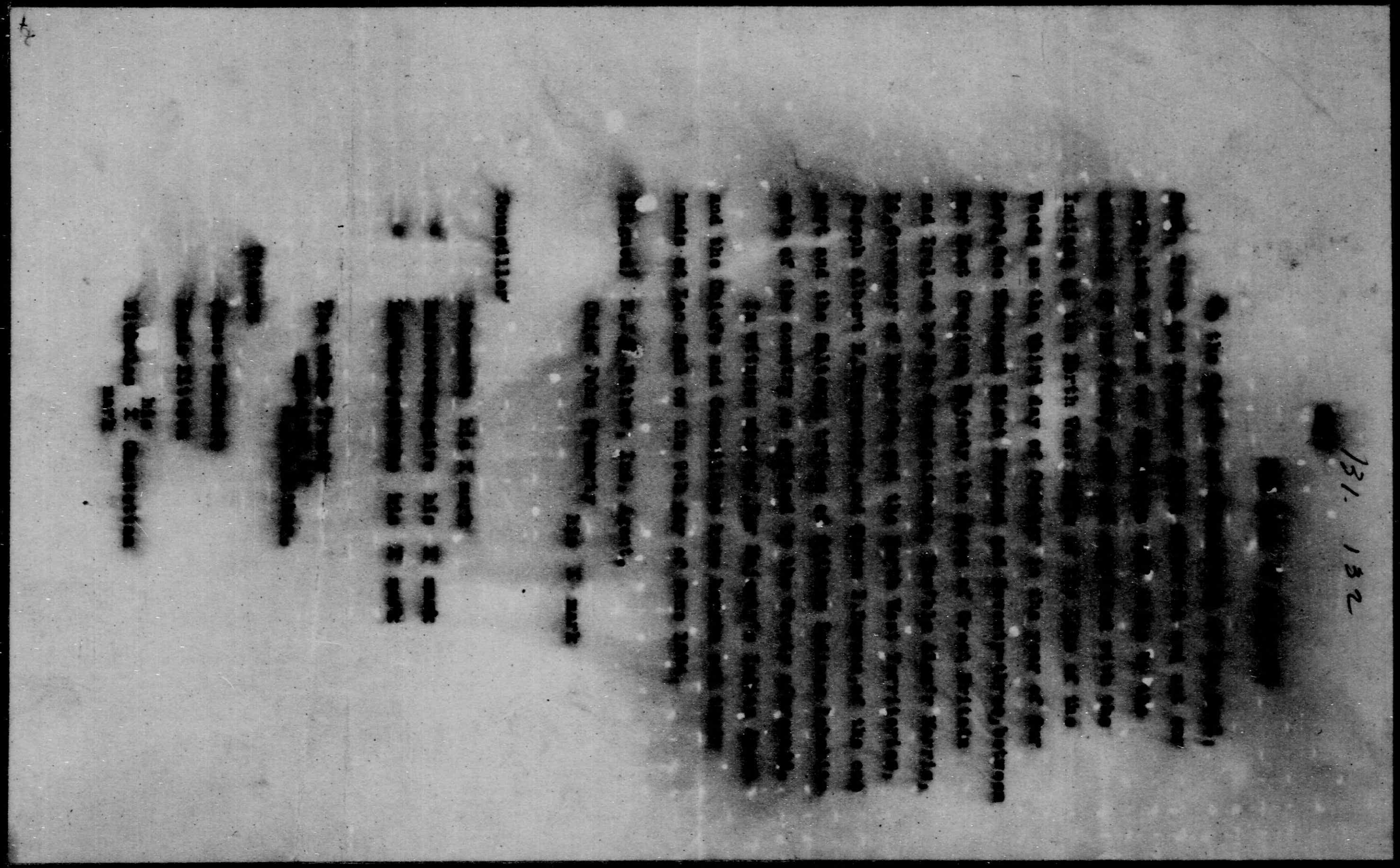
c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

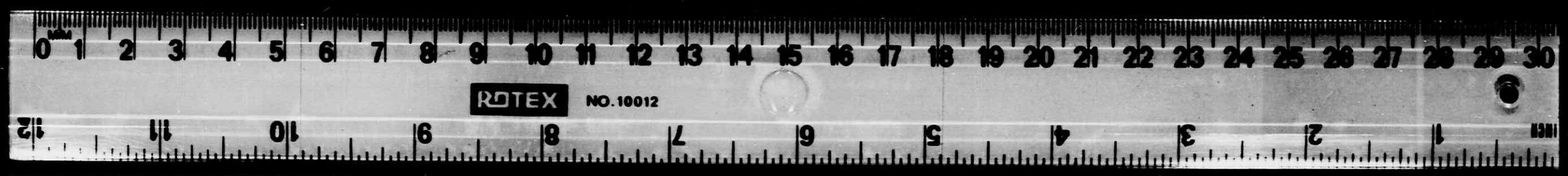
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada





RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 269, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

131. 132

COPY

Lac Seul 9 June,1874

We the Chiefs and Councillors of Lac Seul, Seul, Trout and Sturgeon Lakes subscribe and set our marks,that we and our followers will abide by the articles of the Treaty made and concluded with the Indians at the North West Angle of the Lake of the Woods on the third day of October in the year of Our Lord,One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy-three,between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by Her Commissioners, Hon'ble Alex'r Morris, Lt.Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories, Joseph Albert N.Provencher,and Simon I.Dawson,of the one part and the Salteaux tribes of Ojiboas Indians inhabitants of the country as defined by the Treaty aforesaid.

In witness whereof,Her Majesty's Indian Agent and the Chiefs and Councillors have hereto set their hands at Lac Seul on the 9th day of June 1874.

(Signed) R.J.N.Pither, Ind. Agent.

Chief John Cromarty his X mark

Councillor

Ackemence his X mark

" Mainestainequire his X mark

" Mah-kee-jeckwahe his X mark

The whole Treaty explained by R.J.N.Pither.

Witness

James McKenzie

Louis Kittson

Nicholas his X mark Chastettan

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 269, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132

Repeat/ Répétition

1

IT 270

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 270

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 131, 132(A)

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 3; Northwest Angle Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Man.

6. **Date:** 12 September 1875

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Halfbreeds"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Nicolas Chatelaine

8. **Other party(ies):** John Houghton Dennis, Surveyor General of Dominion Lands for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty - Docket title: "Agreement with the Halfbreeds of the Rainy Lake & River"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The Metis people desired compensation for their claim to certain lands covered by Treaty No. 3 and agreed to abide by the terms and conditions of that treaty - See document

11. **Land involved:** "The Lands or Territories in the vicinity of Rainy Lake and the Rainy River"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	text		6
p.[7]	text		7
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	map		8
p.[10]	docket title		9

14. **Maps:** 18 x 23 cm (7" x 9") located on p.[9]
Coloured map
Title: "This is the rough diagram alluded to in the agreement to which the same is attached shewing the Reserves for the Halfbreed on the westerly shore of the Rainy Lake"
Surveyor General: "J.S.D." [J.S. Dennis?]

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, top left corner of p.[1] situated on top of a rectangular piece of cloth which probably wrapped around all leaves to bind them together
- 1 small piece of purple ribbon, under wax seal probably used as part of binding documentaiton
- 2 small wax seals on p.[7] by signatures stamped with possibly an arm holding 4 arrows in the first
- coloured map with blue and red, probably water colour and possibly blue coloured pencil to write "Indian(s)"
- blue ink oval stamp with "Department of the Interior" dated "Nov. 18, 1875"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brown circular stain on lower left corner of p.[1]
- ink smears on p.[1] and p.[10]
- 2 brown circular stains on p.[6] by the left edge
- blue pencil lines randomly located
- edges torn, dirty and small pieces missing
- although the map is numbered as "2", the paper and initials of Dennis appear similar to the rest of the document. Therefore this map has been included with the rest of the document

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 266 - Western Treaty No. 3
IT 267 - Correspondence
IT 268 - Adhesion - 13 October 1873
IT 269 - Adhesion - 9 June 1874
IT 271 - Map copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 308-309

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(A)

This Memorandum of
Agreement made and en-
tered into this twelfth day
of September one thousand
Eight hundred and seventy
five - Between Nicholas
Chatelaine Indian Inter-
preter at Fort Frances and
the Rainy River and acting
herein solely in the latter
capacity for and on behal-
ling the said Halfbreeds, on
the one part - And Hon
Alexander Morris Lieut
Governor of Manitoba and
the North West Territories
as representing Her Majesty
the Queen - through the
Government of the Dominion
of the other part

Witnesseth as follows

Whereas

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

1

Whereas the half breeds
above described by virtue
of their Indian Blood claim
a certain interest or title
in the lands or Territories
in the vicinity of Rainy Lake
and the Rainy River, for
the Commutation or Ex-
tinguishment of which claim they
ask Compensation from
the Government.
And Whereas having
fully and deliberately sus-
pected and considered
the Matter, the said Half
breeds have elected to join
in the treaty made between
the Indians and Her Majesty
at the North West angle of
the Lake of the Woods, on the
third day of October 1873
and have expressed a desire
thereto and to become subject
to the terms and conditions
therein in all respects there-
as

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

2

hereinafter set forth,
It is now hereby agreed upon
by and between the said parties
hereto (this agreement hereby
to be subject in all respects to
approval and confirmation by
the Government without which
the same shall be considered
as void and of no effect) as
follows - that is to say:
The said Indians through
Nicholas Chatelain their
chief above named as repre-
-senting them herein - agree
as follows that is to say:
That they hereby fully and
voluntarily surrender to
Her Majesty the Queen to be
held by Her Majesty and Her
Successors for ever any and
all claim right title or in
-terest which they by virtue
of their Indian blood have
or hopefo in the lands or
Territories above described
and

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)
ROTEX NO.10012
3

and solemnly promise to ob-
serve all the terms and
conditions of the said Treaty
(a Copy whereof duly certified
by the Honorable the Secre-
tary of State of the Dominion
has been this day placed in
the hands of the said Nicholas
Chatelaine -

In Consideration of which
Her Majesty agrees as
follows - that is to say

That the said Half breeds
keeping and observing on
their part the terms and
conditions of the said Treaty
shall receive compensation
in the way of Reserves of
land, payments, annuities,
and presents in manner
similar to that set forth
in the several respects for
the Indians in the said
Treaty - It being understood

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

4

however, that any sum ex-
-pended annually by her
Majesty in the purchase of
Ammunition and twine
for nets for the use of the
said half breeds shall be
be taken out of the fifteen
hundred dollars set apart
by the Treaty for the purchase
annually of those articles
for the Indians - but shall
be in addition thereto - and
shall be a pro-rata amount
in the proportion of the num-
-ber of half breeds parties
hereto to the number of In-
-dians embraced in the Treaty,
and it being further un-
-derstood that the said half
breeds shall be entitled to
all the benefits of the said
Treaty as from the date
thereof as regards payments
and annuities in the same
manner

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

5

as if they had been present
and had become parties to
the same at the time of the
making thereof -

And Whereas the said
Half breeds desire the land
set forth as tracts marked
[A] and [B] on the rough di-
-agram attached hereto and
marked with the initials of
the parties (aforementioned)
to this agreement, as their
Reserves, (in all Eighteen square
miles) to which they would
be entitled under the provisions
of the Treaty - the same is
hereby agreed to on the
part of the Government -

Should this agreement
be approved by the Govern
-ment - the Reserves as above
to be surveyed in due course.

Signed at Fort
Frances

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

6

the day and date above
mentioned
In presence
of us as witnesses

A R Ellis
Ch. S. Crowe.
W. B. Richardson
L. Kittern

E. S. Dennis
his
Nicolas + Chatelain
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

7

This is the rough diagram alluded to in the agreement to which the same is attached shewing the Reserves for the half breeds on the westerly shore of the Rainy Lake —

Fort Frances
12th Sept 1875



(A) To be 160 acres - for half breeds to build and live on as a village

(B) To extend from South to North limit of large Bay as shewn and to extend westerly to embrace 17½ Sq Miles —

S. J. D.
N. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

8

1 A
with Vol. 51.

Agreement with
the Halfbreeds
of the Rainy Lake
& River

No. 131

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 270, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

9

IT 271

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 271

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 131, 132(a)

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 3, North West Angle Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Man.

6. **Date:** 12 September 1875

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** "Halfbreeds"

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Map indicating the location of the reserves for the Metis

11. **Land involved:** At the mouth of Rainy River at Rainy Lake, two reserves emcompassing 160 acres and 17-1/2 square miles respectively

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy [?]

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "This is the rough diagram alluded to in the agreement to which the same is attached, shewing the Reserves for the Halfbreeds on the Westerly shore of the Rainy Lake"
Surveyor General: "J.H.D." [J.H. Dennis]

15. **Special Features:**
- colour map with blue and red
- drafting cloth

16. **Remarks:** It is impossible to determine whether this is the original or a copy, even though this is numbered "1". The other form of this diagram has been done on paper similar to the agreement and the initials of Dennis appear identical to his signature style

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 266 - Western Treaty No. 3
IT 267 - Correspondence
IT 268 - Adhesion - 13 October 1873
IT 269 - Adhesion - 9 June 1874
IT 270 - Adhesion - 12 September 1875

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

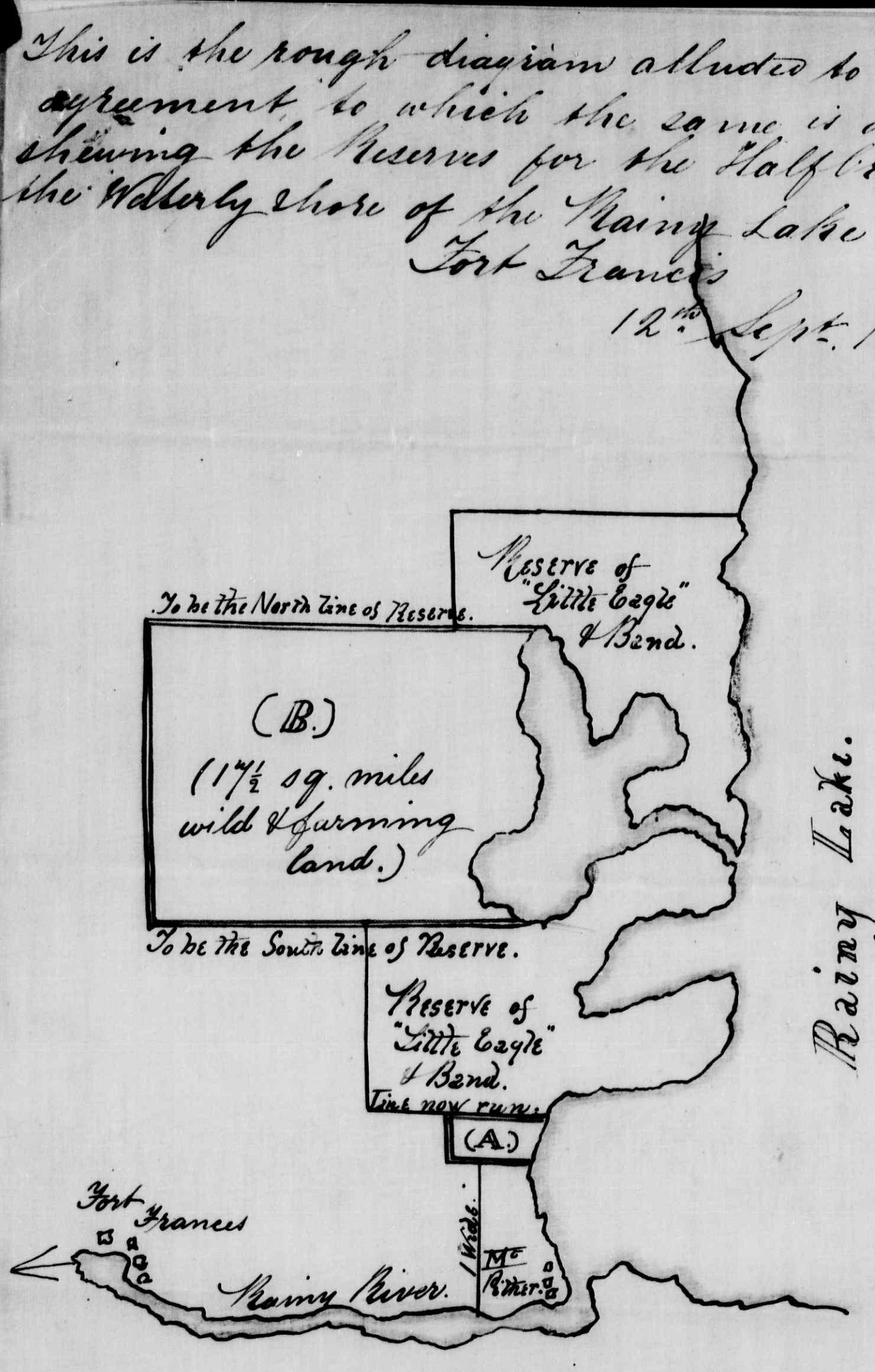
e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This is the rough diagram alluded to in the agreement to which the same is attached, shewing the Reserves for the Half Breeds on the Westerly shore of the Rainy Lake.

Fort Frances
12th Sept. 1875.



(A.) To be 160 acres – for Half Breeds to Build and live on as a Village.
(B.) To extend from South to North limit of large Bay as shewn and to extend Westerly to embrace 17½ sq. miles –

J. F.
N. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 271, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 131, 132(a)

1

IT 272

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 272

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 135

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 4

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Man., Alta.

6. **Date:** 15 September 1874; 21 September 1874 - adhesion at Fort Ellice

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree, Saulteaux and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Ka-ki-shi-way (Loud Voice), Pis-qua (The Plain), Kea-wez-auce (The Little Boy), Ka-kee-na-wup (One that sits like an eagle), Kus-kee-tew-mus-coo-mus-qua (Little Black Bear), Ka-ne-on-us-ka-tew (One that walks on four claws), Cau-ah-ha-cha-pew (Making ready the Bow), Kii-si-caw-ah-chuck (Day Star), Ka-wa-ca-toose (The Poor Man), Ka-ki-wis-ta-haw (Him that flies around), Cha-ca-chas, Uah-pii-moose-too-siis (The White calf or Pus-coos), Gabriel Cote (Mee-may or The Pigeon), and Way-wa-se-ca-pow (Man proud of standing upright) and Ota-ma-koo-ewin (Sha-pous-e-tung's First son, The Man who stands on the earth)

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. Alexander Morris, Lt. Governor, Hon. David Laird, Minister of Interior, William J. Christie, on behalf of Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land and title in consideration of reserves to be laid out in proportion to 1 square mile per family of 5, one time payment of cash and goods, an annual census to be taken and annuity payment given, farming tools, schools etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** North of the international border and west of Moose Mountains, east of Maple Creek - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 7 sheets; 29 x 45 cm (11-1/2" x 17-1/2"); pp. [1-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	text		5
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text		7
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	blank		-
p.[14]	docket title		8

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large red wax seal, on the top left corner of p.[1]
- 2 strands of green ribbon attached to the underside of the wax seal
- 1 piece of pink archival ribbon under the wax seal

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- red (possibly wax) stain near seal and also on p.[3] top left corner
- stain on lower left corner opposite wax seal
- edges dirty, torn, worn
- sheet 7 has pieces missing along the edges and a brown stain down the central area of the leaf

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 273 - Adhesion - 8 September 1875
IT 274 - Adhesion - 9 September 1875
IT 275 - Adhesion - 24 September 1875
IT 276 - Adhesion - 24 August 1876
IT 277 - Adhesion - 25 September 1877

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 313-317

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Treaty made and concluded this Fifteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories; the Honorable David Laird, Minister of the Interior, and William Joseph Christie, Esquire, of Brockville, Ontario, of the one part, and the Cree, Saulteaux, and other Indians, inhabitants of the Territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part:—

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the said Territory have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at a meeting at the Qu'Appelle Lakes, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other:—

And Whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration, trade, and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a Treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good-will between them and Her Majesty, and between them and Her Majesty's other subjects, and that Her Indian people may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence:—

And whereas the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners, to name certain Chiefs and Headmen, who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for their faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say:—
Ka-ki-shi-way, or "Loud Voice," (Qu'Appelle River) Pis-qua, or "The Plain" (Leech Lake), Ka-wez-awice, or "The Little Boy," (Leech Lake), Ka-ke-na-wup, or "One that sits like an eagle," (Upper Qu'Appelle Lakes), Kus-kee-tew.-mus-coo-mus-qua, or Little Black Bear, (Cypress Hills), Ka-ne-on-us-ka-ten, or "One that walks on four claws" (Little Touchwood Hills), Cau-ah-ha-cha-pew, or "Making ready the Bow", (South side of the South Branch of the Saskatchewan) Kii-si-caw-ah-chuck, or "Day-Star" (South side of the South Branch of the Saskatchewan), Ka-na-ca-tose, "The Poor Man" (Touch-wood Hills and Qu'Appelle Lakes) Ka-kii-wis-ta-haw, or "Him that flies around" (Towards the Cypress Hills) Cha-ca-chas — (Qu'Appelle River), Uah-pii-mosse-toos-sis, or "The white calf," (or Ris-eau) (Qu'Appelle River), Gabriel Cote, or Me-may, or "The Pigeon," (Fort Pelly)

And

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

And thereupon in open Council the different Bands having presented the men of their choice to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said District hereinafter described:-

And whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:-

The Cree and Saulteaux tribes of Indians, and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender, and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for Her Majesty the Queen and Her Successors forever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:-

Commencing at a point on the United States frontier due south of the north-western point of the Moose Mountains, thence due north to said point of said mountains, thence in a north-easterly course to a point two miles due West of Fort Ellice, thence in a line parallel with, and two miles westward from the Assiniboine River to the mouth of the Shell River, thence parallel to the said river and two miles distant therefrom to its source, thence in a straight line to a point on the Western shore of Lake Winnipegosis due west from the most northern extremity of Waterhen Lake, thence to the centre of Lake Winnipegosis thence northwardly through the middle of the said Lake (including Birch Island) to the mouth of Red Deer River, thence Westwardly and south-westwardly along and including the said Red Deer River and its Lakes, Red Deer and Etoimami, to the source of its western Branch, thence in a straight line to the source of the northern Branch of the Qu'Appelle, thence along and including said stream to the Forks near Long Lake, thence along and including the valley of the West Branch of the Qu'Appelle to the South Saskatchewan, thence along and including said River to the mouth of Maple Creek, thence southwardly along said Creek to a point opposite the western extremity of the Cypress Hills, thence due South to the International Boundary, thence East, along the said Boundary to the place of Commencement; also all their rights, titles, and privileges whatsoever, to all other lands wheresoever situated within Her Majesty's North-West Territories or any of them, To have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her Successors forever.

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees, through the said Commissioners, to assign Reserves for said Indians such Reserves to be selected by officers of Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada appointed for that purpose, after conference with each Band of the Indians, and to be of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, Provided however that it be understood, that if at the time of the selection of any Reserves as aforesaid, there are any settlers within the bounds of the Lands reserved for any Band, Her Majesty retains the right to deal with such settlers as she shall deem just, so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to the Indians, and provided further, that the aforesaid Reserves of land, or any part thereof, or any interest or right therein, or appurtenant thereto, may be sold, leased, or otherwise disposed of by the said Government for the use and benefit

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

2

benefit of the said Indians, with the consent of the Indians entitled thereto first had and obtained, but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell, or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them as Reserves.

In view of the satisfaction with which the Queen views the ready response which Her Majesty's Indian subjects have accorded to the invitation of Her said Commissioners to meet them on this occasion, and also in token of their general good conduct and behaviour she hereby through Her Commissioners, makes the Indians of the Bands here represented, a present, for each Chief of twenty-five dollars in Cash, a coat, and a Queens silver medal; for each headman, not Exceeding four in each Band fifteen dollars in Cash, and a coat; and for every other man, woman, and child twelve dollars in Cash, and for those here assembled some powder, shot, blankets, calicoes, strouds and other articles.

As soon as pokible after the execution of this Treaty, Her Majesty shall cause a Census to be taken of all the Indians inhabiting the Tract hereinbefore described, and shall, next year, and annually afterwards forever, cause to be paid, in Cash, at some suitable season to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place, or places, to be appointed for that purpose, within the Territory ceded - each Chief twenty-five dollars; each headman, not exceeding four, to a band fifteen dollars, and to every other Indian, man, woman, and child five dollars per head; such payment to be made to the heads of families for those belonging thereto, unless for some special reason it be found objectionable.

Her Majesty also agrees that each chief, and each headman, not to exceed four in each Band, once in every three years during the term of their office, shall receive a suitable suit of clothing, and that yearly and every year she will cause to be distributed among the different Bands included in the limits of this Treaty, powder, shot, ball and twine in all to the value of seven hundred and fifty dollars, and each chief shall receive hereafter, in recognition of the closing of the Treaty, a suitable flag.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the following Articles shall be supplied to any Band thereof who are now actually cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter settle on their Reserves, and commence to break up the land, that is to say:- two hoes, one spade, one scythe, and one axe for every family so actually cultivating, and enough seed wheat, barley, oats and potatoes, to plant such land as they have broken up; also one plough, and two harrows for every ten families so cultivating as aforesaid, and also each chief for the use of his Band, as aforesaid, one yoke of oxen, one bull, four cows, a chest of ordinary carpenters tools, five handsaws, five augurs, one cross-cut saw, one pit saw, the necessary files and one grindstone, all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all, for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

Further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain a school in the Reserve allotted to each Band, as soon as they settle on said Reserve and are prepared for a teacher.

Further Her Majesty agrees that within the Boundary of the Indian Reserves, until otherwise determined by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves, or living elsewhere within the North-West Territories, from the evil effects of intoxicating liquor shall be strictly enforced.

And

Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135
RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Ind
NO. 10012
3

And further, Her Majesty agrees that Her said Indians shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country acting under the authority of Her Majesty and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, or other purposes under grant or other right given by Her Majesty's said Government.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indian subjects that such sections of the Chewa Reserves above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings of whatsoever nature may be appropriated for that purpose by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land or money for the area of the Reserve so appropriated.

And the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law, that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and between themselves and other tribes of Indians and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or whites, now inhabiting, or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract, or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the said Indian Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto subscribed and set their hands, at Du 'Appelle this day and year herein first above written.

Signed by the Chiefs and Headmen within named in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by Charles Pratt.

W. Thomas Smith C. M. P. Lt. Col.
Dep. Comy Dominion Lands in Manitoba

Pascal Breland

Edward McKay

Charles Pratt.

Pierre Paitras

Baptiste ~~his~~ alias Davis
X mark

Pierre his X Demarais
mark

Joseph McKay

Donald McLennan

A. McDonald Capt. 90th Battn Infantry.

Geo. Sherlock do do

Alexander Ross
Lieutenant Governor of the
North West Territories

Daniel Laird
Indian Commissioner

William J. Christie

Ra-kii-shi-way, his X mark

Pis-qua, his X mark

Ra-wzance his X mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

4

Signed Sealed and Delivered
in the Presence of

Wm. Ferchmer Capt.
Chs. de Corps Ens
Jos. Gibson +

+

M. G. Dickinson,
Private Secretary of the
Minister of the Interior.

Peter Lapierre

Helen H. McLean
Flora Garrioch
Wm. Elliott Canadian Artillery
John Allen Lt. Prov. Batt. Rifles

Ra-kee-ria-wup his X mark

Rus-kee-lerr-mus-clo-mus-qua his X mark

Ra-ne-on-us-ka-ter his X mark

Can-ah-ka-cha-perr, his X mark

Kii-si-can-ah-chuck his X mark

Ka-na-ca-trose his X mark

Ra-kii-nis-ka-har his X mark

Cha-ca-chas his X mark

Ra-kii-nis-ka-har his mark

Wa-pii-more-too-siis his X mark

Gabriel Cote or Mee-may his X mark

John Paitron

RG 10, Vol. 184, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

5

We members of the Saulteaux tribe of Indians having held communication of the treaty, last annexed made of the 15th day of September Instant between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Fa Appelle Lakes but not having been present at the Councils held at the Fa Appelle Lakes between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon hereby for ourselves, and the Bands which we represent, in Consideration of the provisions of the said treaty, being extended to us, and the said Bands which we represent, hereby surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our Right, title and privileges whatsoever, which we and the said Bands which we represent have held or enjoyed in and to the territory described and fully set out in the said articles of treaty and every part thereof also all our right title and privilege whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated, whether within the limits of any treaty formerly made, or hereafter to be made, with the Saulteaux tribe or any other tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North West territories or any of them to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors forever

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions payments and lessons of the said treaty, signed at the Fa Appelle Lakes, as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves, and the Bands which we represent had been originally Contracting parties thereto and had been present and attached our signatures to the said treaty

In witness whereof Her,
Majesty's

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

Majesty's. said Commissioners and the said Indian Chief and Head Men, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Fort Ellice this twenty-first day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundreds and seventy four

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned Witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians, by Joseph Rokillend

Alexander Morris
Lieutenant Governor of the North West Territories

David Laird
Indian Commissioner

W. J. Christie
Indians Commissioner

Geo McDonald
George Flett
C. Mapoud
Gand. Ormus
Henry McKay
Ellen J. McDonald
Mary Armit

Way-wa-se-caspan
or the man planet y steady
Upright
his
X
mark

Ota-ma-koo-ewin
or Shapous-e-tung; just one
the man who stands on
the earth
his
X
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

135.

Treaty. (No. 4)

Entered into between
The Government of
Canada
and
Indian Tribes
at
Fort Qu'Appelle.
made by
The Honble Alex^r Morris
Lieut: Governor of Manitoba
and
The North West Territories
Honble Mr Laird
Minister of the Interior
and
Mr Christie
of Brockville

Recorded 17th November 1874
Lib 27. Folio 54 –

[signature]
Secretary of State and
Registrar General
of Canada

Ref No 6715.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 272, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

8

IT 273

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 273

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 135

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 4

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Man., Alta.

6. **Date:** 8 September 1875

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Cree, Saulteaux Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chief Chee-cuck

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners W.J. Christie and M.G. Dickieson for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion to Treaty No. 4, signed by Chee-cuck, one of the chiefs, of the Bands at Qu'Appelle, September 8th 1875"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Adhesion to a previous treaty by Indian Bands of Qu'Appelle Lakes, and concurrence in its terms and conditions

11. **Land involved:** That covered by the treaty of 15 September 1874 including the Qu'Appelle Lakes

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large red wax seal, located at the top left corner of p.[1]
- 2 pieces of green ribbon adhered to paper under wax seal
- 1 small piece of pink archival ribbon under wax seal and ribbon
- 2 holes in top left corner of p.[3] possibly to bind documentation
- purple ink notation along left edge
- circular brown stain opposite wax seal

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- cracked along bottom of central fold line
- edges dirty, torn and pieces missing
- red stain and hole in top left corner of p.[3] and through the p.[4]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 272 - Western Treaty No. 4
IT 274 - Adhesion - 9 September 1875
IT 275 - Adhesion - 24 September 1875
IT 276 - Adhesion - 24 August 1876
IT 277 - Adhesion - 25 September 1877

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, pages 317-318

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Rec'd

We members of the Cree, Saulteaux and Stonie tribes of Indians, having had communication of the treaty hereto annexed, made on the 15th day of September last, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'Appelle Lakes, between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Bands which we represent in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty having extended to us, and the said Bands which we represent, transfer, surrender, and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors, to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right title and privileges whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent have held or enjoy of, in, and to the territory described and fully set out in the said articles of treaty and every part thereof: also, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limit of any treaty formerly made, or hereafter to be made with the Saulteaux tribe or any other tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North West Territories

or

Approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 1st January 1876

Wm Spragge
Dep. Sec.

Copy

Sgd = Lafleche
Bp

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 273, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

1

or any of them, to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors for ever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and Reserves of the said Treaty, signed at the Du'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if We ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally Contracting parties thereto and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's Said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Du'Appelle Lakes this eighth day of September in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and Seventy five

Said Strickland W. J. Forsyth 9th Sept 1875.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned Witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by William the second

In Kay

William S McKay Chief - X mark

Archd McDonald

Pascal Breland

Williams Wagner

W. J. Christie
Indian Commt

R. G. Richardson
Actg Asst Com

W. J. Forsyth

his
Xmark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 273, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

2

135

Adhesion
to
Treaty No 4,
Signed by
Chee-cuck, one of
the Chiefs of the
Bands at
Qu'Appelle.
September 8th,
1875.

(Ref. No. 7929)

To Dy Min! —

Recorded 21st January 1876
Lib 27. Folio 291
L. S. Catellier
Dep. Registrar General of
Canada

FEB 12 1876 OTTAWA

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 273, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

3

IT 274

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 274

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 135

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 4

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Man., Alta.

6. **Date:** 9 September 1875

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree, Saulteaux and Stonie tribes of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Wah-pee-makwa (The White Bear), Okanes, Payepot, Le Croup de pheasant, Kitchie Kahme win

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners W.J. Christie, M.G. Dickieson for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence by certain Indian Bands to the terms and conditions of a treaty made the 15th September 1874

11. **Land involved:** Covered by the treaty of 15 September 1874

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red wax seal, located in top left corner of p.[1]
- 2 pieces of green ribbon adhered underneath wax seal
- 1 small piece of pink archival ribbon visible on p.[2] - top right corner
- purple ink notation along left edge
- blue ink stamp on docket title dated February 12, 1876 "Department of the Interior"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty, torn, worn, and a piece missing
- brown stain in lower left corner opposite wax seal
- lamination cracked and stain along central fold line

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 272 - Western Treaty No. 4
IT 273 - Adhesion - 8 September 1875
IT 275 - Adhesion - 24 September 1875
IT 276 - Adhesion - 24 August 1876
IT 277 - Adhesion - 25 September 1877

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 318-319

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We, Members of the Cree, Saulteaux, and Stonie Tribes of Indians, having had Communication of the Treaty hereto annexed, made on the fifteenth day of September last, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'Appelle Lakes between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the Articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Bands which we represent in Consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty having extended to us and the said Bands which we represent, Do Transfer, Surrender and Relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors, to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right, title, and privileges whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent have held or Enjoy of, in and to the Territory described and fully set out in the said Articles of Treaty and every part thereof, also all our right title and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated whether within the limit of any Treaty formerly made or hereafter to be made with the Saulteaux Tribe or any other Tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North West Territories or any of them To have and to Hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments, and Reserves of the said Treaty signed at the Qu'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out, and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations, and Conditions therein contained on the part of said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the Articles of the said Treaty as if We ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally Contracting parties

thereto

Witness to the signatures of the Chiefs Councillors and Headmen of the Cree Saulteaux and Stonie Tribes of Indians at the Qu'Appelle Lakes this 1st day of January 1876

Wm. Winchester
Indian Commissioner

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 274, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

1

thereto, and had been present and attaches our signatures to the said Treaty.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Ka'Appelle Lakes this ninth day of September in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Seventy five

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the under signed witnesses the same having been first explained to the Indians by

Charles Bolt

Wm. J. Christie
Indian Comm.
Jas. Dickinson
Asst. Com.
W. J. Young
his
Ta-ah-kee-makwa, X mark
The White Bear
Okanes his X mark
Payejot his X mark.
Le croup de pheasant his X mark
Kitchi-kah-me-win his X mark

Witness. Charles Bolt
Witness. Archd McDonald
Witness Joseph Reade
Pascal Breland

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 274, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

2

No 5489 ✓ 1319

Adhesion to

Treaty No 4.

Signed by

The Chiefs of

the Bands at

The Qu'Appelle Lakes

September 9th.

1875.

to Dy Min:

(Ref. No. 7930)

(1)

Recorded 21st January 1876
Lib: 27. Folio 293.
J. A. Catellier
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 274, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

3

IT 275

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 275

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 135

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 4

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Man., Alta.

6. **Date:** 24 September 1875

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree and Saulteaux tribes of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Ow-tah-pee-ka-kaw and Kii-shi-kouse

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners W.J. Christie and M.G. Dickieson for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion to Treaty No. 4, signed by the Bands at Shoal River"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence to the terms and conditions of a treaty of 15 September 1874 by certain Indian Bands

11. **Land involved:** Covered by the Treaty of 15 September 1874

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large red wax seal, located in top left corner
- 2 pieces of green ribbon adhered to paper under the wax seal
- 1 piece of pink archival ribbon visible on p.[2] under wax seal
- purple ink notation along left edge

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- edges torn, dirty, worn
- brown stain on lower left corner of p.[1]
- lamination cracked and torn in centre fold line
- hole and red stain in top left corner of p.[3]
- ink smears
- red stain adjacent to docket title area

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 272 - Western Treaty No. 4
IT 273 - Adhesion - 8 September 1875
IT 274 - Adhesion - 9 September 1875
IT 276 - Adhesion - 27 August 1876
IT 277 - Adhesion - 25 September 1877

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 319-320

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

5489 & 13

Rec'd

We members of the Cree and Saulteaux tribes of Indians having had communication of the Treaty made on the 15th day of September 1874 between Her Majesty the Queen, and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at Qu'Appelle Lakes between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon, hereby for Ourselves and the Band which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty having extended to us and the said Band which we represent, hereby surrender, and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen Her Heirs and Successors, to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever, which We and the said Band which we represent have held or enjoy of, in, and to the territory described and fully set out in the said articles of Treaty and every part thereof: also, all our right, title, and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated whether within the limits of any treaty formerly made, or hereafter to be made, with the Saulteaux Tribe or any other tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North West Territories, or any of them, To have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

And We hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and Reserves of the said Treaty signed at the Qu'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise, and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the

Affirmed by the Cree Chief
the Saulteaux Council
on 1st January 1876
Battleford

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 275, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

the stipulations, obligations, and conditions therein contained, on the part of said Chiefs and Indians, therein named to be observed and performed; and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if the Chiefs and Head Men of the Band which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty;

In Witness Whereof the Governor's Commissioners and the Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Straw Lake this Twenty fourth day of September in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and Seventy two.

Signed by the parties hereto, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been fully explained to the Indians by George Brans.

Chas. McDonald Witness
Donald McDonald Witness
George Brans his mark Interpreter

W. L. Christie Indian Agent
John Dickinson
Actg Asst Com.
Ben. Cutler Gov. Ka. River
Kee. shi. Konse

his X mark
his X mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 275, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

2

135 3

Adhesion

to

Treaty No 4.

Signed

by

The Chiefs of the

Bands at

Shoal River,

24th September,

1875

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 12 1876
OTTAWA

Recorded 21st January 1876
Liber 27. Folio 295.

S. A. Cotellier
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 275, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

3

IT 276

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 276

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 135

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 4

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Man., Alta.

6. **Date:** 15 September 1874 - date of the treaty
24 August 1876 - date of adhesion

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Oo-zo-wask-oo-quin-ape (Yellow Quill), Kenistin (Cree), Ne-pin-awa (Summer Fur)

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners A. McKay and W.H. Nagle for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence by certain Indians to the terms and conditions of the treaty of 15 September 1874

11. **Land involved:** Covered by treaty of 15 September 1874 - See Document

12. **Form:** Printed certified copy with manuscript additions (certified copy is the treaty and the additions appear to be the original adhesion)

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 69 x 49 cm (27" x 19-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- large red seal on circular shaped parchment
- 1 long piece of green ribbon tied in a bow over the top of the seal and woven through parchment
- parchment
- multi-lined blue and red border
- red and black printed letters

16. **Remarks:**
- parchment is brittle and yellowed
- print and ink has faded
- brown stain near right edge in central area
- edges dirty
- fold lines dirty and have caused adjoining ink and/or print to fade
- edges curling
- small tear in upper left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 272 - Western Treaty No. 4
IT 273 - Adhesion - 8 September 1875
IT 274 - Adhesion - 9 September 1875
IT 275 - Adhesion - 24 September 1876
IT 277 - Adhesion - 25 September 1877

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 313-317, 320-321

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Treaty

made and concluded this fifteenth day of September, in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, between HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE QUEEN, of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honorable ALEXANDER MORRIS, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories; the Honorable DAVID LAIRD, Minister of the Interior, and WILLIAM JOSEPH CHRISTIE, Esq., of Brockville, Ontario, of the one part; and the Cree, Saulteaux and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part:—

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the said territory have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at a meeting at Qu'Appelle Lakes, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part and the said Indians of the other;

And whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners, that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration, trade, and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned; and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract; and to make a treaty and arrange with them so that there may be peace and good-will between them and Her Majesty; and between them and Her Majesty's other subjects; and that Her Indian people may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence;

And whereas, the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negociations, and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective Bands, of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say: Ka-ki-shi-way, or "Loud Voice" (Qu'Appelle River), Pis-qua or "the Plain" (Leech Lake,) Kes-wesance or "the Little Boy" (Leech Lake,) Ka-kee-na-wup, or "One that sits like an Eagle," (Upper Qu'Appelle Lakes), Kus-kee-tew-mus-coo-mus-qua or "Little Black Bear" (Cypress Hills), Ka-ne-on-us-ka-tew or "One that walks on four claws" (Little Touchwood Hills), Can-ah-ha-cha-pow or "Making ready the Bow," (South side of the south branch of the Saskatchewan), Kil-si-caw-ah-chuck or "Day Star" (South side of the south branch of the Saskatchewan), Ka-wa-ca-toose or "The Poor Man" (Touchwood Hills and Qu'Appelle Lakes), Ka-kii-wis-ta-haw or "Him that flies round" (Towards the Cypress Hills), Cha-ca-chas (Qu'Appelle River), Wah-pii-moose-too-sils or "the White Calf" or "Pus-coos," (Qu'Appelle River,) Gabriel Cote or Moo-may, or "The Pigeon" (Fort Pelly):

And thereupon in open Council the different Bands having presented the men of their choice to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen for the purpose aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described;

And whereas, the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:—

The Cree and Saulteaux Tribes of Indians, and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors for ever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:—

Commencing at a point on the United States frontier due south of the north-western point of the Moose Mountains, thence due north to said point of said mountains, thence in a north-easterly course to a point two miles due west of Fort Ellice, thence in a line parallel with, and two miles westward from, the Assiniboine River to the mouth of the Shell River, thence parallel to the said river, and two miles distant therefrom, to its source, thence in a straight line to a point on the western shore of Lake Winnipigoosis due west from the most northern extremity of Waterhen Lake, thence east to the centre of Lake Winnipigoosis, thence northwardly through the middle of the said lake, (including Birch Island) to the mouth of Red Deer River, thence west-westwardly and south-westwardly along and including the said Red Deer River and its lakes, Red Deer and Etoimami, to the source of its western branch, thence in a straight line to the source of the northern branch of the Qu'Appelle, thence along and including said stream to the Forks near Long Lake, thence along and including the valley of the west branch of the Qu'Appelle to the South Saskatchewan, thence along and including said river to the mouth of Maple Creek, thence southwardly along said creek to a point opposite the western extremity of the Cypress Hills; thence due south to the International Boundary, thence east along the said boundary to the place of commencement. Also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated within Her Majesty's North-West Territories, or any of them, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors for ever.

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees, through the said Commissioners to assign Reserves for said Indians, such Reserves to be selected by officers of Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, appointed for that purpose, after conference with each Band of the Indians, and to be of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families.

Provided however, that it be understood that if, at the time of the selection of any Reserves as aforesaid there are any settlers within the bounds of the lands reserved for any Band, Her Majesty retains the right to deal with such settlers as she shall deem just, so as not to diminish the extent of land allotted to the Indians; and provided further that the aforesaid Reserves of land, or any part thereof, or any interest or right therein, or appurtenant thereto, may be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of by the said Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians, with the consent of the Indians entitled thereto first had and obtained; but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them as Reserves.

In view of the satisfaction with which the Queen views the ready response which Her Majesty's Indian subjects have accorded to the invitation of Her said Commissioners to meet them on this occasion, and also in token of their general good conduct and behaviour, She hereby through Her Commissioners, makes the Indians of the Bands here represented, a present:—For each Chief, of the value of twenty-five dollars in cash, a coat and a Queen's silver medal; for each Headman, not exceeding four in each Band, fifteen dollars in cash, and a coat; and for every other man, woman and child, twelve dollars in cash; and for those here assembled some powder, shot, blankets, calicoes, strouds, and other articles.

As soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty, Her Majesty shall cause a census to be taken of all the Indians inhabiting the tract hereinbefore described, and shall next year, and annually afterwards, forever, cause to be paid, in cash, at some suitable season to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose within the Territory ceded: each Chief twenty-five dollars; each Headman, not exceeding four to a Band, fifteen dollars; and to every other Indian, man, woman and child, five dollars per head; such payments to be made to the heads of families for those belonging thereto, unless for some special reason, it be found objectionable.

Her Majesty also agrees that each Chief, and each Headman, not to exceed four in each Band, once in every three years during the term of their office, shall receive a suitable suit of clothing, and that yearly and every year, she will cause to be distributed among the different Bands included in the limits of this Treaty, powder, shot, ball and twine, in all to the value of seven hundred and fifty dollars; and each Chief shall receive hereafter, in recognition of the closing of the Treaty, a suitable flag.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any Band thereof who are now actually cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter settle on their Reserves and commence to break up the land, that is to say—two hoes, one spade, one scythe, and one axe for every family actually cultivating, and enough seed, wheat, barley, oats, and potatoes to plant such lands as they have broken up; also one plough and two harrows for every ten families so cultivating as aforesaid; and also to each Chief, for the use of his Band, as aforesaid, one yoke of oxen, one bull, four cows, a chest of ordinary carpenter's tools, five hand-saws, five augers, one cross-cut saw, one pit saw, the necessary files, and one grind-stone; all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all, for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

Her Majesty agrees to maintain a school in the Reserve, allotted to each Band, as soon as they settle on said Reserve, and are prepared for a teacher.

Further, Her Majesty agrees that within the boundary of the Indian Reserves, until otherwise determined by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold; and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves, or living elsewhere within the North-West Territories, from the evil effects of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced.

And further, Her Majesty agrees that her said Indians shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country acting under the authority of Her Majesty, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, or other purposes under grant, or other right given by Her Majesty's said Government.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indian subjects that such sections of the Reserve above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings, of whatever nature, may be appropriated for that purpose by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land or money for the area of the Reserve so appropriated.

And the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen on their own behalf, and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen.

They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or Whites, now inhabiting, or hereafter to inhabit, any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract or any part thereof; and that they will assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

In testimony whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the said Indian Chiefs and headmen, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Qu'Appelle, this day and year herein first above written.

Signed by the Chiefs and Headmen within named in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by CHARLES PRATT:
(Signed.)
W. OSBORNE SMITH, C. M. G., *Lieut.-Col. D. A. G., Commanding Dominion Forces in North-West.*
PASCAL BRELAND.
EDWARD McKAY.
CHARLES PRATT.
PIERRE POITRAS.
BAPTISTE + DAVIS, his mark.
PIERRE + DENOMME, his mark.
JOSEPH McKAY.
DONALD McDONALD.
A. McDONALD, *Captain Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
G. W. W. STREET, *Ensign Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
ALFRED CODD, M. D., *Surgeon Prov. Batt. Infantry.*
W. M. MERCHMER, *Captain.*
C. DE CAUZES, *Ensign.*
JOS. POITRON.
M. G. DICKIESON, *Private Sec. to the Minister of the Interior.*
PETER LAPIERRE.
HELEN H. McLEAN.
FLORA GARRIOCH.
JOHN COTTON, *Lieutenant Canadian Artillery.*
JOHN ALLAN, *Lieutenant Prov. Batt. Infantry.*

(Signed,)
ALEXANDER MORRIS, *Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories.*
DAVID LAIRD, *Indian Commissioner.*
WILLIAM J. CHRISTIE, *Indian Commissioner.*
PIS-QUA, his + mark.
KA-WE-ZAUCE.
KA-KEE-NA-WUP, his + mark.
KA-KII-SHI-WAY, his + mark.
KA-NE-ON-US-KA-TEW, his + mark.
CAN-AH-HA-CHA-PEW, his + mark.
KII-SI-CAW-AH-CHUCK, his + mark.
KUS-KEE-TEW-MUS-COO-MUSQUA, his + mark.
KA-KII-WIS-TA-HAW, his + mark.
CHA-CA-CHAS, his + mark.
WA-PII-MOOSE-TOO-SILS, his + mark.
KA-WA-CA-TOOSE, his + mark.
GABRIEL COTE, or MEE-MAY, his + mark.

We, members of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty hereto annexed, made on the 15th day of September instant, between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'Appelle Lakes between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty having extended to us and the said Band which we represent, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever which we and the said Band which we represent have held or enjoy of, in, and to the territory described and fully set out in the said articles of treaty and every part thereof; also, all our right, title, and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limit of any treaty formerly made, or hereafter to be made, with the Saulteaux tribe or any other tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North-West Territories, or any of them, to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and Reserves of the said Treaty, signed at the Qu'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise, and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of said chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if we ourselves and the Band which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chief and Headman, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Fort Ellice, this twenty-first day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by JOSEPH ROBILLIARD.

(Signed,)
ARCH. McDONALD.
GEORGE FLETT.
A. MAXWELL.
DAVID ARMIT.
HENRY McKAY.
ELLEN McDONALD.
MARY ARMIT.

ALEXANDER MORRIS, *Lieutenant-Governor of the North West Territories.*
DAVID LAIRD, *Indian Commissioner.*
W. J. CHRISTIE, *Indian Commissioner.*

WA-WA-SE-CAPOW, *Or, the man proud of standing upright,* his + mark.
OTA-MA-KOO-EWIN, *Or, Shapous-e-tung's first son—The man who stands on the earth,* his + mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 276, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135
1

6379

Reg. No. 10945

Received 25th January 1877
Dept. Secretary of State

L. Catellier
Dep. Registrar General of Canada

We, members of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty hereto annexed, made on the 8th day of September 1874 A. D. between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Saulteaux Indian and other Indians at Qu'Appelle Lakes, but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'Appelle Lakes between Her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indian Chiefs and others therein named, at which the articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty having extended to us and the said Band which we represent, transfer, Surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever which we and the said Band under we represent have held or enjoyed in, and to the territory described and fully set out in the said articles of treaty and every part thereof; also all our rights, dues and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated, whether within the limits of any treaty formerly made, or hereafter to be made, with the Saulteaux tribe or any other tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North West Territories, or any of them, to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said Treaty, signed at the Qu'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if we ourselves and the Band which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's Commissioner and the said Indian Chief and Headmen have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Fort Ellice this twenty fourth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy six.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses the same having been first read and explained by A. McKay

Signed

Archd McDonald
Alex Lord Russell
George Flett
Kenneth McBeath

Signed

A. McKay
J. Dr Hayle
Os-yu-wask-oo-gun-ape (or Yellow Quill) His + Mark
Kenestin (or Cree) His + Mark
Pis-pis-awa (or Summer Fur) His + Mark

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 276, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

2

IT 277

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 277

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 135

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 4

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Man., Alta.

6. **Date:** 25 September 1877

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Assiniboine tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Long Lodge Teepee Hoska, The one that fetched the Coat, The poor man (Wich-a-wos-taka)

8. **Other party(ies):** Major James M. Walsh, Inspector of NWMP for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty - Docket title: "Agreement of Assiniboine Indians to observe conditions of Treaty No. 4"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence by certain Indians to the terms and conditions of a treaty made the 15th September 1874

11. **Land involved:** Covered by a treaty made 15 September 1874

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 blue ink stamps, 1 located on p.[1], two located on p.[6]
- red and blue lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- ink smears
- possibly 4 holes in the upper left corner of each sheet which may have been used to bind documentation
- upper edge torn, worn and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 272 - Western Treaty No. 4
IT 273 - Adhesion - 8 September 1875
IT 274 - Adhesion - 9 September 1875
IT 275 - Adhesion - 24 September 1875
IT 276 - Adhesion - 24 August 1876

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 321

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 277, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
3 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

9620

1

We. the Members of the Assumbonne Tribe of Indians having had Communication of the Treaty hereto annexed made on the 15th day of September one thousand Eight hundred and seventy four between Her Majesty the Queen and the Cree and Salteaux Indians and other Indians at Qu'appelle Lakes. but not having been present at the Councils held at the Qu'appelle Lakes between her Majesty's Commissioners and the several Indians Chiefs and others therein named at which the Articles of the said Treaty were agreed upon, hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us and the said Band which we represent, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen Her heirs and successors to and for the use of Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada all our right Title and Privileges whatsoever which we and the Bands which were present have held or Enjoy of in to the Territory described and fully set out in the said Articles of Treaty and every part thereof: also all our right Title and Privileges whatsoever to all other Lands wherever situated whether within the Limits of any treaty formerly made or hereafter to be made with the Assumbonne Tribe

or any other Tribe of Indians inhabiting Her Majesty's North West Territories or any of them To have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen her heirs and successors for ever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions and the payments in the following manner vizt that those who have not already received payment receive this year the sums of Twelve dollars for the year 1876 which shall be considered their first year of payment and five dollars for the year 1877 making together the sum of Seventeen Dollars a piece to those who have never been paid and five Dollars per Annum for every subsequent year and also the reserves of the said Treaty signed at Qu'Appelle Lakes as therein stated, and solemnly promise and agree to abide by carry out and fulfil all the stipulations obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if we ourselves and the Band which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had been present and attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 277, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

2

In Witness whereof Major James McLeod Inspector of North West Mounted Police in Command at Fort Walsh and the said Indian Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set there hands at Fort Walsh this twenty fifth day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and seventy seven

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses the same having been first Explained by Asstant. Comst. Prevost to the Indians.

Long Lodge his + mark — Sepee Horka.
The one that his + mark — fetched the Coat
The poor Man his + mark — Heck-a-wos-tāka

J. N. McIlree
Sub. Insp.

Percy Reginald Wrale
Sub Insp
Mounted Police

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 277, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

3

135

Agreement of
Assiniboine Indians
to observe conditions
of Treaty No. 4.

Dated 25th September, 1877,

Mr Penner - Place
with original Treaty
No. 4 - & put by
[illegible] Dec 37

Ref: No 11844

Recorded 1st December 1877
Liber 27, Folio 469,
[illegible] Catellier
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
20 OCT 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
17 NOV 77
SECRETARY OF STATE
CANADA

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 277, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 135

4

IT 278

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 278

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 137

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1846

5. **Province(s):** P.E.I.

6. **Date:** 7 April 1859

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between John Aldons, "The Commissioners for Public Lands", and Henry Palmer and Theophilus Stewart, Indian Commissioners of P.E.I.

9. **Type of document:** Land sale - Docket title: "Government to Indian Commissioners. Copy of Conveyance of 204 Acres of land on Lot 39, P. E. Island"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a one time payment of 1 shilling to J. Aldons, he released a parcel of land probably to be used for an Indian Reserve as indicated on the map

11. **Land involved:** Lot or Township number 39, P.E.I. containing 204 acres fronting on the [?] Movell River - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - "True and correct transcript" dated 24 February 1874

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 43 x 55 cm (17" x 22"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. **Maps:** left side of p.[1]
15 x 17 cm (6" x 6-1/2")
- coloured with yellow and blue

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured map
- large printed crest

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- hole in upper left corner
- fold lines yellowed, torn
- right edge dirty and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, pages 323-324

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Prince Edward Island.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c.

Know all Men by these Presents, that I, John Aldous "The Commissioner of Public Lands" for Prince Edward Island, under the authority of an Act passed in the sixteenth year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled *An Act for the purchase of Lands on behalf of the Government of Prince Edward Island, and to regulate the sale and management thereof, and for other purposes therein mentioned*, in consideration of the Sum of

Ten Shillings

of lawful current money of the said Island, to me in hand paid by Henry Palmer and Theophilus Stewart the Indian Commissioners of Prince Edward Island

~~of Lot or Township Number~~ _____ the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, **Have** granted, bargained, released, and confirmed, and by these presents **Do** grant, bargain, release, and confirm unto the said ~~his heirs and assigns~~, **All that** tract, piece, or parcel of Land, situate, lying, and being on Lot or Township Number Thirty nine (39) bounded as follows, that is to say:—Commencing at the Southwest angle of a Tract of land in possession of Daniel Sinnott thence according to the Magnetic North of the year 1764 South forty five degrees East Sixty seven chains or until it meet Wood River thence following the various courses of the same for the distance of Thirty chains on a right angle with the side lines Northeast thence North forty five degrees West Sixty six (66) chains or until it meets the Southeast angle of a Tract of Seventy acres in possession of Charles McCarthy thence following the East boundary of the Respective Tract of land in possession of Charles McCarthy, Daniel McCarthy, and Daniel Sinnott South forty five degrees West to the Thirty chains to the place of Commencement containing Two Hundred and four acres of land a little more or less as delineated on the plan of Lot Number Thirty nine

~~As delineated on the Plan of the said Lot or Township~~, together with all and singular the rights, privileges, easements, advantages, and appurtenances whatsoever to the said land and premises belonging, or in anywise appertaining, or therewith now or heretofore holden, used, and enjoyed, to have and to hold the said Tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereunto belonging, hereby granted and released unto the said Indian Commissioners,

~~his heirs and assigns~~, to the proper use and behoof of the said Commissioners for Indian affairs, and their Successors in office ~~his heirs and assigns forever~~, and to no other use, intent, or purpose whatsoever, as fully, amply, and beneficially as the original grantee or grantees thereof from the Crown were possessed of the same or entitled thereto.

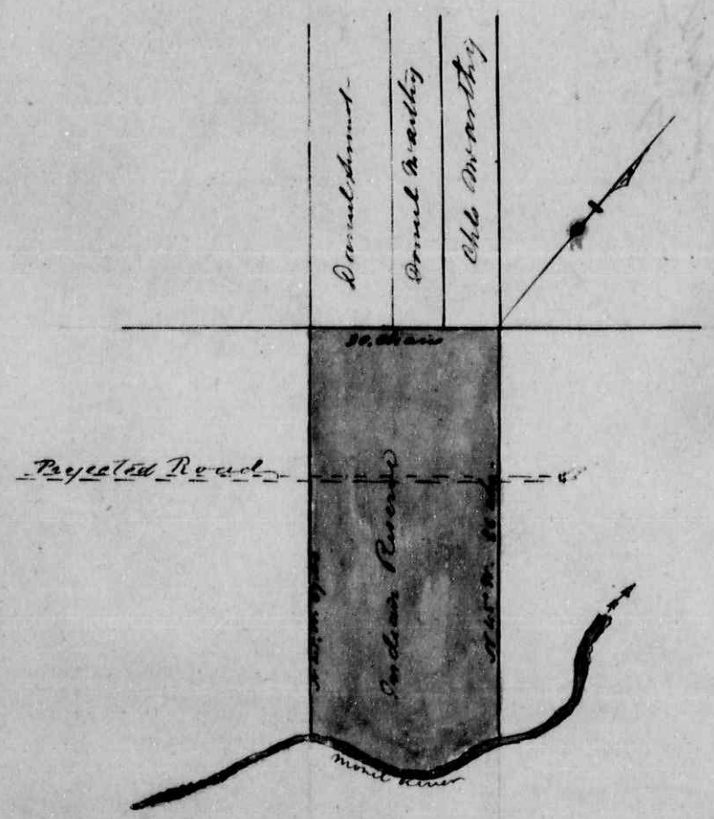
In Witness Whereof, I, the said John Aldous "The Commissioner of Public Lands," have hereunto set my hand and seal of office the Seventh day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty nine

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered, in the presence of } signed John Aldous "The Commissioner of Public Lands."

signed Thomas Sunday.

Approved,

signed D Daly Lieutenant Governor.



RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 278, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 137

1

Prince Edward Island.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c.

Know all Men by these Presents, that I, John Aldous "The Commissioner of Public Lands" for Prince Edward Island, under the authority of an Act passed in the sixteenth year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled *An Act for the purchase of Lands on behalf of the Government of Prince Edward Island, and to regulate the sale and management thereof, and for other purposes therein mentioned*, in consideration of the Sum of

One Shilling

of lawful current money of the said Island, to me in hand paid by Henry Palmer and Theophilus Stewart the Indian Commissioners of Prince Edward Island ~~of Lot or Township Number~~ —— —— —— —— the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, **Have** granted, bargained, released, and confirmed, and by these presents **Do** grant, bargain, release, and confirm unto the said Commissioners of Indian Affairs and their Successors in Office ~~his heirs and assigns~~, **All that** tract, piece, or parcel of Land, situate, lying, and being on Lot or Township Number Thirty nine (39) bounded as follows, that is to say:— Commencing at the Southwest angle of a Tract of land in possession of Daniel Sinnott thence according to the Magnetic North of the year 1764 South forty five degrees East sixty seven chains or until it meets Morell River thence following the various courses of the same for the distance of Thirty chains on a right angle with the side lines Northeast, thence North forty five degrees West sixty six (66) chains or until it meets the Southeast angle of a Tract of Seventy acres in possession of Charles McCarthy, thence following the South east boundary of the Depositions Tract of land in possession of Charles McCarthy, Daniel McCarthy, and Daniel Sinnott, South forty five degrees West (30) thirty chains to the place of Commencement containing Two Hundred and four acres of land a little more or less as delineated on the annexed Plan of Lot Number Thirty nine.

~~As delineated on the Plan of the said Lot or Township~~, together with all and singular the rights, privileges, easements, advantages, and appurtenances whatsoever to the said land and premises belonging, or in anywise appertaining, or therewith now or heretofore holden, used, and enjoyed, to have and to hold the said Tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereunto belonging, hereby granted and released unto the said Indian Commissioners,

~~his heirs and assigns~~, to the proper use and behoof of the said Commissioners for Indian affairs, and their Successors in office ~~his heirs and assigns forever~~, and to no other use, intent, or purpose whatsoever, as fully, amply, and beneficially as the original grantee or grantees thereof from the Crown were possessed of the same or entitled thereto.

In Witness Whereof, I, the said John Aldous "The Commissioner of Public Lands," have hereunto set my hand and seal of office the Seventh day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty nine

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered, in the presence of

Signed John Aldous

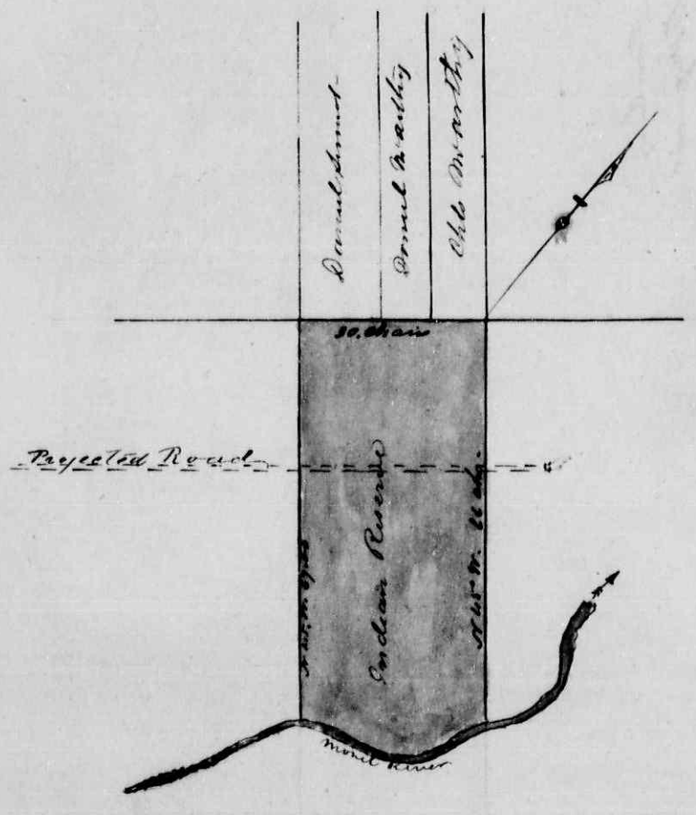
"The Commissioner of Public Lands."

Signed Thomas Darby

Approved,

Signed D Daly

Lieutenant Governor.



RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 278, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 137
Repeat/ Répétition
1

No. 137

Goverment of
Prince Edward Island
to
Indian Commissioners
of
P. E. I.

7 April 1859

P.E.I. Govt.
Ind. Commrs.
7 Apl 1859

Lot 39 P.E.I.

Date 7 April 1859

Government
to
Indian Commissioners

Copy of
Conveyance of
204 Acres 57
land on Lot 39
P.E. Island

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 3 1874
OTTAWA

Received the Seventh day of April
A. D. 1859 from the within named Indian Commissioners
the sum of One Shilling
being the consideration money which is expressed to be paid in the within written conveyance.

Witness my hand,
Signed, John Moore
"The Commissioner of Public Lands."

This is to certify that this Sheet of paper contains a true and correct Transcript of the Original Conveyance, taken from Deed Book No. 1. folio 53. Noted in the Office of the Commissioner of Public Lands for Prince Edward Island Given under my hand at the Town of Saint Peters this 24th day of February 1874.

Henry Wadmore
Asst. Commr.

No. 4217

2

RG 10, Vol. 1846, IT 278, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 137

IT 279

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 279

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 138

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 December 1870

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** (In trust for) the Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between William Robinson and George William Allan for the Canada Company and Hon. Joseph Howe, SGIA

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance - Docket title: "Canada Company to Supt. Gen. I.A. for Mississaguas of Alnwick 5 December 1870"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 87 pounds 10 shillings a release of land from the Canada Company to Hon. J. Howe, in trust for the Misissagua Indians

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres composed of lot 11, 1st concession, Township of Alnwick

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 40 x 31 cm (15-1/2" x 12"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc.		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- 1 large red wax seal, covered with a tissue paper lid-cracked
- printed crest at the upper centre of p.[1]

16. **Remarks:**
- ink has faded
- parchment is stiff and yellowed

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 280 - Duplicate
IT 281 - Copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. I, page 325

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

We, William Benjamin Robinson and George William Allan

of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, and Province of Canada, Esquires, THE ATTORNEYS OF THE CANADA COMPANY, Incorporated under, and by virtue of An act made and passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled, "An Act to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called 'The Canada Company,' certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain powers and privileges, and for other purposes relating thereto," being constituted and appointed such Attorneys, by virtue and in pursuance of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled, "An Act to alter and amend an Act for enabling His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called 'The Canada Company,' certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada," do hereby in consideration of the sum of Eighty-seven Pounds ten Shillings lawful money of the Province of Canada, to us, as such Attorneys as aforesaid, paid

Grant and Release to The Honourable Joseph Howe of the City of Ottawa County of Gloucester and Province aforesaid Superintendent General of Indian affairs and his successors in Office in that Capacity, In trust for the Mississagua Indians of the Township of Alnwick County of Northumberland and Province aforesaid, All that certain Parcel or Tract of Land, situate as follows: composing Lot Eleven in the First Concession of the said Township of Alnwick

containing by admeasurement Two hundred acres of Land, be the same more or less, And all the right, title, and interest of the said Canada Company to and in the same, and every part thereof. To have and to hold unto the said The Honourable Joseph Howe and his successors in Office as aforesaid ~~his Heirs and Assigns~~, FOREVER.

4247 CR
41-63

In witness whereof, we, the said William Benjamin Robinson and George William Allan have hereunto subscribed our hands, as Attorneys of the Company, and affixed our Seal of Office, at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Canada, this Fifth day of December in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and seventy in duplicate.

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered, in the presence of

Alfred Willson

Herbert Hamilton

W. B. Robinson

G. W. Allan

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 279, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138



2

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 279, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

IT 280

1. GAD reference number:	IT 280
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	138
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1847
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	5 December 1870
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	(In trust for) the Mississagua Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between William Robinson and George William Allan for the Canada company and Hon. Joseph Howe, SGIA
9. Type of document:	Deed and Conveyance
10. Specific purpose(s):	In consideration of a payment of 87 pounds 10 shillings a release of land from the Canada Company to Hon. J. Howe, in trust for the Misissagua Indians
11. Land involved:	200 acres composed of lot 11, 1st concession, Township of Alnwick
12. Form:	Printed with manuscript additions - Contemporary copy "Duplicate for registration"
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 42 x 34 cm (16-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- octagonal paper seal, embossed in lower right corner - printed crest in top centre
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - edges torn, dirty, worn

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 279 - Original IT 281 - Copy
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. I, page 325

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DUPLICATE FOR REGISTRATION.

We, William Benjamin Robinson and George William Allan

of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, and Province of Canada, Esquires, THE ATTORNEYS OF THE CANADA COMPANY, Incorporated under and by virtue of an Act made and passed in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled, "An Act to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called 'The Canada Company,' certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain powers and privileges, and for other purposes relating thereto," being constituted and appointed such Attorneys, by virtue and in pursuance of an Act passed in the Ninth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled, "An Act to alter and amend an Act for enabling His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called 'The Canada Company,' certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada," do hereby, in consideration of the sum of Eighty Seven Pounds ten Shillings lawful money of the Province of Canada, to us, as such Attorneys as aforesaid, paid

Grant and Release to The Honourable Joseph Howe, of the City of Ottawa County of Gloucester, and Province aforesaid, Superintendent General of Indian affairs, and his successors in Office in that Capacity, In trust for the Mississagua Indians of the Township of Almwick County of Northumberland and Province aforesaid; All that certain Parcel or Tract of Land, situate as follows: composing Lot Eleven in the First Concession of the said Township of Almwick

containing by admeasurement Two hundred acres of Land, be the same more or less, And all the right, title, and interest of the said Canada Company to and in the same, and every part thereof. To have and to hold unto the said The Honourable Joseph Howe and his Successors in Office as aforesaid ~~his Heirs and assigns~~, FOREVER.

4247 CR / 41 / 63

In witness whereof, we, the said William Benjamin Robinson and George William Allan have hereunto subscribed our hands, as Attorneys of the Company, and affixed our Seal of Office, at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Canada, this Fifth day of December in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy in duplicate.

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered, *in the presence of*

Alfred Willson

Herbert Hamilton

W.B. Robinson

G. W. Allan

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 280, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

1

IT 281

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 281

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 138

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 5 December 1870

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** (In trust for) the Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between William Robinson and George William Allan for the Canada Company and Hon. Joseph Howe, SGIA

9. **Type of document:** Deed and Conveyance

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of 87 pounds 10 shillings, release of land from the Canada Company to Hon. J. Howe, in trust for the Mississagua Indians

11. **Land involved:** 200 acres composed of lot 11, 1st concession, Township of Alnwick

12. **Form:** Typescript copy of "Duplicate for Registration"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"1"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	notation		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - bound together by a pink archival ribbon through 2 holes in top left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 279 - Original
    IT 280 - Contemporary Copy

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. I, page 325

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 281, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No.138:

DUPLICATE FOR REGISTRATION.

We, William Benjamin Robinson and George William Allan of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, and Province of Canada, Esquires, the Attorneys of the Canada Company, incorporated under and by virtue of an Act made and passed in the sixth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled "An Act to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called 'The Canada Company', certain lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain powers and privileges, and for other purposes relating thereto," being constituted and appointed such Attorneys, by virtue and in pursuance of an Act passed in the Ninth year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled "An Act to alter and amend an Act for enabling His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called ' The Canada Company', certain Lands in the Province of Upper Canada," do hereby, in consideration of the

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 281, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

1

the sum of eighty-seven pounds ten shillings lawful money of the Province of Canada, to us, as such Attorneys as aforesaid, paid

Grant and Release to the Honourable Joseph Howe, of the City of Ottawa, County of Gloucester, and Province aforesaid, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and his successors in Office in that capacity, in trust for the Mississagua Indians of the Township of Alnwick, County of Northumberland, and Province aforesaid, all that certain parcel or tract of land, situate as follows: composing Lot Eleven in the First Concession of the said Township of Alnwick containing by admeasurement two hundred acres of land, be the same more or less, And all the right, title, and interest of the said Canada Company to and in the same, and every part thereof. To have and to hold unto the said the Honourable Joseph Howe and his successors in Office as aforesaid, Forever.

In Witness Whereof, we, the said William Benjamin Robinson and George William Allan have hereunto subscribed our hands, as Attorneys of the Company, and affixed our Seal of Office, at the

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 281, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

2

the City of Toronto, in the Province of Canada, this Fifth day of December, in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy, in duplicate.

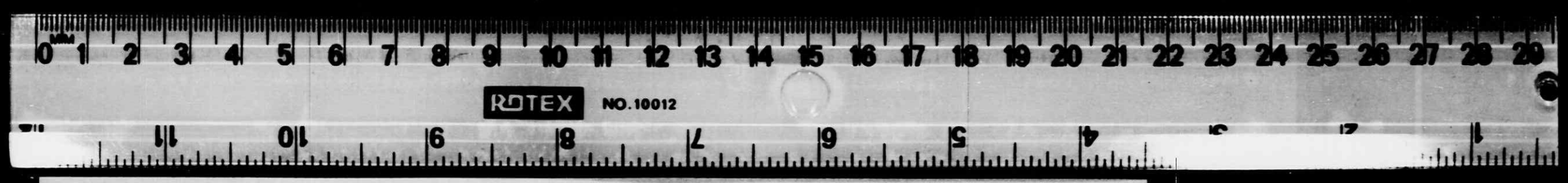
Signed, Sealed, and Delivered
in the presence of

Alfred Willson, *W. B. Robinson,* L. S.
Herbert Hamilton, *G. W. Allan.*

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 281, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

3

Copy



RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 281, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 138

4

IT 282

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 282

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 142

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 7 December 1874

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** (for the use and benefit of the) Micmac Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between William Ives and Christianna Ives, and the Minister of the Interior for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Land sale

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of $1,157 paid to Wm. Ives and his wife, they released a parcel of land with improvements to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** 89 acres "being at Fisher's Grant, County of Pictou fronting on the north shore of the Boat Harbour" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 26 x 42 cm (10-1/2" x 16-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

1 sheet (folds over left side of sheet 1 to cover p.[1] margin); 26 x 42 cm (10-1/2" x 16-1/2"); pp.[5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- remains of probably a red wax seal on the top left corner
- pink archival ribbon used to bind pages-tied through three holes on an extended piece from the back covering part of the top page
- red lined border
- 2 red paper seals, adjacent to signators

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink smears
- edges torn and dirty
- fold lines dirty and small holes

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 283 - Map

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, pages 3-5

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture made
this seventh day of December in the
year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and seventy-four Between William Ives
of the Town and County of Picton in the
Province of Nova Scotia Merchant and
Christianna Ives his wife of the one part
and Her Majesty Queen Victoria represented
herein by the Minister of the Interior of the
Dominion of Canada of the other part

Whereas Her said Majesty Queen Victoria
represented as aforesaid has agreed with
the said William Ives to purchase the lot
of land hereinafter described for the use
and benefit of the Micmac Indians in the
County of Picton aforesaid for the price
or sum hereinafter mentioned

Now therefore this Indenture Witnesseth
that the said William Ives and Christianna
Ives his wife in consideration of the sum of One
thousand one hundred and fifty seven Dollars
of lawful money of Canada to the said
William Ives in hand well and truly paid
by her said Majesty represented herein as
aforesaid at or before the ensealing and
delivery of these presents the receipt whereof
is hereby acknowledged Have and each
of them Hath granted bargained sold
aliened enfeoffed released remised conveyed
and confirmed and by these presents Do
and each of them Doth grant bargain
sell alien enfeoff release remise convey
and confirm unto Her Majesty Queen
Victoria represented as aforesaid her heirs
and successors All that certain lot and

piece

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 282, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 142

1

piece of land situate lying and being at Fisher's Grant in the said County of Pictou and described as follows that is to say Beginning on the South Shore of Boat Harbor at the South-East corner of lands owned by James G. Sproull and running thence North thirty-seven degrees forty-five minutes West by the magnet of June 1875 along the East line of said Sproull's land seventy-four chains thence North fifty two degrees fifteen minutes East by the magnet aforesaid along the South line of lands owned by the said William Ives Eleven chains and thirty five Links to the West line of Edwin Sproull's Land thence South thirty-seven degrees and forty-five minutes East by the magnet aforesaid along the last mentioned line and West line of lands owned by James G. Sproull aforesaid and William Purcell the Elder sixty-one chains and eighty-five links to the waters of Boat Harbor aforesaid thence southeastwardly southwardly and westwardly and by the various courses of the shore of said Boat Harbor to the place of beginning containing Eighty-nine acres more or less

Together with all and singular the houses outhouses barns buildings ways waters watercourses easements privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging or in any wise appertaining and the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rents issues and profits thereof and also all the estate right title interest claim property and demand both at Law and in Equity of them the said William Ives and Christianna Ives his wife of in to or out of the same or any part thereof To Have and To Hold the said land and premises with the appurtenances and every part thereof unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria represented as aforesaid her heirs and successors to Her and their sole use benefit and behoof forever

And the said William Ives doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators grant covenant promise and agree to and with Her said Majesty Queen Victoria represented as aforesaid her heirs and successors in manner following that is to say

That it shall and may be lawful for Her said Majesty represented as aforesaid her heirs and successors from time to time and at all times hereafter peaceably and quietly to enter into the said land and premises and to have hold occupy possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let suit hindrance eviction denial or disturbance of from or by the said William Ives or Christianna Ives his wife or any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same

And also that the said William Ives and Christianna Ives his wife or one of them have a good sure perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said land and premises and have good right full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed or mentioned or intended so to be

And lastly that the said William Ives and his heirs the said land and premises and every part thereof unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria represented as aforesaid

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 282, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 142
2

aforesaid her heirs and successors against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever shall and will by these presents warrant and forever defend

In Witness Whereof the parties to these presents have hereto their hands and seals set and affixed on the day and year first above written

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of (the word "wife" having been first inserted after "his" in the 17th line from the bottom of the first page)

Wm Ives

Christianna Ives

Dan'l F. Ives

G.W. Elliott

Province of Nova Scotia,
Halifax S.S.

Be it remembered that on this seventh day of December one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four - before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Christianna Ives wife of William Ives mentioned in the foregoing Indenture who having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture as and for her act and deed without fear threat or compulsion of from or by her said husband and for a full release of all her claims to the land therein described

G.W. Elliott
Barrister and
Notary Public.

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 282, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 142

3

No. 142
Deed

William Ives & wife

to

The Queen

Cost $1157 00/100

Date 7th December 1874

Province of Nova Scotia
Registrars Office Pictou 10th Dec.
1874 I Certify that the within
Instrument was duly registered at
4 P.M. of the aforesaid day in Book 16 67
pages 687 on the oath of Geo. H.
Elliott a subscribing witness thereto

John Ferguson
Regr.

Ref No. 6718.

Recorded 3rd Nov. 1876
Lib: S.J. Folio: 214

Secretary of State & Registrar General

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 282, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 142

4

IT 283

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 283

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 142

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 4 June 1873

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate certain lands of William Ives

11. **Land involved:** 89 acres fronting on Boat Harbour south of the Strait of Northumberland

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 64 x 46 cm (25-1/2" x 18"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	notation		2

14. **Maps:** Land Surveyor: Geo. Hattie
Scale: 10 chains to an inch

15. **Special Features:**
- red wax seal
- long piece of green ribbon woven through drafting cloth under wax seal
- coloured map with red, blue and yellow
- drafting cloth

16. **Remarks:**
- ink smears
- fold lines dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 282 - Land Sale

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Boat Harbor

James L. Sproull

Matthew Sproull Esq
James L. Sproull

William Sproull

North 37½° West Twenty four chains

William Sves 89 acres

South 37½° East 61 chains & 85 Links

William Sves

William Sves

William Powell Sent.

Edwin Sproull

William Powell Sent.

William Powell Sent.

Fisheries Grant

Harbor

Main Road

M.Williams

Isaac Lord

Benjamin Mc Lord

Little

Lot 50 acres

William McKay

Donald McArthur

Entrance

Charles & Hector

Sand Beach

Strait of Northumberland

Entrance

Harbor

to Pictou

Scale 10 Chains to an Inch

Pictou N. S.
4th June 1843.

Geo. Hattie
Land Surveyor

1

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 283, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 142

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada
Registrar's Branch, Ottawa, 5th March 1875.

This plan is annexed to a deed of land by William Ives & Use. to Her Majesty the Queen, dated 7th December 1874 and recorded this day, in Lib: S. Folio 217.

R W Scott
Secretary of State and
Registrar General of
Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 283, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 142

2

IT 284

1. GAD reference number: IT 284

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 148

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1847

5. Province(s): Que.[?], Ont. [?]

6. Date: 17 June 1839

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Iroquois, Algonquins and Mississingues

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Lieutenant General Sir John Colborne, Governor General

9. Type of document: Order in Council - Docket Title: "Report on the Petition from Messrs. Macnab and Morson, relative to Kettle Island in the Ottawa River, Leased by them from the Indians"

10. Specific purpose(s): Clarification of procedure regarding the Indians issuing leases and a recommendation to set apart a tract of land for certain Indians

11. Land involved: Kettle Island, situated in the Ottawa River and lands to be set apart "in the rear of the present Range of Townships on the Ottawa River"

12. Form: Manuscript contemporary copy "Copy for the Indian Office"

13. Contents: 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	DSCR
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	text		4
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	docket title		5

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features: N/A

16. Remarks: Tissue laminated
- 2 small holes
probably used
together
- edges and fold

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. II, pages 1

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 284

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 284

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 148

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Que.[?], Ont. [?]

6. **Date:** 17 June 1839

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Iroquois, Algonquins and Mississingues

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Lieutenant General Sir John Colborne, Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council - Docket Title: "Report on the Petition from Messrs. Macnab and Morson, relative to Kettle Island in the Ottawa River, Leased by them from the Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Clarification of procedure regarding the Indians issuing leases and a recommendation to set apart a tract of land for certain Indians

11. **Land involved:** Kettle Island, situated in the Ottawa River and lands to be set apart "in the rear of the present Range of Townships on the Ottawa River"

12. **Form:** Manuscript contemporary copy "Copy for the Indian Office"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 4 leaves; each leaf 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	text		4
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	docket title		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 small holes near upper left corner probably used for binding leaves together
- edges and fold lines dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, pages 14-16

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Copy for the Indian Office!

To His Excellency

Lieutenant General Sir John Colborne
G. C. B. G. C. H. Governor General &c &c &c

Report of a Committee of the Executive Council; Present the Honble Mr. Stewart in the Chair, Mr. Cochran, Mr. Shepherd and Mr. Daly; on your Excellency's Reference of the Petition from Mr. MacNab and Mr. C. D. Morson relative to Kettle Island, leased by them from the Indians.

Approved
(Signed) J. Colborne

May it please your Excellency

The Committee having taken into consideration the Petition of Mr. MacNab and Mr. C. D. Morson they are humbly of opinion that the Lease for Ninety nine years of Kettle Island granted in the year 1818 by certain Indian Chiefs to one Eleazar Gilson and latterly acquired by the Petitioners is null and void inas much as the Indians have no right to grant Leases or dispose of the Lands situated within their ancient hunting Grounds.

In support

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 284, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 148

1

In support of the claim of the Petitioners they state that Lord Dalhousie then Governor in Chief in declaring that "the Indian Leases are good for nothing" had added that Mr Gillson will not be disturbed in his hold of them "but the Committee do not think that this promise can be construed to permit Mr Gillson to dispose of a Lease which was stated to be good for nothing.—

The Committee would nevertheless under the circumstances of the case recommend the Petitioners to the favorable Consideration of your Excellency and that some compensation may be made to them from the Rent which may hereafter be received for Kettle Island or from such other funds arising from Indian Leases on the Ottawa as may be at the disposal of your Excellency.—

The Committee however are likewise of opinion that the Leases lately given of this Island by an Officer of the Indian Department to certain occupants is equally irregular and invalid and that the Island should be considered and treated as a part of the waste Lands of the Crown and all intruders ousted who have not a Title from the Crown.—

In considering the foregoing Petition together with the Reports thereon of the Indian

Indian Department the Committee have been led to have reference to an approval Report of Council dated 13th June 1837, which enters at great length into the management, affairs, and territorial claims of the Indian Tribes resident in Lower Canada and from which the following Extracts is submitted for your Excellency's information.—

"The Iroquois Algonquins and the Nipissingues" Collected under the spiritual care of the Priests" of the Seminary of Montreal at the Lake of the "two Mountains and forming altogether a "Population of 864 Souls have no Land in "their actual possession except about 260 "acres of sterile soil which they occupy "by permission of the Seminary, the "Possessors "of the Seigniory.—

"The circumstances of these Tribes appear "to the Committee to demand the peculiar attention of Government, having done good service in the Field in aid of His Majesty's arms both during the former and the late war with the United States; they are now among the most helpless and destitute of the Indians of Lower Canada. They have laid before your Excellency a claim to be maintained in the enjoyment of the residue of their Hunting Grounds on the Ottawa River, not as yet comprized in Settlements and Townships and to be compensated for that part

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 284, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 148
2

part which has been taken from them
for those purposes by the Crown.—
The claim of these Indians (
the Iroquois, Algonquins and Nipissingues)
of the Lake of the two Mountains)
comprizes a Tract of Country on each side
of the Ottawa River reaching from the
Seigniorial Grant for some hundred of
Miles upwards and they ask that besides
compensation for that portion of this
Territory which the Crown has granted away
on the white population has occupied, they
may be protected in the enjoyment of
the remainder against further encroachment
or Grant. There appears no reason to doubt
that under the French Government the
Hunting Grounds of these Nations may
have covered the whole extent which
they now describe and that their right so
to use it was as little disputed and as
well defined as any of the Territorial rights
of the other Indian Tribes, These Petitioners
now appeal to the Terms of the Royal
Proclamation of 1763 and it appears to the
Committee that as that act of state has
been considered sufficient to guarantee to
the Iroquois of St. Regis the possession of
their present Reservation to which it is
stated that they had no other right than
as a part of their ancient hunting ground,
The Algonquins and Nipissingue Tribes
may have some grounds to complain if
they

they are deprived of the benefit of the
same protection for their claims.—
They have brought forward their
pretensions on various occasions and it is
to be inferred from some of the Documents
which they produce in support of their
application that their right to compensa-
tion was at least in one instance
distinctly admitted by Lord Dorchester.—
The Committee however conceive that
the claims of these and indeed of all the
Indian Tribes in respect of their former
Territorial Possessions are at the present
day to be resolved into an equitable right
to be compensated for the loss of the
Lands from which in former times
they derived their subsistence and
which may have been taken by Government
for the purposes of Settlement, and that the
measure of such compensation should be to
place and maintain them in a condition of
at least equal advantage with that which they
would have enjoyed in their former state,
viewing in this manner the claim now made by
the Tribes in question The Committee recommend
that a sufficient tract of Land should be
set apart in the rear of the present Range
of Townships on the Ottawa River and that
such of them as may from time to time be
disposed to settle on Land should be located
there and that both they and the rest of
these Tribes should continue to receive such
support

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 284, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 148
3

support encouragement and assistance as may supply the place of their former means of subsistence and at the same time prepare and lead them to a state of independence of further aid.—

The Committee assume that the Indians must continue to be as they have hitherto been for whether under French or English dominion they have been taught exclusively to look for Paternal protection in compensation for the Rights and Independence which they have lost. Until circumstances render it expedient that they should be turned over to the Provincial Legislature and receive Legislative provision and care The Committee conceive that all arrangements with respect to them must be made under the immediate directions of Her Majesty's Government and carried into effect under the supervision of officers appointed by it.—

As the recommendations of this Report tended not only to exclude the Indians from any participation in the management of their affairs but negatived their right of property at the present day in the Lands which they once held as hunting Grounds, The Committee respectfully suggest that the officers of the Indian Department be instructed to act in accordance with the tenor of the aforesaid Report it appearing to have been overlooked in recent orders given

given by Colonel Hughes for leasing the Islands in the Ottawa River and of which the Secretary Colonel Napier had no knowledge.—

All which is respectfully submitted to your Excellency's wisdom

By order

(signed) J. Stewart

Chairman

Council Chambers
17th June 1839

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 284, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 148

No: 148

Slate

17th June 1839

Report

On the Petition from Messrs Macnab and Morson, relative to Kettle Island in the Ottawa River, leased by them from the Indians. —

Copy to Supt Hughes 6 July 1839
do to Chief Secy 28 Augt '40.

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 284, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 148

5

IT 285

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 285

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 149A

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Man., Ont., Sask.

6. **Date:** 20 September 1875 - at Beren's River;
24 September 1875 - at Norway House;
27 September 1875 - at Grand Rapids

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians

b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Nah-wee-kee-sick-quah-yash (Jacob Berens), Kah-nah-wah-kee-nin (Antoine Gouin), Nah-kee-quan-nay-yash, Pee-wah-roo-wee-nin, Chief David Rundle, James Cochrane, Harry Coustatag, Charles Pisequinip, Chief Ta-pas-ta-num (Donald William Sinclair Ross), James or George Garriock, Proud McKay and Chief Peter Beardy and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. Alexander Morris, Lt.-Gov., and Hon. James McKay on behalf of Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title & surrender of land - Docket title: "Treaty and Supplementary Treaties with Indians at Berens River, Norway House, Grand Rapids and Wapang"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Surrender of land and title in consideration of reserves being set apart, schools, one time payment of $5.00 per person, maintenance of hunting and fishing, annual annuities, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 100,000 square miles bounded in part by the boundaries of Treaties 1, 2, 3 and 4 - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 10 sheets; 34 x 43 cm (13-1/2" x 17"); pp. [1-20]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	text		6
p.[7]	text		7
p.[8]	text		8
p.[9]	text		9
p.[10]	text		10
p.[11]	text		11
p.[12]	text		12
p.[13]	text		13
p.[14]	text		14
p.[15]	text		15
p.[16]	text		16
p.[17]	text		17
p.[18]	text		18
p.[19]	blank		-
p.[20]	docket title, etc.		19

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 red wax seals, cracked, pieces missing adjacent to signatures
- 1 large red wax, seal, top left corner
- green and purple ribbon under large wax seal
- red ink underlining
- rectangular shaped piece of parchment attached to wax seal and ribbons probably used in binding leaves together
- small piece of pink archival ribbon, near to wax seal and parchment
- holes in the top left corner of each sheet probably for binding together
- blue ink stamp on p.[1] dated Oct. 22 1875 "Department of the Interior Ottawa"

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- some edges torn, worn and pieces missing
- 2 reddish-brown stains on p.[18] near signatures possibly from wax seals no longer existing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 286 - Adhesion 28 September 1875
IT 287 - Copy I.A. No. 149A and 149B
IT 288 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 289 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 290 - Adhesion 4 August 1876
IT 291 - Adhesion 26 July 1876
IT 447 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 448 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - Adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, pages 16-21

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OCT 22 1875
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA

Treaty

made and concluded at Berens River the 20th day of September and at Norway House the 24th day of September in the Year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and Seventy five between Her Most Gracious Majesty The Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by Her Commissioner The Honorable Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories; and The Honorable James McKay of the one part; and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the Country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs. Chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned of the other part:—

Whereas the Indians inhabiting

the

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A
1

the said Country Lane pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been Convened at Meetings at Berens River and Norway House to deliberate upon Certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other.-

And Whereas the said Indians have been Notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration, and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

2

may seem meet, a tract of Country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the Consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a Treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty, and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.—

And Whereas, the Indians of the said Tract, duly Convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen, who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any Treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for their faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say:— for the Indians within the Berens River Region and their several Bands, Nah-wee-kee-sick-quah-gaoh, Chief- Kah-Nah-wah-kee-Wee-nin, and Nah-kee-quan-way-yash, Councillors and Pee-wah-noo-wee-nin of Poplar River Councillors for the Indians within the Norway House Region and their several Bands David Ramdle, Chief, James Cochrane Harry Constatay and Charles Piscquinip, Councillors and Ta-pas-ta-Nance, or Donald Williams

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

3

Sinclair Ross, Chief, James Jarvis and Proud McKay Councillors &

And thereupon in open Council the different Bands having presentes their Chiefs to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.-

And Whereas the said Commissioners then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and Headmen for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described;

And Whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a Treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:-

The "Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter describes and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender, and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for Her Majesty The Queen and Her Successors forever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A
4

whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:-

Commencing at the North corner or junction of Treaties Number 1 and 3, thence Easterly along the boundary of Treaty Number 3 to the "Height of Land" at the North East Corner of the said Treaty limits, a point dividing the waters of the Albany and Winnipeg Rivers, thence due North along the said "Height of Land" to a point intersected by the 53° of North Latitude, and thence North westerly to "Favourable Lake", thence following the East shore of said Lake to its Northern limit, thence North westerly to the North End of Lake Winnipegosis, thence westerly to the "Height of Land" called "Robinsons Portage", thence North westerly to the East end of "Cross Lake", thence North westerly Crossing "Foses Lake", thence North westerly to the North end of "Split Lake", thence South westerly to "Pipestone Lake" on "Burntwood River", thence South westerly to the Western point of "John Scotts Lake", thence South westerly to the North shore of "Beaver Lake", thence South westerly to the West End of "Cumberland Lake", thence due South to the "Saskatchewan River", thence due South to the North West Corner of the Northern limits of Treaty Number 4,- including all Territory within the said limits and all Islands on all Lakes within the said limits as above described; And it being also understood that in all cases where Lakes form the Treaty limits, ten miles from the Shore of the Lake should be included in the Treaty.-

And

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

5

And also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wheresoever situated in the North West Territories or in any other Province or portion of Her Majesty's Dominions situated and being within the Dominion of Canada.-

The tract Comprised within the lines above described embracing an area of One hundred thousand Square Miles, be the same more or less.-

To Have and to Hold the same to Her Majesty The Queen and Her Successors forever.-

And Her Majesty The Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside Reserves for farming lands, due respect being had to lands at present cultivated by the said Indians, and other Reserves for the benefit of the said Indians to be administered and dealt with by them by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada; provided all such Reserves shall not exceed in all One hundred and Sixty acres for each family of five or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, in manner following - that is to say:- for the Band of "Saulteaux in the Berens River" region, now settled or who may within two years settle therein a Reserve Commencing at the outlet of Berens River into Lake Winnipeg and extending along the shores of said Lake, and up said River and into the interior behind said Lake and River so as to Comprehend One hundred and Sixty Acres for each family of five, a reasonable addition being however to be made by Her Majesty to the extent of the said Reserve for the inclusion in the tract so Reserved of Swamps, and reserving the free navigation of the said Lake and River, and free access to the shores and waters thereof for Her Majesty and all Her subjects, and excepting thereout such land as may have been granted to or stipulated to be held by the "Hudsons Bay Company", and also such land as Her Majesty or Her Successors, may in Her good pleasure see fit to grant to the Mission Established at or near Berens River by the Methodist Church of Canada, for a Church, School House, Parsonage, Burial Ground and Farm, or other Mission purposes.- And to the Indians residing at Poplar River falling into Lake Winnipeg North of Berens River, a Reserve not exceeding One hundred and sixty Acres to each family of five respecting as much as possible their present improvements.-

And

And in as much as a number of the Indians now residing in and about Norway House of the Band of whom David Rundle is Chief, are desirous of removing to a locality where they can cultivate the Soil, Her Majesty The Queen hereby agrees to lay aside a Reserve on the west side of Lake Winnipeg in the vicinity of Fisher River so as to give one hundred acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, who shall remove to the said locality within "Three Years," it being estimated that Ninety Families or thereabout will remove within the said period, and that a Reserve will be laid aside sufficient for that of the actual number, - and it is further agreed that those of the Band who remain in the vicinity of "Norway House" shall retain for their own use their present Gardens, buildings and improvements until the same be departed with by the Queens Government, with their Consent first had and obtained for their individual benefit, if any value can be realized therefor; - And with regard to the Band of Wood Indians of whom Sa-pas-ta-num or Donald William Sinclair Ross is Chief a Reserve at Otter Island on the west side of Cross Lake of

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

7

of one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five or in that proportion for smaller families;— Reserving however to Her Majesty Her Successors and Her subjects the free navigation of all Lakes and Rivers and free access to the shores thereof;— Provided however that Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with any Settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any Band as she shall deem fit, and also that the aforesaid Reserves of land or any interest therein may be sold or otherwise disposed of by Her Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians Entitled thereto with their Consent first had and obtained.—

RG 10, Vol. 184, 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

8

And with a view to shew the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good Conduct of the Indians, she hereby, through Her Commissioner makes them a present of Five ~~~ Dollars ~~~ for each Man, Woman and Child belonging to the Bands here represented, in extinguishment of all claims heretofore preferred.

And further Her Majesty agrees to maintain Schools for instruction in such Reserves hereby made as to Her Government of the Dominion of Canada may seem advisable, whenever the Indians of the Reserve shall desire it.—

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians, that within the boundary of Indian Reserves until otherwise determined by Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted to prevent Her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves, or living Elsewhere within Her North-West Territories, from the Evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors shall be strictly enforced.—

Her Majesty

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

9

His Majesty further agrees with the said Indians, that they, the said Indians, shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as hereinbefore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, and saving and excepting such tracts as may from time to time be required or taken up for Settlement, mining, lumbering or other purposes, by the said Government of the Dominion of Canada, or by any of the subjects thereof duly authorized therefor by the said Government

It is further agreed between His Majesty and the said Indians, that such sections of the Reserves above indicated as may at any time be required for Public Works or buildings, of that nature soever, may be appropriated for that purpose by His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due Compensation being made for the value of any improvements thereon.

And further, that His Majesty's Commissioners shall, as soon as possible, after the execution of this

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A
10

this Treaty, cause to be taken an accurate
Census of all the Indians inhabiting the Tract
above described, distributing them in Families,
and shall in every year ensuing the date
hereof at some period in each year, to be
duly notified to the Indians, and at a place
or places to be appointed for that purpose
within the Territory ceded, pay to each Indian
person the sum of Five dollars per head yearly.—

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said
Indians that the sum of five hundred dollars per annum
shall be yearly and every year expended by Her Majesty in
the purchase of Ammunition, and twine, for nets for the use of
the said Indians, in manner following - that is to say:- in the
reasonable discretion as regards the distribution thereof among the
Indians inhabiting the several Reserves of Her Majesty's Indian
or otherwise including fishing
Agent having the Supervision of this Treaty.—

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

It is further agreed between His Majesty and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any Band of the said Indians who are now Cultivating the Soil, or who shall hereafter Commence to Cultivate the land, that is to Say:- two hoes for every family actually Cultivating; also one Spade pr family as aforesaid; one plough for every ten families as aforesaid; five harrows for every twenty families as aforesaid; one Scythe for every family as aforesaid, and also one axe; and also one Cross Cut-saw, one hand saw, one pit saw, the necessary files, one grindstone and one auger for each Band; and also for each Chief for the use of his Band, one chest of Ordinary Carpenters tools; also for each Band enough of Wheat, Barley, Potatoes, and Oats to plant the land actually broken up for Cultivation by such Band; also for each Bank, one yoke of Oxen, one bull, and four Cows; all the aforesaid Articles to be given once for all for the encouragement of the

practice

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

12

practice of agriculture among the Indians.—

It is farther agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians, that each Chief duly recognized as such, shall receive an annual Salary of twenty five dollars per annum, and each Subordinate Officer, not exceeding three for each Band, shall receive fifteen dollars per annum; and each such Chief and Subordinate Officer as aforesaid shall also receive, once every three years a suitable suit of Clothing; and each Chief shall receive, in recognition of the closing of the Treaty, a suitable flag and medal.—

And the undersigned Chiefs, on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen.— They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the Law, and they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

13

between each other, and also between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's Subjects, whether Indians or Whites, now inhabiting or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said Ceded tracts, and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tracts, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tracts or any part thereof; and that they will aid and assist the Officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the Country so ceded.

In Witness Whereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at "Berens River" this Twentieth day of September A.D. 1875. and at Norway House on the

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

14

Twenty fourth day of the Month and Year herein first above named.

Signed by the Chiefs within named
in presence of the following
witnesses, the same having
been first read and explained
by the Honorable James
McKay -

Wm. Hamond

A.J. Jackes M.D.
Christine Morris
E. C. Morris
Elizabeth Young.
Egerton Ryerson Young
William McKay
John McKay

Signed at Norway House
by the Chiefs and Councillors
hereunto subscribing
in the presence of the
undersigned Witnesses the same
having been first read and
explained by the Honorable
James McKay -

Rod R Ross
John H. Ruttan
Md. Minister
A. Clergyman
Meth. Miss.
D.L. Mr Cavish
Hugh Sinclair

Allen. Norris
L.G

James McKay

Ellah-wee-kee-sick-quah-yash
otherwise Jacob Berens his × Mark
Chief -

Kah-kah-wah-kee-wee-kin
otherwise Antoine Goulais his × mark

Wah-kee-quam-way-yash his × Mark

Pee-wah-noo-wee-nin his × Mark

Councillors

Allen. Norris
L.G

James McKay

David Rundle Chief
James Cochrane his × mark
Harry Constatag his × mark
Charles Pisequinip his × mark
Councillors

Ja-pas-ta-nun or
Donald William Sinclair Ross his × Mark
Chief

15

L. C. McLavish
Christine McMorris
C. C. Morris
A. G. Jackes Wnd.
Thos Howard

George Gatchook
Robert McKay
Councillors
his
Ina M

We the Band of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians residing at the Mouth of the Saskatchewan River on both sides thereof, having had Communication of the foregoing Treaty, hereby and in Consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us transfer surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty The Queen Her Heirs and Successors to and for the use of the Government of Canada all our right title and privileges whatsoever which we have or enjoy in the Territory described in the said Treaty and every part thereof, to have and to Hold to the use of Her Majesty The Queen and Her Heirs and Successors forever.

And Her Majesty agrees through the said Commissioners to assign a Reserve of sufficient area to allow One hundred and Sixty Acres to each family of five or in that proportion for larger or smaller families - such Reserve to be laid off and surveyed next year on the South Side of the (River Saskatchewan.

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A
16

And having regard to the importance of the land where the said Indians are now settled in respect of the purposes of the Navigation of the said River and transport in connection therewith, and otherwise, and on view of the fact that many of the said Indians have now houses and Gardens on the other side of the River, which they will abandon, Her Majesty agrees through the said Commissioners to grant a Sum of Five Hundred dollars to the said Band to be paid in Equitable proportions to such of them as have houses, to assist them in removing their houses to the said Reserve, or building others; And the said Indians represented herein by their Chief and Councillors, present as such by the Band, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payment, and other benefits as stated in the said treaty, and do hereby promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the Articles of the said Treaty as if we ourselves had been originally

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

17

originally contracting parties thereto.-

In witness thereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chief and Councillors have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the Grand Rapids this Twenty Seventh day of September in the year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Forty-Four.-

Signed by the parties in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by The Honorable James McKay

Thos Howard
Rod.k Ross
E. G. Morris
A. J. Jackes M.D.
Alex: Matheson
Joseph Houston
Christine M.k Morris

Alex. Morris
L. G

James McKay

Peter Peardy his X mark
Chief

Joseph Attinson his X mark

Robert Saudenson his X mark
Councillors

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

18

No 149.

Treaty and
No 5
Supplementary Treaties
with Indians
at
Berens River,
Norway House,
Grand Rapids and
Wapaug

Approved by O. C. of 3rd Dec. 1875.

Recorded 20th December 1875

Lib: 31. Folio 62.

L. A. Catellier
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada

Ref no. 7668.

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 285, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A

19

IT 286

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 286

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 149B

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Man., Ont., Sask.

6. **Date:** 28 September 1875

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Islands Band of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Thickfoot

8. **Other party(ies):** Queen's Indian Commissioners

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty - Docket title: "Memorandum 'Wapang or Dog Head Island Indians'"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Acceptance of payments, and provisions of the treaty made earlier by certain Indians

11. **Land involved:** Covered by Treaty No. 5 - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - brown or red ink underlining

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 holes in upper left corner possibly to bind documentation
- small holes along centre fold line

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 285 - Treaty 20, 24, 27 Sept. 1875
IT 287 - Copy of Treaty I.A. No. 149A and 149B
IT 288 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 289 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 290 - Adhesion 4 August 1876
IT 291 - Adhesion 26 July 1876
IT 447 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 448 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - Adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, page 21

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

"Memorandum"

The Queens Indian Commissioners having met Thick-foot and a portion of the Islands Band of Indians at Wapaug or Dog Head Island on the 28th day of September A.D. 1875, request him to notify the Islands Indians and there of Jack Head Point to meet at Wapaug an Indian Agent each Summer to receive payments under the Treaty which they have made with the Norway House, Berens River and Grand Rapids and the Indians of Lake Winnipeg and in which they are included, at a time of which they will be notified and to be prepared then to designate their Chief and two Councillors - The Commissioners have agreed to give some of the "Norway House" Indians a Reserve at Fishes Creek and they will give land to the Island Indians at the same place. - Given at Wapaug the 28th day of September A.D. 1875 and on Islands

Alex. Morris
L.G.
James McKay

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 286, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 B

1

I accept payments under the Treaty
for myself and those who may
adhere to me, and accept the same
and all its provisions as a principal
Indian, and agree to ratify the Indians
as above written — Dapang September
28th 1875

Chief Fork his x mark

Witness
Thos Howard
Fred R Ross

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 286, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 B

2

4819

Memorandum

"Wapang or
Dogstead
Island
Indians"
September 2[illegible] 1875

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 286, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 B

3

IT 287

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 287

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 149A and 149B

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Man., Ont., Sask.

6. **Date:** 20, 24, 27 and 28 September 1875; recorded 19 March 1877

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Nah-wee-kee-sick-quah-yash (Jacob Berens), Kah-nah-wah-kee-wee-nin (Antoine Gouin), Nah-kee-quan-nay-yash, Pee-wah-roo-wee-nin, Chief David Rundle, James Cochrane, Harry Coustatag, Charles Pisequinip, Chief Ta-pas-ta-num (Donald William Sinclair Ross), James or George Garriock, Pround McKay, Chief Peter Beardy and Thick Foot

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. Alexander Morris, Lt.-Gov., and Hon. James McKay for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Treaty and adhesions - Docket title: "Articles of Agreements and Adhesion to Treaty No. 5 with a Copy of the Original Treaty"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence by certain Indians to the terms and conditions of the treaty in consideration of reserves, farm tools, schools, one time and annual payments, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 100,000 square miles bounded in part by the boundaries of Treaties 1, 2, 3 and 4 - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript copy

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; 44 x 56 cm (17-1/2" x 22"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	notation		6
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn, worn, and small pieces missing
- 2 small brown stains on p.[1]
- brown stain on left edge of p.[9]
- small holes on fold lines by docket title
- several holes in top left corner of each sheet possibly used to bind document together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 285 - Treaty 20, 24, 27 Sept. 1875
IT 286 - Adhesion 28 September 1875
IT 288 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 289 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 290 - Adhesion 4 August 1876
IT 291 - Adhesion 26 July 1876
IT 447 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 448 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - Adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, pages 16-21

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of a Treaty made and concluded at Berens' River the 20th day of September, and at Norway House the 24th day of September in the Year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, between **Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland**, by her Commissioners, the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories, and the Honorable James McKay, of the one part, and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part: —

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the said country have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at meetings at Berens River and Norway House, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other;

And Whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners, that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration, and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty, and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence;

And whereas, the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and headmen, who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for their faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say: — For the Indians within the Berens River region and their several Bands:

Nah-wee-kee-sick-quah-yash, Chief; Kah-nah-wah-kee-wee-nin and Nah-kee-quan-nay-yash, Councillors, and Pee-wah-noo-wee-nin, of Poplar River, Councillor; for the Indians within the Norway House region and their several Bands, David Rundle, Chief; James Cochrane, Harry Constalag and Charles Pisequinip, Councillors; and Ja-pas-ta-num, or Donald William Sinclair Ross, Chief; James Garriock and Proud McKay, Councillors.

And thereupon, in open Council, the different Bands have presented their Chiefs to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and head men, for the purposes aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.

And whereas, the said Commissioners then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and head men, for the purposes aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.

And whereas, the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say: —

The Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever, to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say: —

Commencing at the north corner or junction of Treaties Nos. 1 and 3, thence easterly along the Boundary of Treaty No. 3 to the Height of Land at the north-east corner of the said Treaty limits, a point dividing the waters

of

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

1

of the Albany and Winnipeg Rivers, thence due north along the said Height of Land to a point intersected by the 53° of north latitude, and thence north-westerly to "Favorable Lake", thence following the east shore of said Lake to its northern limit, thence north-westerly to the North end of Lake Winnipegosis, thence westerly to the Height of Land, called "Robinson's Portage", thence north-westerly to the east end of Cross Lake, thence north-westerly crossing Jack's Lake, thence north-westerly to the north end of Split Lake, thence south-westerly to Pipestone Lake, on Burntwood River, thence south-westerly to the western point of John Scott's Lake, thence south-westerly to the north shore of Beaver Lake, thence south-westerly to the west end of Cumberland Lake, thence due south to the Saskatchewan River, thence due south to the north-west corner of the northern limits of Treaty No. 4, including all territory within the said limits, and all Islands on all Lakes within the said limits as above described, and it being also understood that in all cases where Lakes form the treaty limits, ten miles from the shore of the Lake should be included in the treaty;

And also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in the North-west Territories, or in any other Province or portion of Her Majesty's Dominions situated and being within the Dominion of Canada, ———

The tract comprised within the lines above described, embracing an area of one hundred thousand square miles, be the same, more or less, ——

To have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever.

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside Reserves for farming lands, due respect being had to lands at present cultivated by the said Indians, and other Reserves for the benefit of the said Indians to be administered and dealt with for them by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada; provided all such Reserves shall not exceed in all 160 acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, in manner following, that is to say: — For the Band of Saulteaux in the Berens River region now settled, or who may within two years settle therein, a Reserve commencing at the outlet of Berens River into Lake Winnipeg, and extending along the shores of said lake and up said river and into the interior behind said lake and river, so as to comprehend 160 acres for each family of five, a reasonable addition being, however, to be made by Her Majesty to the extent of the said Reserve for the inclusion in the tract so reserved of swamp, but reserving the free navigation of the said lake and river, and free access to the shores and waters thereof for Her Majesty and all her subjects, and excepting thereout such land as may have been granted to or stipulated to be held by the Hudson's Bay Company, and also such land as Her Majesty or her successors may in her good pleasure see fit to grant to the Mission established at or near Berens River by the Methodist Church of Canada, for a church, school-house, parsonage, burial ground and farm, or other mission purposes; and to the Indians residing at Poplar River, falling into Lake Winnipeg north of Berens River, a Reserve not exceeding 160 acres to each family of five, respecting as much as possible their present improvements: — and inasmuch as a number of the Indians now residing in and about Norway House, of the Band of whom David Rundle is Chief, are desirous of removing to a locality where they can cultivate the soil, Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees to lay aside a Reserve on the west side of Lake Winnipeg in the vicinity of Fisher River, so as to give 100 acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, who shall remove to the said locality within "three years", it being estimated that ninety families or thereabout will remove within the said period, and that a Reserve will be laid aside sufficient for that or the actual number: — and it is further agreed that those of the Band who remain in the vicinity of "Norway House", shall retain for their own use their present gardens, buildings and improvements until the same be departed with by the Queen's Government, with their consent first had and obtained for their individual benefit, if any value can be realized therefor: — and with regard to the Band of Wood Indians of whom Ta-pas-ta-num or Donald William Sinclair Ross is Chief, a Reserve at Otter Island on the west side of Cross Lake of 160 acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for smaller families, reserving

however

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

2

however to Her Majesty, Her successors, and Her subjects, the free navigation of all lakes and rivers, and free access to the shores thereof; Provided, however, that Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any Band as she shall deem fit, and also that the aforesaid Reserves of land, or any interest therein, may be sold or otherwise disposed of by Her Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained; and with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of her Indians, she hereby, through her Commissioners, makes them a present of five dollars for each man, woman and child belonging to the Bands here represented, in extinguishment of all claims heretofore preferred;

And further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain schools for instruction in such Reserves hereby made as to Her Government of the Dominion of Canada may seem advisable, whenever the Indians of the Reserve shall desire it.

Her Majesty further agrees with her said Indians, that within the boundary of Indian Reserves, until otherwise determined by her Government of the Dominion of Canada no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted, to preserve her Indian subjects inhabiting the Reserves or living elsewhere within her North-West Territories, from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors, shall be strictly enforced; —

Her Majesty further agrees with her said Indians, that they, the said Indians, shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as hereinbefore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, and saving and excepting such tracts as may from time to time be required or taken up for settlement, mining, lumbering or other purposes by her said Government of the Dominion of Canada, or by any of the subjects thereof duly authorized therefor by the said Government;

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians, that such sections of the Reserves above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings, of what nature soever, may be appropriated for that purpose by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made for the value of any improvements thereon, —

And further, that Her Majesty's Commissioners shall, as soon as possible after the execution of this Treaty, cause to be taken an accurate census of all the Indians inhabiting the tract above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date hereof, at some period in each year, to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose within the Territory ceded, pay to each Indian person, the sum of five dollars per head yearly.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the sum of $500 per annum shall be yearly and every year expended by Her Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians, in manner following, that is to say: — In the reasonable discretion as regards the distribution thereof among the Indians inhabiting the several Reserves or otherwise included herein, of Her Majesty's Indian Agent having the supervision of this treaty;

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any Band of the said Indians who are now cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter commence to cultivate the land, that is to say: — Two hoes for every family actually cultivating; also one spade per family as aforesaid; one plough for every ten families as aforesaid; five harrows for every twenty families as aforesaid; one scythe for every family as aforesaid, and also one axe; and also one cross-cut saw, one hand saw,

one

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

3

one pit-saw, the necessary files, one grindstone and one auger for each Band; and also for each Chief for the use of his Band, one chest of ordinary carpenter's tools; also for each Band, enough of wheat, barley, potatoes and oats to plant the land actually broken up for cultivation by such Band; also, for each Band, one yoke of oxen, one bull, and four cows; all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians, that each Chief, duly recognized as such, shall receive an annual salary of twenty-five dollars per annum; and each subordinate officer, not exceeding three for each band, shall receive fifteen dollars per annum, and each such Chief and subordinate officer as aforesaid, shall also receive, once every three years, a suitable suit of clothing: and each Chief shall receive, in recognition of the closing of the treaty, a suitable flag and medal.

And the undersigned Chiefs, on their own behalf, and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law, and they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between themselves and other tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians or Whites, now inhabiting or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded tracts; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tracts, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tracts or any part thereof; and that they will aid and assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

In Witness Whereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at "Berens River", this twentieth day of September, A.D. 1875, and at Norway House, on the Twenty-fourth day of the month and year herein first above named.

Signed by the Chiefs within named in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by the Honorable James McKay: —

Thomas Howard.
A. G. Jackes, M.D.
Christine Morris.
E. C. Morris.
Elizabeth Young
Egerton Ryerson Young.
William McKay.
John McKay.

Alex. Morris L. G. [L.S.]
James McKay. [L.S.]
Nah-wee-Kee-sick-Quah-yash
otherwise Jacob Berens
Chief. his + mark.

Kah-wah-nah-Kee-wee-nin
otherwise Antoine Gouin. his + mark.

Nah-Kee-quan-nay-yash. his + mark.

Pee-wah-roo-wee-nin, his + mark.
Councillors.

Signed at Norway House by the Chiefs and Councillors hereunto subscribing in the presence of the undersigned witnesses the same having been first read and explained by the Honorable James McKay.

Roderick Ross.
John H. Ruttan.
Methodist Minister.

O. German.
Methodist Minister.

D. C. McTavish.
Alexander Sinclair.
L. C. McTavish.
Christine V. K. Morris
E. C. Morris.
A. G. Jackes. M.D.
Thomas Howard.

Alex. Morris. L. G. [L.S.]
James McKay. [L.S.]

David Rundle.
Chief.

James Cochrane his + mark.

Harry Constales his + mark.

Charles Pisequinip, his + mark.
Councillors.

Tis-pas-ta-num or his
Donald Wm. Sinclair Ross + mark.
Chief.

George Garriock his
Proud McKay + mark.
Councillor

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

4

We the Band of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians residing at the mouth of the Saskatchewan River, on both sides thereof, having had communication of the foregoing treaty, hereby, and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, and Her Heirs and successors forever.

And Her Majesty agrees, through the said Commissioners, to assign a Reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families – such Reserve to be laid off and surveyed next year, on the south side of the River Saskatchewan.

And having regard to the importance of the land where the said Indians are now settled, in respect of the purposes of the navigation of the said river, and transport in connection therewith, and otherwise, and in view of the fact that many of the said Indians have now houses and gardens on the other side of the River, and elsewhere, which they will abandon, Her Majesty agrees, through Her said Commissioners, to grant a sum of five hundred dollars to the said Band, to be paid in equitable proportions to such of them as have houses, to assist them in removing their houses to the said Reserve, or building others. And the said Indians represented herein by their Chief and Councillors, presented as such by the Band, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments, and other benefits, as stated in the said treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty as if we ourselves had been originally contracting parties thereto.

In witness whereof, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chief and Councillors have hereunto subscribed and set their hands, at the Grand Rapids, this twenty-seventh day of September, in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

Signed by the parties in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by the Honorable James. McKay: —

Thos. Howard.
Rodk. Ross.
E. C. Morris.
A. G. Jackes. M.D.
Alex. Matheson.
Joseph Houston.
Christine V.K. Morris.

Alex. Morris. L. G. [L.S.]
James. McKay [L.S.]
Peter Beardy. Chief. his + mark.
Joseph Atkinson his + mark.
Robert Sanderson his + mark.
Councillors.

MEMORANDUM.

The Queen's Indian Commissioners having met Thick Foot and a portion of the Islands Band of Indians at Wapang or Dog Head Island, on the 28th day of September A.D. 1875, request him to notify the Island Indians, and those of Jack Head Point, to meet at Wapang an Indian Agent next summer, to receive payments under the treaty which they have made with the Indians of Norway House, Beren's River, Grand Rapids and Lake Winnipeg, and in which they are included at a time of which they will be notified, and to be prepared then to designate their Chief and two Councillors. The Commissioners have agreed to give some of the Norway House Indians a Reserve at Fisher Creek, and they will give land to the Island Indians at the same place.

Given at Wapang, this 28th day of September, A.D. 1875, under our hands.

Alex. Morris. L.G.
James McKay.

I accept payments under the treaty for myself and those who may adhere to me, and accept the same and all its provisions, as a principal Indian, and agree to notify the Indians as above written.

Wapang, September 28th 1875.

Thick Foot his + mark.

Witness. Thos. Howard. Rodk. Ross.

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

5

D.C.S.
With 214 of 77.

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

6

No. 149.
Adhesion
to
Treaty No. 5

Articles
of
Agreements and Adhesion
to
Treaty No. 5.
with
a Copy of the
Original Treaty.

Recorded 19th March 1877.
Lib: S. Fol: 425 to 437, inclusive.

L.A. Catellier
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada.

No. 1685

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 287, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 A & B

7

IT 288

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 288

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 149C

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Man., Sask., Ont.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1876

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux Tribe of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** James Bird, Sayer Joseph, Sayer John

8. **Other party(ies):** Acting Indian Superintendent for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty - Docket title: "Black River Treaty"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence with the conditions of the treaty of 20 September 1875 of which it covers the territory of these Indian people and provision is made for reserve land to be set aside

11. **Land involved:** As covered by Treaty No. 5

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	docket title		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large red wax seal, on upper left corner
- green ribbon attached to paper under wax seal
- 1 small piece of pink archival ribbon visible on the underside of the wax seal
- 2 different blue ink stamps at the beginning of the text

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- red stains probably from the wax seal on the upper left corners of each sheet
- brown stain in lower left corner probably from wax seal and ribbon
- edges dirty, torn and small pieces missing
- 1 Indian signator's name crossed out
- several holes in the upper left corner of each sheet possibly for binding document

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 285 - Treaty 20, 24, 27 Sept. 1875
IT 286 - Adhesion 28 September 1876
IT 287 - Copy of I.A. 149A and 149B
IT 289 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 290 - Adhesion 4 August 1876
IT 291 - Adhesion 26 July 1876
IT 447 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 448 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - Adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, page 22

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 JUN 78
CANADA

30 JUL 78
SECRETARY OF STATE
CANADA

We, the Band of Saulteaux
tribe of Indians residing at the
mouth of Black River on the
East shore of the Lake Winnipeg
having had communication of the
Treaty Made and concluded at
Berens River the 20th day of September
1875 between Her most Gracious
Majesty The Queen by her Com-
missioners The Honorable Alexander
Morris Lieut. Governor of the
Province of Manitoba and the
North

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 288, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 C
RG10 NO.10012

1

North West Territories and
the Honorable James Mackay
and the Different Tribes of Indians
and inhabitants of the Country
within the limits mentioned in
the said Treaty, hereby, and
in Consideration of the provisions
of the said Treaty being ex-
tended to us, transfer, surren-
-der, and relinquish to Her
Majesty the Queen. Her
Heirs and Successors to and
for the use of the Government
of Canada, all our rights
-titles, and privileges whatsoever which we may have

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 288, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 C
KODAK NO.10012
2

to enjoy in the Territory
described on the said Treaty
and every part thereof — and
to hold to the use of Her
Majesty the Queen, and Heirs
and Successors forever.
And Her Majesty agrees through
the Acting Indian Superintendent
to assign the reserve of Suf-
ficient area to allow one
hundred and sixty acres to each
family of five or in that proportion
for smaller or larger families on
the Banks of the said Black
River. —

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 288, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 C
ROLTEX NO.10012
3

In Witness Thereof, the said acting Indian Superintendent and the said Indians represented by their Chief and Councillors have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Winnipeg the seventh day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred seventy-six.

Witness to Signatures
Jas. F. Graham
A. Macdonnell —
J. P. Wright

his
Kakakapenais x Bird
mark
his
Kiwunk
Sayer x Joseph
his
Sayer x Isbister
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 288, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 C
ROTEX NO. 10012
4

Mr Benson attach this document to Treaty No. 5 of 1875

1490

Black Rival.

Treaty

7th September 1876.

Between Her Majesty The Queen & The Saulteaux Tribe of Indians

Ref No. 14016.

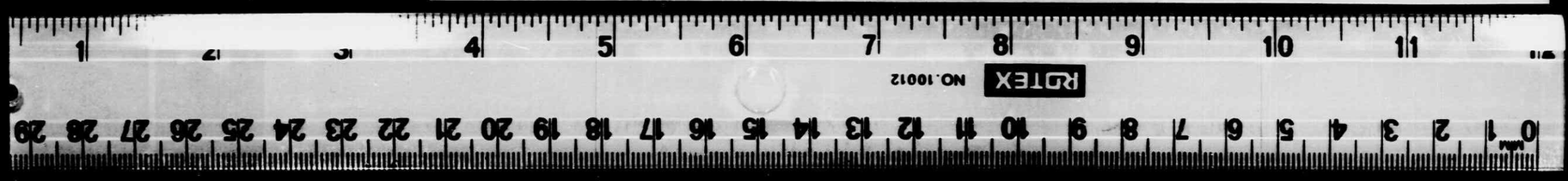
Recorded 5th August 1878

Liber 60 Folio 111

A. Catellier
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 288, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 C

5



IT 289

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 289

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 149D

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Man., Ont., Sask.

6. **Date:** 7 September 1876

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs John Constant, John Cochrane, O-tin-ik-im-aw and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Thomas Howard for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence by certain Indians to the terms and provisions of a treaty made the 20th September 1875 and detail regarding the setting aside of reserve land

11. **Land involved:** Covered by the treaty of the 20th September 1875

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; 44 x 56 cm (17-1/2" x 22"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large wax seal, by the signature block

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- red stains in the upper left corner adjacent to several holes, possibly from a wax seal
- edges torn, dirty and small pieces missing
- numerous brown stains randomly located
- lamination separated from paper on the 2nd sheet in the upper left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 285 - Treaty 20, 24, 27 Sept. 1875
IT 286 - Adhesion 28 September 1875
IT 287 - Copy of I.A. No. 149A and 149B
IT 288 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 290 - Adhesion 4 August 1876
IT 291 - Adhesion 26 July 1876
IT 447 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 448 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - Adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. II, pages 23-24

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I. B. No. 7305.

Articles of Agreement and Adhesion to a Treaty made and concluded at Berens River on the 20th day of September and at Norway House the 24th day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and seventy five between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by Her Commissioners, the Honorable Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba, and the North West Territories, And the Honorable James McKay of the One part, and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the Country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs Chosen and Headmen hereinafter mentioned of the other part:-

We the Band of Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians, residing at the "Pas" on the Saskatchewan River, Birch River, the Pas Mountain, and Fir Lake, and known as "The Pas Band", and at Cumberland Island, Sturgeon River, Angling River, Pine Bluff, Beaver Lake and the Rattle Country, and known as "The Cumberland Band"; and at Moose Lake, and Cedar Lake and known as "The Moose Lake Band" having had Communication of the aforesaid Treaty of which a true Copy is hereunto annexed, hereby, and in Consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us, Transfer, Surrender, and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our Rights, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the Territory described in the said Treaty and every part thereof. To Have and to Hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen and Her Heirs and Successors forever;

And Her Majesty Agrees, through her Representative as hereinafter named to assign a Reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, such Reserves to be subject to the approval of Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, and to be laid off and surveyed as soon as may be found practicable, in manner following, that is to say: For the "Pas" Band, a Reserve on both sides of the Saskatchewan River at the "Pas"; but as the Area of land fit for Cultivation in that vicinity is very limited, and insufficient to allow a Reserve being laid off to meet the requirements of the Band, that the balance of such Reserve shall be at "Birch River" and the "Pas Mountain":- For the "Cumberland Band" a Reserve at "Cumberland Island", and as the land fit for Cultivation there, is also limited and insufficient to meet their requirements, that the balance of that Reserve shall be at a point between the "Pine Bluff" and "Lime Stone Rock" on "Cumberland Lake":- And for the "Moose Lake Band" a Reserve at the North End of "Moose Lake.

Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 D
RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 289, Indi...
1

Lake called Little Harrond: reserving however to Her Majesty Her Heirs, Successors and Her Subjects the free Navigation of all Lakes and rivers, and free access to the Shore thereof, and excepting thereout such Lands as may have been granted to or stipulated to be held by the Hudsons Bay Company at the "Pas" and Cumberland Island, and also such Land as Her Majesty or Her successors may in their good pleasure see fit to grant to the Missions Established at the "Pas" and Cumberland Island by the Missionary Society, and the Mission Established at Cumberland Island by the Roman Catholic Church: and provided Her Majesty Her Heirs and successors reserve the right to deal as they see fit with the lands reserved for any Band as she may deem fit.

And the said Indians Represented herein by their Chiefs and Councillors, presented as such by the Bands, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments, and other benefits, as stated in the said Treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil, all stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty, as if we ourselves had been originally Contracting parties thereto.

In Witness Whereof The Honorable Thomas Howard, acting herein for Her Majesty under special authority of the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba, and of the North West Territories, and Chief Superintendent of Indian affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency, and the said Chiefs and Councillors have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the Pas on the Saskatchewan River this Fourth day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and seventy nine.

Signed by the Chiefs and Councillors within named, in the presence of the following witnesses, the Treaty and this adhesion, having been first read and explained by the Revd Henry Cochrane.

W. Belanger
Henry Cochrane Missionary
Charles D. Richards
Charles Adcomes Sgt. H.B.C.
Walter R. Nursey
John Solomon
Thomas Nixon Jr.
Robert Ballendine
A. McMuckle. J.P.

"Pas Band"

John Constant — Chief — his + mark
James Cook Sr. — his + mark
John Bell Jr. — his + mark
Peter Bell — his + mark
Donald Cook Sr. — his + mark
Councillors

"Cumberland Band"

John Cochrane — Chief — his + mark
Peter Chapman — his + mark
Albert Flett — his + mark
Councillors

"Moose Lake Band"

O-tin-ik-in-as — Chief — his + mark
Mis-ik-wuk-e-ku-pow — his + mark
Wa-me-Kwun-uk-ap — his + mark
Ka-cha-chuck-oos — his + mark
Councillors

Thos Howard

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 289, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 D

2

IT 290

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 290

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 149E

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1847

5. **Province(s):** Man., Ont., Sask.

6. **Date:** 4 August 1876

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Saulteaux Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Nah-wee-kee-sick-quah-yash (Jacob Berens) and Nun-ak-ow-ah-nuk-wape - Councillor

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Thomas Howard and John Lestock-Reid, Esq. for Her Majesty Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence with the terms and conditions of the treaty of 20 September 1875 and the provision of reserve lands at Sandy Narrows of the Beren's River

11. **Land involved:** Covered by Treaty No. 5 of 20 September 1875

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 44 x 56 cm (17-1/2" x 22"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red wax seals, located near the lower right corner

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- brownish stains adjacent to wax seals and in the middle area of the right side
- two holes in top left corner probably for binding documentation together
- red stain possibly sealing wax adjacent to holes in the top left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 285 - Treaty 20, 24, 27 Sept. 1875
IT 286 - Adhesion 28 September 1875
IT 287 - Copy of I.A. No. 149A and 149B
IT 288 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 289 - Adhesion 7 September 1876
IT 291 - Adhesion 26 July 1876
IT 447 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 448 - Adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - Adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II, pages 24-25

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Articles of Agreement and Adhesion to a Treaty made and concluded at Berens River the 20th day of September, and at Norway House the 24th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and seventy five, between **Her Most Gracious Majesty** the **Queen** of **Great Britain and Ireland**, by Her Commissioners, the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North West Territories, and the Honorable James McKay, of the one part, and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part.

We, the Band of Saulteaux Indians, residing in the vicinity of the Grand Rapids of the Berens River, having had communication of the aforesaid Treaty, of which a true copy is hereunto annexed, hereby and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender, and relinquish, to Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our rights, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, and Her Heirs and successors forever.

And Her Majesty agrees, through her representatives as hereinafter named, to assign a Reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, such Reserve to be laid off and surveyed as soon as may be found practicable at or near the Sandy Narrows of the Berens River, on both sides of the said River, reserving the free navigation of the said River, and free access to the shores thereof to all Her Majesty's subjects.

And the said Indians, represented herein by their Chief and Councillor, presented as such by the Band, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments, and other benefits, as stated in the said Treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil, all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chief and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had been originally contracting parties thereto.

In Witness Whereof, the Honorable Thomas Howard, and John Lestock Reid Esquire, acting herein for Her Majesty, under special authority of the Honorable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba and of the North West Territories, and Chief Superintendent of Indian affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency; and the said Chief and Councillor have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the Berens River, this Fourth Day of August A D 1876.

Signed by the Chief and Councillor within named in the presence of the following witnesses. The Treaty and this adhesion having been first read and explained by the Rev Hy Cochrane.

Henry Cochrane. Missionary
James Settee
Robert Hughes
Alexander Beggs
A. McKenzie. Sgt.
Geo Calder
Thomas Ball
William Prosser
Thomas Nixon jr.

Thos Howard

J Lestock Reid

Nah-wee-kee-quah-yash- (or Jacob Berens of Berens River) Chief — his + mark

Num-ak-ow-ah-nuk-wape Councillor — his + mark

RG 10, Vol. 1847, IT 290, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 149 E

1

National Archives of Canada
Microfilm Services Division
79 Bentley Avenue
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

Archives nationales du Canada
Division des services du microfilm
79, avenue Bentley
OTTAWA (Ontario)
K1A 0N3

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

RECORD GROUP 10 TREATY # 160

and ending with

à

RECORD GROUP 10 TREATY # 290

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the National Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives nationales du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

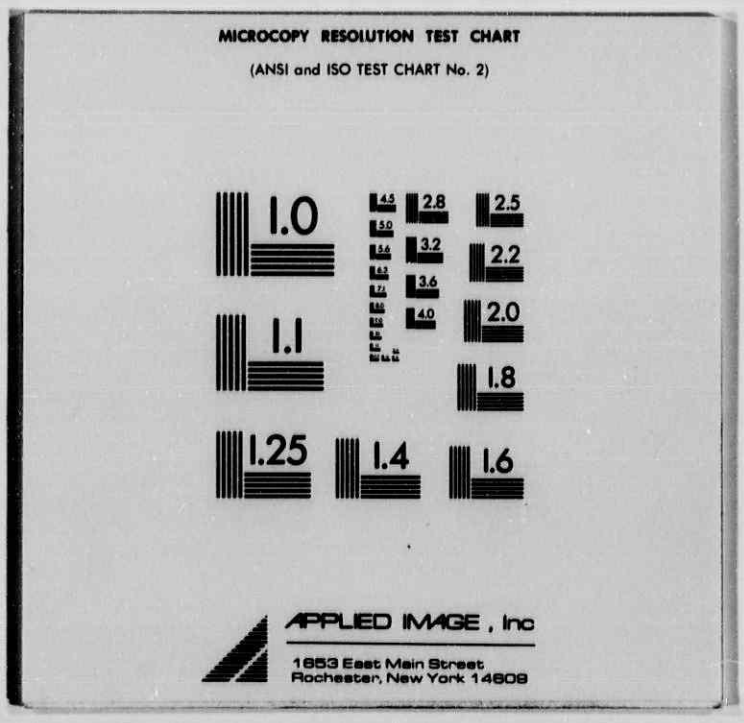
Date produced - Date d'exécution		
Day / Jour ▶ 11	Month / Mois ▶ 02	Year / Année ▶ 1991
Camera location - Emplacement de la caméra	79 BENTLEY AVE. NEPEAN	
Camera operator - Opérateur de la caméra	LISE KANSTRUP	

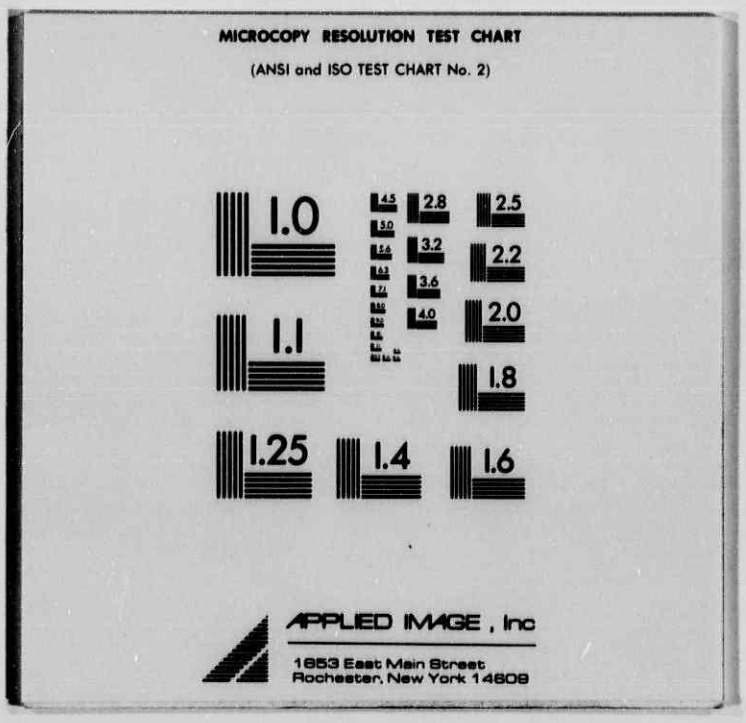
ARC 740 (r.87/07)

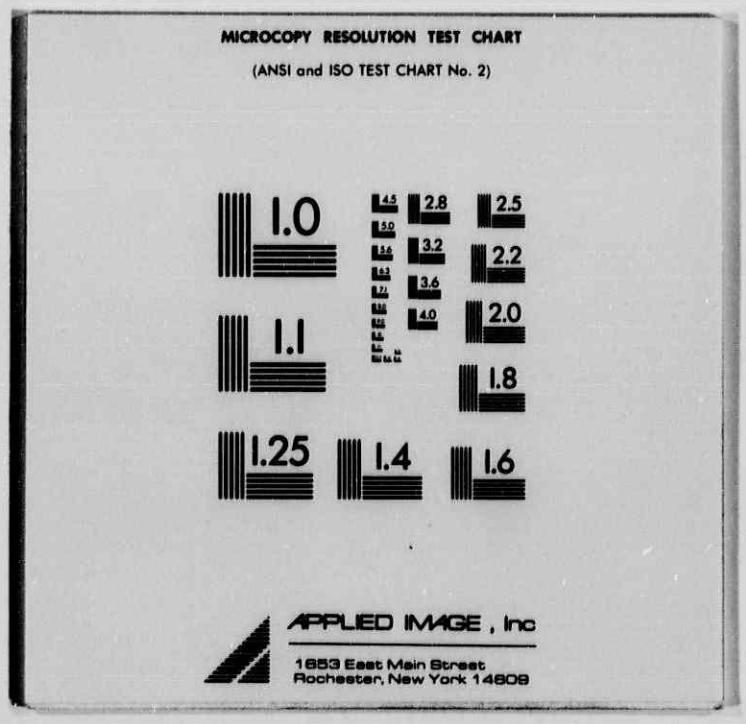
Canada

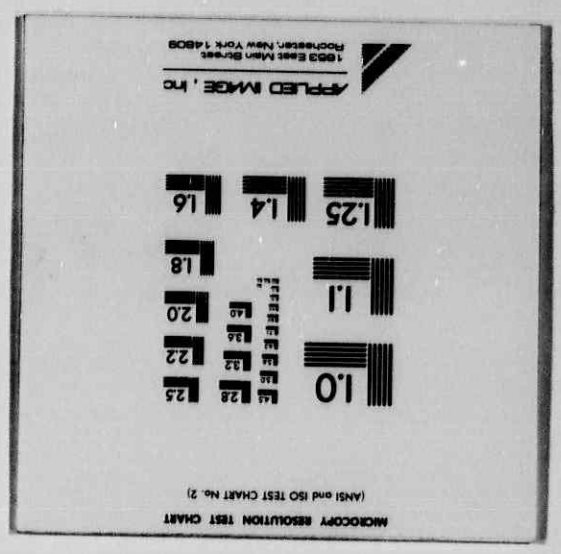
END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

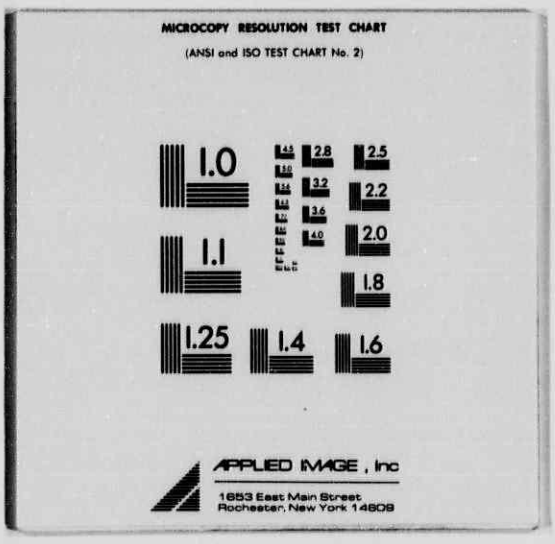

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609

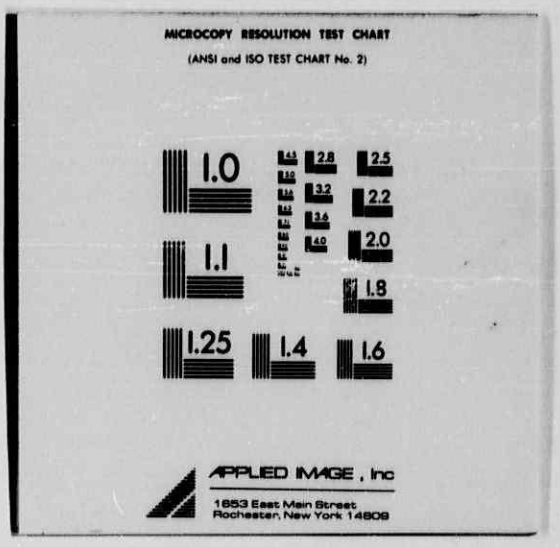

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609

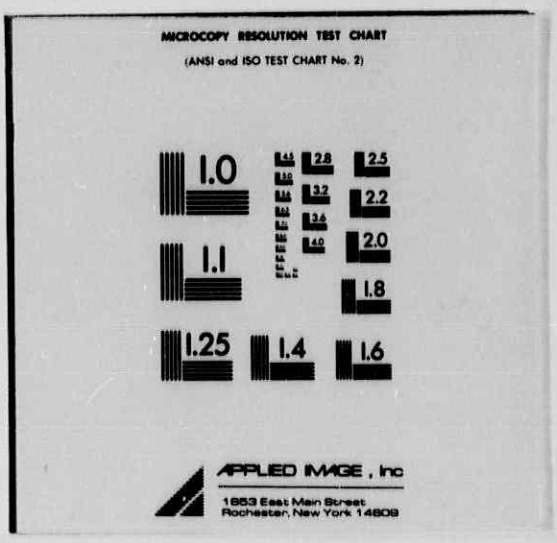

MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609